

3onedata



BlueEyesView Integrated Monitoring and Management System User Manual

Document Version: 05

Issue Date: 04/11/2022

Copyright © 2022 3onedata Co., Ltd. All rights reserved.

No company or individual is allowed to duplicate or transmit this manual in any forms without written permission issued by 3onedata Co., Ltd.

Trademark statement

3onedata, **3onedata** and  are the registered trademark owned by 3onedata Co., Ltd. And other trademarks mentioned in this manual belong to their corresponding companies.

Notice

Purchased product, service or features should be constrained by 3onedata commercial contracts and clauses. The whole or part product, service or features described in this document may beyond purchasing or using range. 3onedata won't make any statement or warranty for this document content unless any other appointment exists.

Due to product version upgrading or other reason, this document content will be upgraded periodically. Unless other appointment exists, this document only for usage guide, all statement, information and suggestion in this document won't constitute any warranty.

3onedata

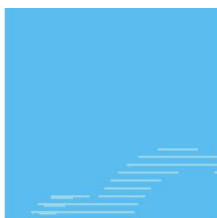


Please scan our QR code
for more details

3onedata
Make network communication more reliable



BlueEyes pro



Embedded Industrial
Ethernet Switch Modules

Embedded Serial
Device Server Modules



Honor · Quality · Service



Layer 2 (Unmanaged)
Managed Industrial
Ethernet Switch

Layer 3 Managed
Industrial Ethernet Switch

Industrial PoE Switch



BlueEyes Pro
Management Software

VSP Virtual Serial Port
Management Software

SNMP Management
Software



Modbus Gateway
Serial Device Server
Media Converter
CAN Device Server
Interface Converter



Industrial Wireless
Products

3onedata Co., Ltd.

Headquarter address: 3/B, Zone 1, Baiwangxin High Technology Industrial Park, Song Bai Road,
Nanshan District, Shenzhen, 518108, China

Technology support: tech-support@3onedata.com

Service hotline: +86-400-880-4496

E-mail: sales@3onedata.com

Fax: +86-0755-26703485

Website: <http://www.3onedata.com>

Preface

The user manual of integrated monitoring and management system introduces BlueEyesView:

- Functional performance
- Installation and configuration method
- Network management and monitoring function

Audience





This manual applies to the following engineers:


- Network administrators
- Technical support engineers
- Network engineer

Text Format Convention

Format	Description
" "	Words with "" represent the interface words. Fox example "Port number".
>	Multi-level path is separated by ">". Such as opening the local connection path description: Open "Control Panel> Network Connection> Local Area Connection".
Light Blue Font	It represents the words clicked to achieve hyperlink. The font color is as follows: 'Light Blue'.

Symbols

Format	Description
 Notes	Remind the announcements in the operation, improper operation may result in data loss or equipment damage.
 Warning	Pay attention to the notes on the mark, improper operation may cause personal injury.
 Notes	Make a necessary supplementary instruction for operation description.
 Key	Configuration, operation, or tips for device usage.

Format	Description
 Tips	Pay attention to the operation or information to ensure success device configuration or normal working.

Revision Record

Version No.	Date	Revision note
01	4/01/2020	First release
02	5/20/2020	Optimize the installation in Windows system
03	9/04/2020	Function optimization, software version upgrade
04	1/26/2021	Web interface optimization
05	4/08/2021	Function optimization, software version upgrade

Contents

PREFACE	1
CONTENTS	1
1 OVERVIEW	1
1.1 INTRODUCTION OF CHARACTERISTICS	2
2 INSTALLING BLUEEYESVIEW ON WINDOWS SYSTEM.....	3
2.1 SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS	3
2.2 SYSTEM FIREWALL CONFIGURATION	4
2.3 INSTALL INTEGRATED MONITORING AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	9
2.4 SYSTEM INITIALIZATION, AUTHORIZATION, STARTUP AND UPGRADE	16
2.4.1 System Initialization.....	16
2.4.2 Authorization Service	19
2.4.3 Start/Exit System	23
2.4.4 System Upgrading.....	26
2.5 UNINSTALL SYSTEM.....	28
3 INSTALL BLUEEYESVIEW ON LINUX.....	31
3.1 LINUX SYSTEM REQUIREMENT	31
3.1.1 Hardware Requirement.....	31
3.1.2 Software Requirement	32
3.2 INSTALLATION AND DEPLOYMENT	32
3.3 ENTER THE LINUX TERMINAL INTERFACE	35
3.4 FIREWALL CONFIGURATION OF LINUX SYSTEM	37
3.4.1 Enable Firewall	37
3.4.2 Open Port	38
3.5 INSTALL MYSQL DATABASE SERVER	39
3.5.1 Prepare Yum Library	40
3.5.2 Install MySQL Community Server	42
3.5.3 Enable MySQL Service	42
3.5.4 Change the Default root Password	42
3.5.5 Modify the Default Setting of sql-mode	45
3.5.6 Restart MySQL Service	47
3.5.7 Enable Remote Access of MySQL root Account	47
3.6 INSTALL JDK/JRE	49
3.7 INSTALL THE INTEGRATED MONITORING AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM DATABASE	51

3.7.1	Upload Installation File	51
3.7.2	System Initialization.....	54
3.7.3	System Authorization	55
3.7.4	Start/Shut Down the System.....	56
3.7.5	System Maintenance and Upgrade.....	57
4	LOG IN TO THE WEB MANAGEMENT INTERFACE	59
4.1	SYSTEM REQUIREMENT FOR WEB BROWSER	59
4.2	LOG IN THE WEB CONFIGURATION INTERFACE	59
5	INTERFACE INTRODUCTION	61
5.1	CURRENT USER	62
5.2	REAL-TIME ALARM DATA	63
5.3	ALARM MESSAGE.....	64
5.4	FULL SCREEN.....	67
6	HOME PAGE	69
6.1	HOME PAGE	69
6.2	TOPOLOGICAL GRAPH.....	71
6.2.1	Network Topology Discovery.....	75
6.2.2	Device Panel.....	81
6.2.3	Save and Copy Topology	88
6.3	QUICK START	88
7	TOPOLOGY MANAGEMENT	90
7.1	NETWORK MANAGEMENT	90
7.1.1	Network Maintenance.....	90
7.1.2	Subnet Device Management.....	92
7.1.3	Topology Connection Management	94
7.2	TOPOLOGY DISCOVERY	97
7.2.1	Device Discovery	97
7.2.2	Link Discovery	101
7.3	PANEL MANAGEMENT.....	102
7.3.1	Panel Configuration.....	102
8	DEVICE MANAGEMENT	106
8.1	DEVICE	106
8.1.1	Device List	106
8.2	WIRELESS DEVICE	109
8.2.1	Wireless Device List.....	110
8.2.2	Wireless User List.....	111
8.2.3	Wireless User Log.....	112
8.3	BASIC DATA	113
8.3.1	Manufacturer Management	113
8.3.2	Device type.....	114
8.3.3	Device Model	116
8.3.4	Device Icon	117
9	CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT.....	119

9.1	CONFIGURATION.....	119
9.1.1	Basic Configuration.....	119
9.1.2	Telnet/SSH	126
9.1.3	SNMP Configuration.....	128
9.1.4	SNMP Query	130
9.1.5	Network Diagnosis.....	131
9.1.6	Configuration Record	133
9.2	WIRELESS CONFIGURATION	134
9.2.1	Wireless Group Configuration.....	134
9.2.2	Group Maintenance	146
9.2.3	AP Playback	147
9.3	SOFTWARE.....	148
9.3.1	Firmware.....	148
9.3.2	Upgrade.....	151
9.3.3	Backup.....	155
9.3.4	Recovery	157
9.4	POLLING.....	158
9.4.1	Interface Polling.....	158
9.4.2	Device Polling	160
10	ALARM MANAGEMENT	162
10.1	ALARM LIST	162
10.1.1	Real-time Alarm List	162
10.1.2	History Alarm List.....	164
10.1.3	Device Reporting Event.....	165
10.1.4	Alarm playback.....	166
10.2	ALARM CONFIGURATION	167
10.2.1	Event Configuration	167
10.2.2	Alarm Definition	168
10.2.3	Relay Configuration	170
10.2.4	Frequent Alarm	174
11	STATISTICAL ANALYSIS	176
11.1	DEVICE STATISTICS.....	176
11.2	ALARM ANALYSIS	177
11.3	HISTORY ALARM	178
12	SYSTEM MANAGEMENT	180
12.1	SECURITY	180
12.1.1	User Maintenance	180
12.1.2	Role Maintenance	182
12.1.3	Online User List.....	183
12.1.4	Authorization Information	184
12.2	CONFIGURATION.....	185
12.2.1	Network	185
12.2.2	UDP.....	186

12.2.3	SNMP General.....	188
12.2.4	Trap Settings.....	190
12.2.5	WEB Proxy	192
12.2.6	Database Backup.....	193
12.2.7	Data Clean.....	195
12.2.8	North Interface.....	197
12.2.9	Data Dictionary.....	198
12.2.10	System Configuration	198
12.3	SYSTEM LOG.....	200
12.3.1	User Login.....	200
12.3.2	User Operation.....	201
13	APPENDIX 1: NORTHBOUND INTERFACE CONFIGURATION	203
13.1	INTERFACE SECURITY SPECIFICATION	203
13.1.1	Introduction	203
13.1.2	Interface Security Mechanism	203
13.2	API INTERFACE DESCRIPTION	206
13.2.1	Network interface.....	206
13.2.2	Obtain Topological Graph.....	209
13.2.3	Device List (Paging).....	216
13.2.4	Query Single Device Data.....	222
13.2.5	Real-time Alarm List	224
13.2.6	History Alarm List.....	227
13.2.7	Device type.....	229
13.2.8	Manufacturer Information	230

1 Overview

BlueEyesView provides a visual and centralized integrated monitoring and management system for industrial internet devices. It can manage all internet devices produced by our company or other manufacturers. The system includes topology diagram, topology management, device management, configuration management, alarm management, statistical analysis, system management and other modules.



Note

Due to version upgrade and other reasons, individual devices may not be recognized. Please contact customer service agent for help.

Based on ICMP, ARP, SNMP, LLDP and 3onedata private protocols, BlueEyesView provides detailed topology diagram, port connection information, bandwidth utilization and other network information for the network environment. Support centralized discovery and unified management of IP devices such as routers, switches, wireless switches, wireless APs, serial servers, CAN servers, Modbus gateways, PCs, cameras, wireless terminals; Support unified management of wireless devices, provide wireless group configuration, and realize batch configuration of WiFi, black and white list, probes and other parameters; Support device firmware management and configuration file backup, and provide remote batch upgrade and recovery backup; Support alarm playback, AP playback and custom alarm level, and provide alarm methods such as e-mail, short message and local voice; Statistical analysis chart and network topology function can realize visual network fault diagnosis, so as to quickly troubleshoot and locate faults.

Support optional installation on Windows and Linux operating systems, which can meet the demands of multiple operating environments and sites. It can be widely used in rail transit, smart city, safe city, new energy, intelligent manufacturing, utility tunnel

monitoring and other industrial fields, providing real-time monitoring and management for industrial Internet devices and ensuring the stable operation of the network system.

1.1 Introduction of Characteristics

- Based on B/S architecture, developed by mainstream Java EE technology and supports multi-system deployment
- Linux system supports stand-alone deployment and distributed deployment
- Provide a powerful authority control system to manage users' functional authority and data authority
- Support remote and centralized device monitoring and management via WEB interface
- Based on the international ICMP, ARP, SNMP, LLDP protocols, it can conduct centralized discovery and unified management of devices
- Support 3onedata private discovery protocol and provide real and visual panel library, and clear network topology
- The network topology diagram provides general view, the 3onedata view and traffic view switching, and the traffic view can view the dynamic distribution state of network traffic load
- Support device performance information, traffic statistics, VLAN information, spanning tree port, 3onedata ring and other information collection
- Support network diagnosis, provide Ping command and Traceroute route tracing that can view network connectivity and network path
- Support access to device CLI interface, provide Telnet client with smooth operation
- Support AP event playback, device alarm playback, and the alarm state change of topology diagram
- Support frequent alarm mechanism to ensure system performance
- Support visual topology, web message, mail, short message, local voice and other alarm methods
- Provide intelligent chart analysis for device type, online status, offline status, CPU/ memory utilization, fault distribution, etc.
- Support WEB proxy server, and access to the WEB interface of device across network segments
- Support the northbound interface RESTful API interface and OPC UA interface to provide information such as network, device, topology and alarm for external applications
- Support log information recording such as user login and user operation
- Based on HTML5 technology, the data analysis table items are displayed dynamically in real time, and the page layout is simple and easy to operate
- Based on the development and operation of free and open source software, low operating cost

2 Installing BlueEyesView on Windows System

BlueEyesView provides different installation packages for Linux system and Windows system. This chapter mainly introduces the operation process of installing integrated monitoring and management system under Windows system. This section provides the operation process of installing, authorizing, upgrading and uninstalling the BlueEyesView integrated monitoring and management system in Windows system.



Note

- This chapter takes Windows10 64-bit operating system as an example to install and configure the system.
- BlueEyesView provides different installation packages for Linux system and Windows system. Please ensure to obtain the installation package matching the operating system.

2.1 System Requirements

Windows operating system requirements:

Hardware	System Requirements
Operating system	Windows Server 2016/2019, Windows 7/10 and other 64-bit operating systems. Note: The built-in database system of the BlueEyesView is MySQL Community Edition8. It can be installed on operating systems such as Windows Server 2016 and above. If you need to install on Windows Server 2012 and earlier operating systems, please contact customer service personnel to customize the installation program.
Browser	In browsers like Chrome, Firefox, Edge, IE10 and above, Chrome browser is recommended. Notice:

Hardware	System Requirements
	If you use a browser whose configuration is lower than that of the above browsers , it may cause abnormal display of the WEB interface.
CPU	Single 4-core 2GHz and above, Core i5/i7/i9 series or XEON series is recommended.
Memory	8GB and above, 16GB is recommended.
Disc	1TB hard disk, redundant configuration and backup disk are recommended.
Monitor	1980x1080 and above resolution is recommended . Note: Resolution lower than this will affect the page layout effect.

2.2 System Firewall Configuration



Note

- If the firewall of the operating system is not enabled, you can skip this subsection "System Firewall Configuration" and refer directly to the next subsection "Installation of Integrated Monitoring System".
- On the premise of ensuring network security, the firewall can be disabled.
- If the firewall of the operating system is enabled, please open the service port used by BlueEyesView; Otherwise, related services will be abnormal.

If the firewall is enabled, please open the following ports:

- 162: port for SNMP protocol to receive Trap messages.
- 8181: port for sending short message application server WEB service.
- 8282/8283: application server WEB service HTTP/HTTPS port.
- 8285: port for Mib Browser tool to use HTTPS port.
- 8686: WEB proxy server port.
- 65534: UDP listening port of management system.
- 50000-60000: port range of Web proxy.

Configuration Instance

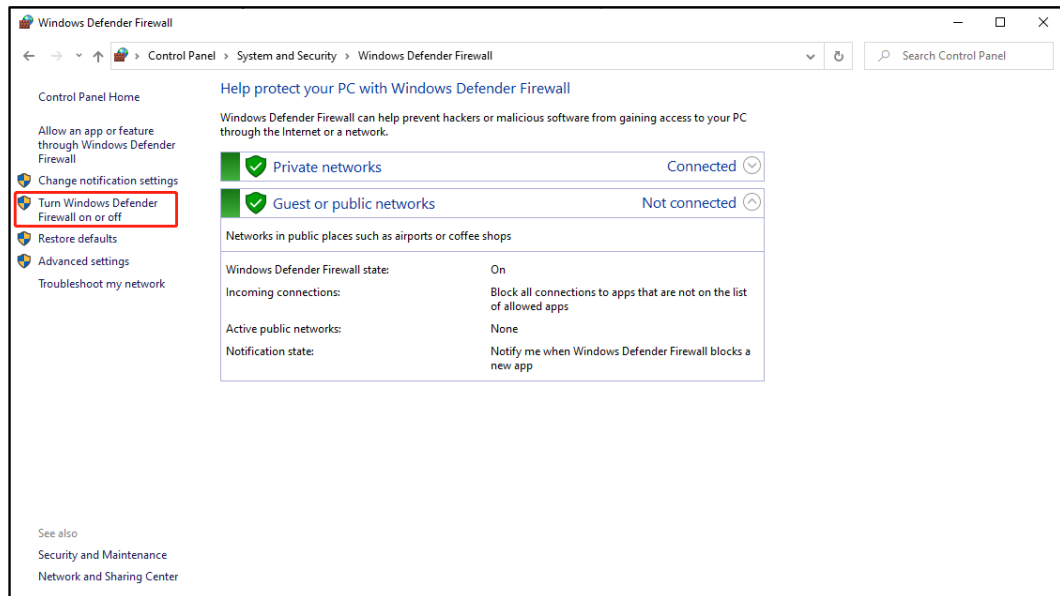
In the Windows10 system, enable the firewall and open the above ports.

Operation Steps

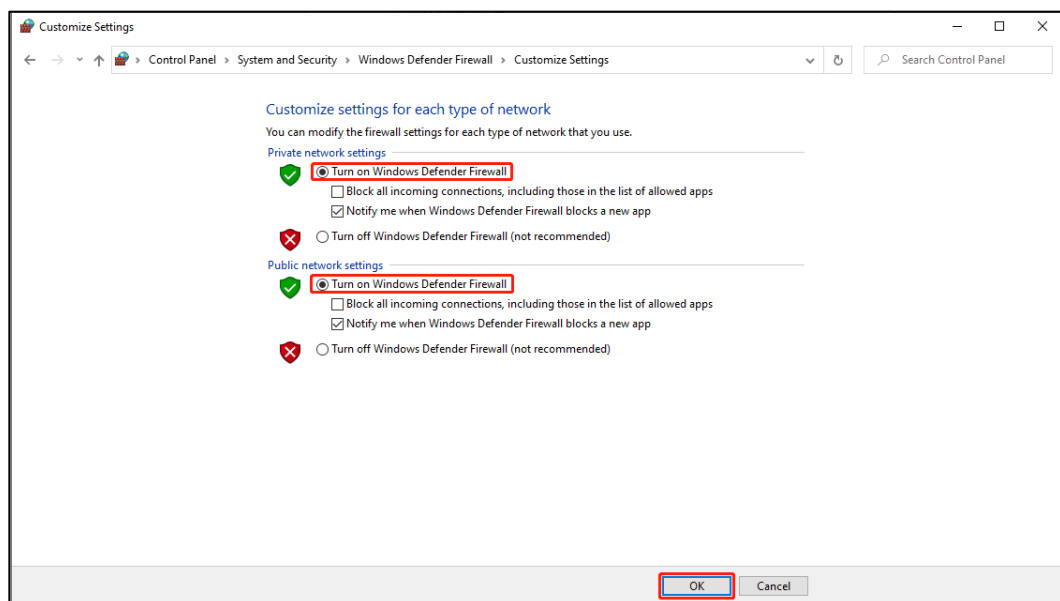
Step 1 On the system menu bar, click "Start > Windows System > Control Panel" to open the control panel.

Step 2 In the control panel, click to open the "Windows Defender Firewall".

Step 3 In the “Windows Defender Firewall” window, click “Turn Windows Defender Firewall on or off”, as shown in the following figure.



Step 4 Turn on the firewall as follows.



- 1 Under the “Private network settings” configuration bar, select “Turn on Windows Defender Firewall”;
- 2 Under the “Public network settings” configuration bar, select “Turn on Windows Defender Firewall”;
- 3 Click the "OK" button, as shown in the above figure.

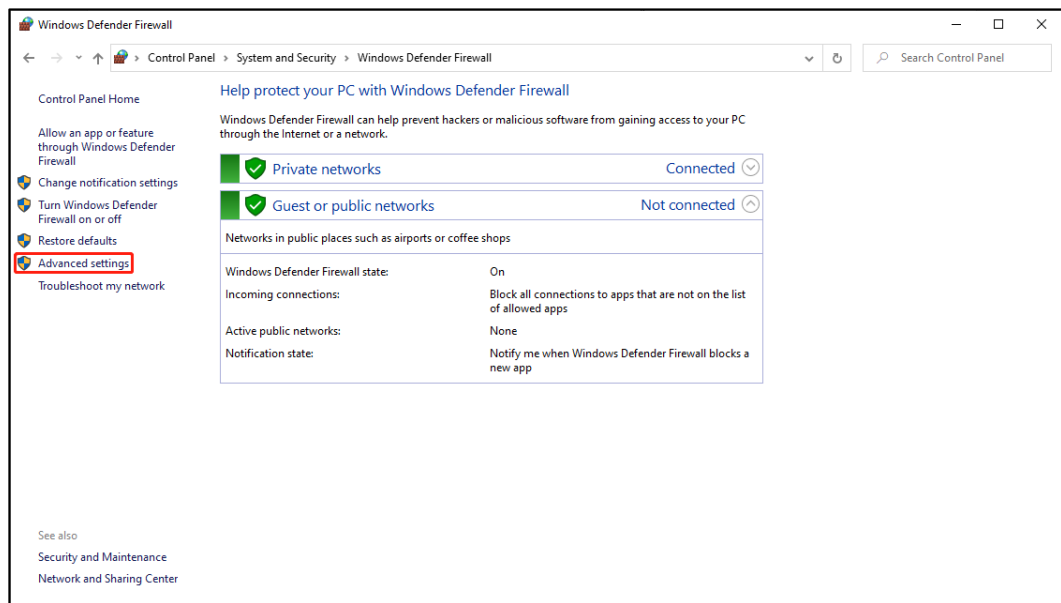
Note:

If the firewall is turned on, do not check "Block all incoming connections ...".

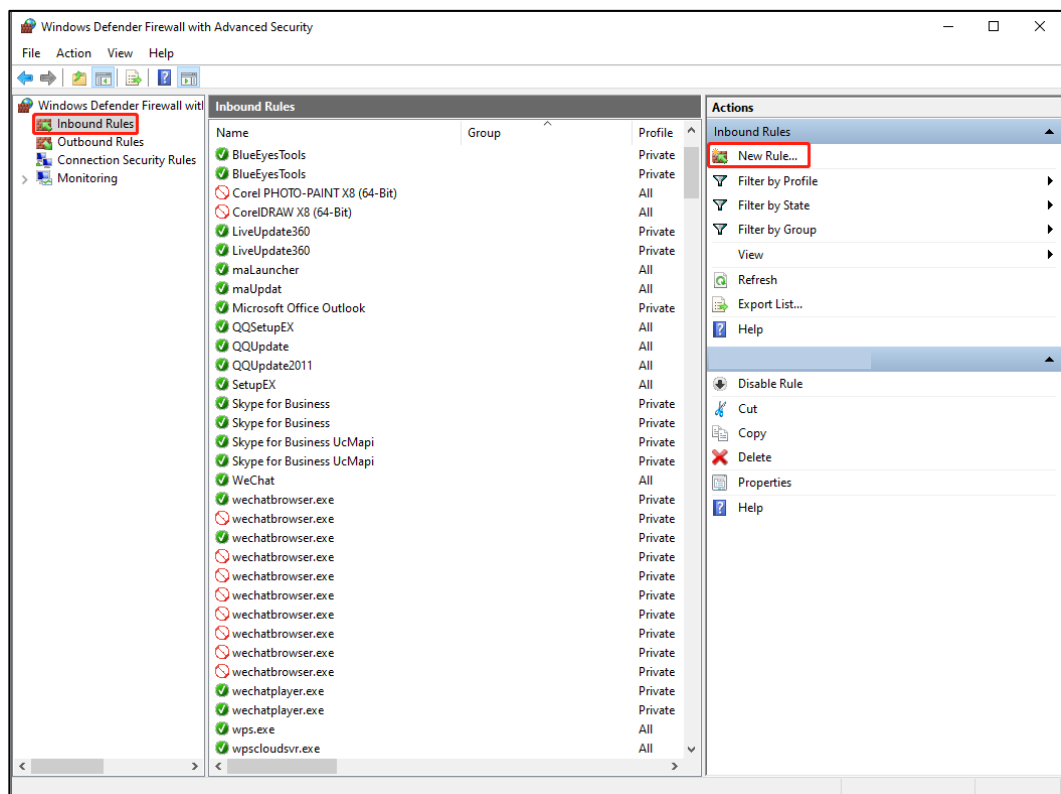
Step 5 Open UDP protocol port 162 and 65534.

- 1 In the Windows Defender firewall window, click “Advanced settings”, as shown in

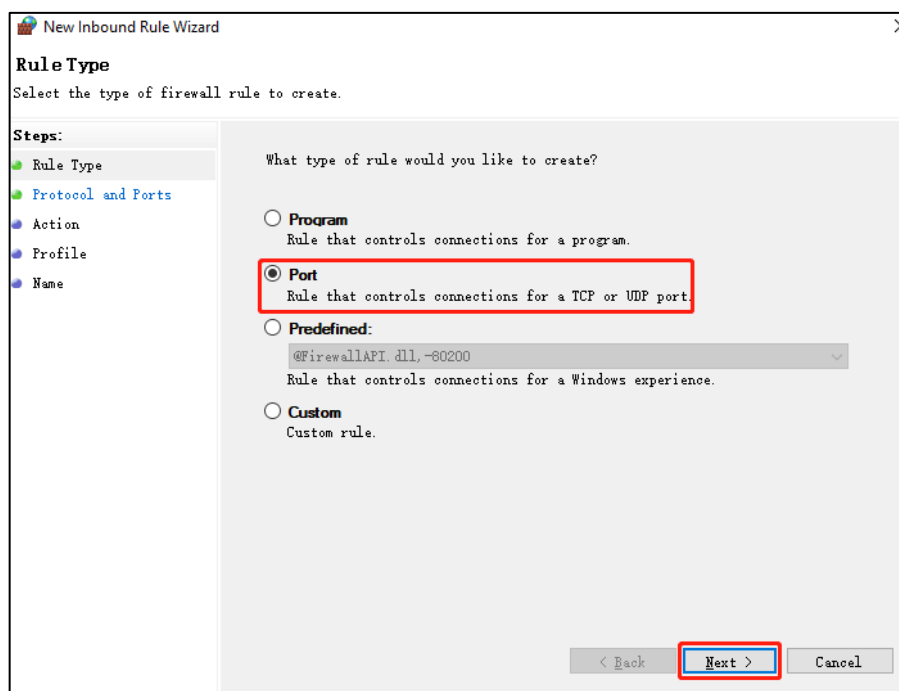
the following figure.



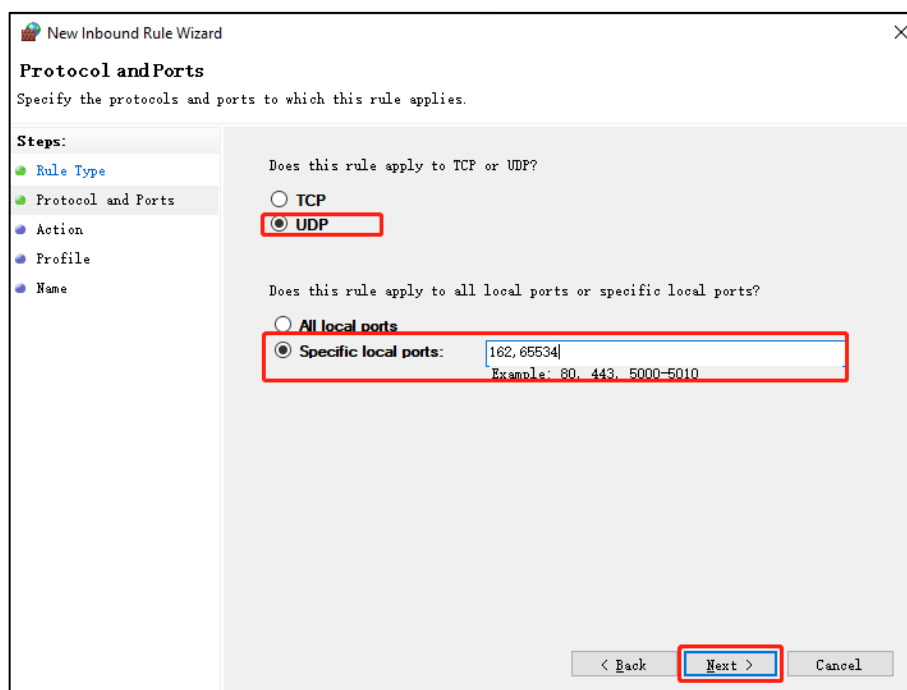
- 2 In the “Windows Defender Firewall with Advanced Security” window, click “Inbound Rules”, as shown in the following figure.
- 3 In the “Actions” area of inbound rules, click “New Rule...”.



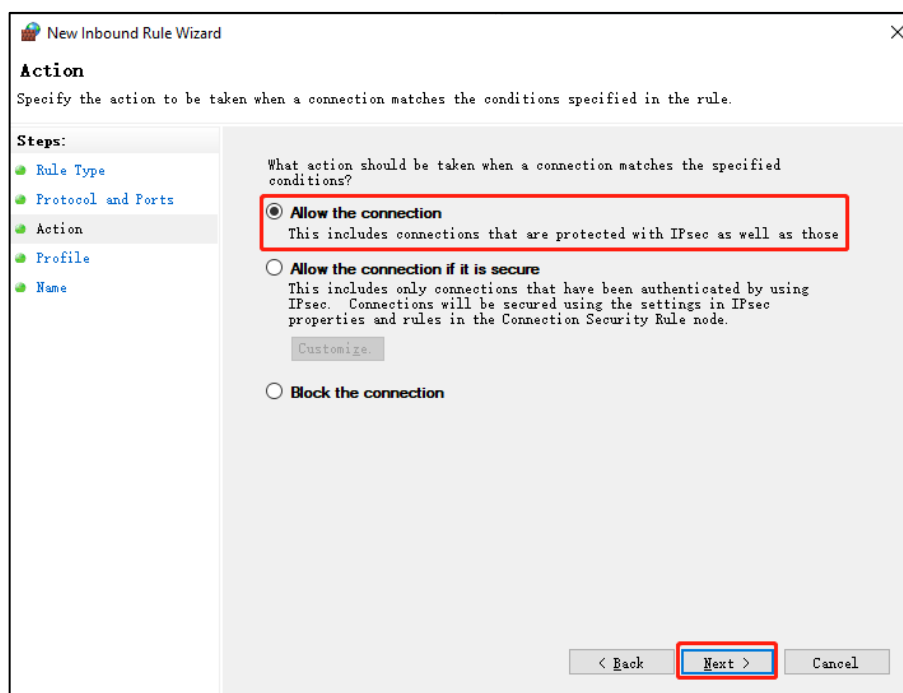
- 4 Open port 162 and 65534.
 - In the rule type, check the radio box before "Port";
 - Click “Next” as shown below;



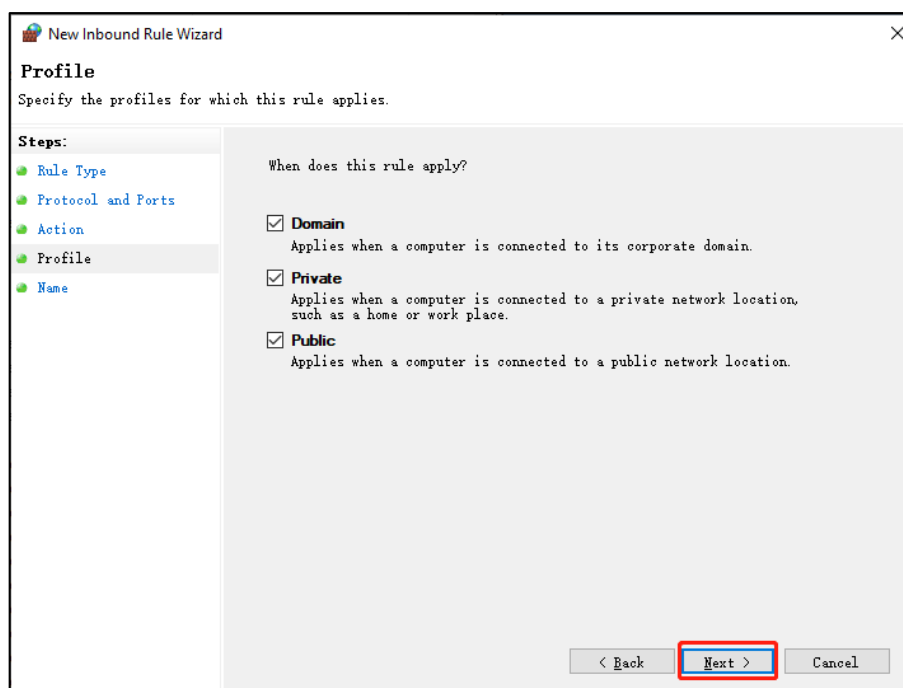
- In the protocol and ports, check the radio box before "UDP";
- Check the radio box before "Specific local port";
- Enter the port "162,65534" in the text box after "Specific local port";
- Click "Next" as shown below.



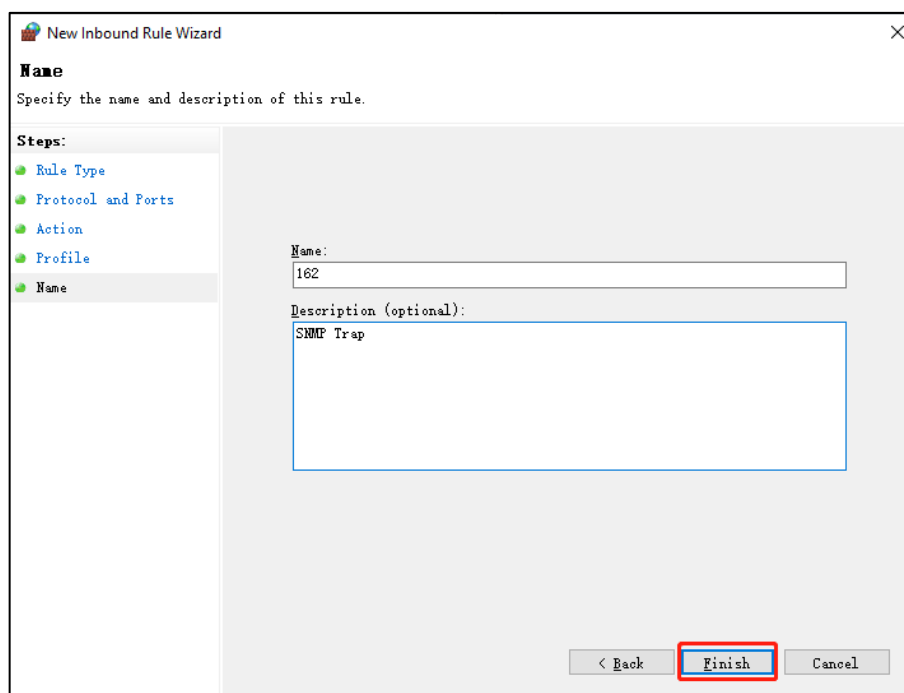
- In action, check the radio box before "Allow the connection";
- Click "Next" as shown below;



- In the profile, check the check boxes before the "Domain", "Private" and "Public" networks;
- Click "Next" as shown below;



- Enter a custom name in the "Name" text box;
- Click "Finish", as shown in the following figure.



Step 6 Open TCP protocol port 8181, 8282, 8283, 8285, 8686, 50000-60000. The opening process is similar to opening UDP port. Repeat Step 5 to modify the following differences in the rule type:

- In the rule type, check the radio box before "TCP";
- Enter the port "8181, 8282, 8283, 8285, 50000-60000" in the text box after "Specific Local Port";

Step 7 End.

2.3 Install Integrated Monitoring and Management System

Before installation, please obtain the BlueEyesView installer corresponding to the Windows operating system: "BlueEyesViewInstall V2.1.exe".

Install BlueEyesView system on Windows10 64-bit operating system. The operation process is as follows:



Notice

- Before installation, please temporarily exit the system protection software such as 360 Total Security and Tencent PC Manager to prevent these software from blocking the normal installation of BlueEyesView; If you don't exit this kind of software, please choose to allow all the operations of the installer for the pop-up interception window during

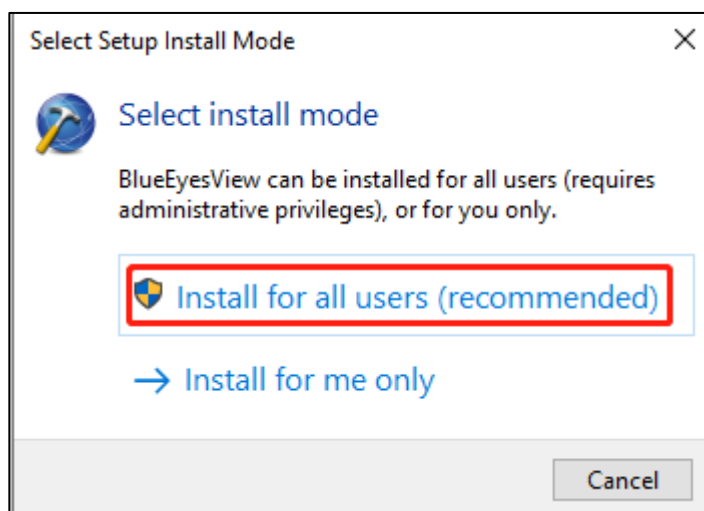
installation; Otherwise, the installation will probably fail and the program will not run normally.

- Before installation, in order to avoid wrong operation of notification message of Windows system, please temporarily adjust "Change User Account Control Settings" in "Control Panel > All Control Panel Items > User Accounts" to "Never Notify".
- When installing, please choose to run the installer as an administrator, otherwise it may cause abnormal installation. You can do this by right-clicking the installer and selecting "Run as Administrator".

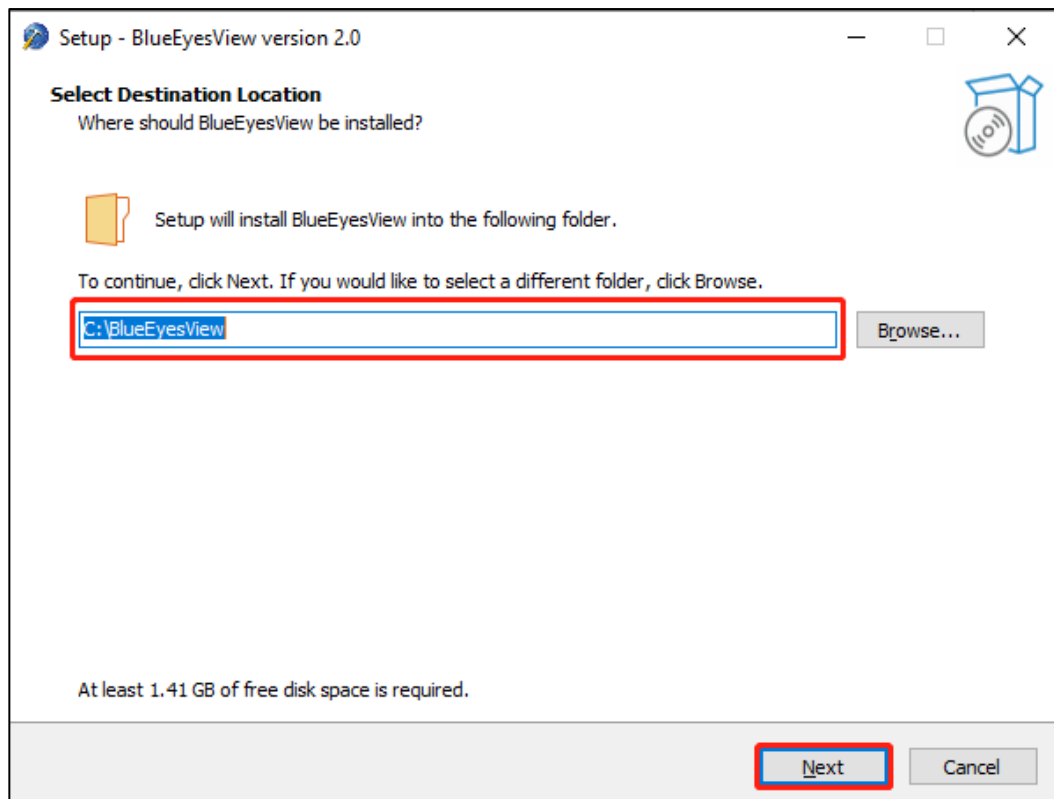
Operation Steps

Step 1 Right-click the installation file "BlueEyesViewInstall V2.1.exe" and select "Run as Administrator" to install the file.

Step 2 Click to select the installation mode "Install for all users (recommended)", as shown in the following figure. If you cannot obtain administrator rights, you can select "Install for me only".

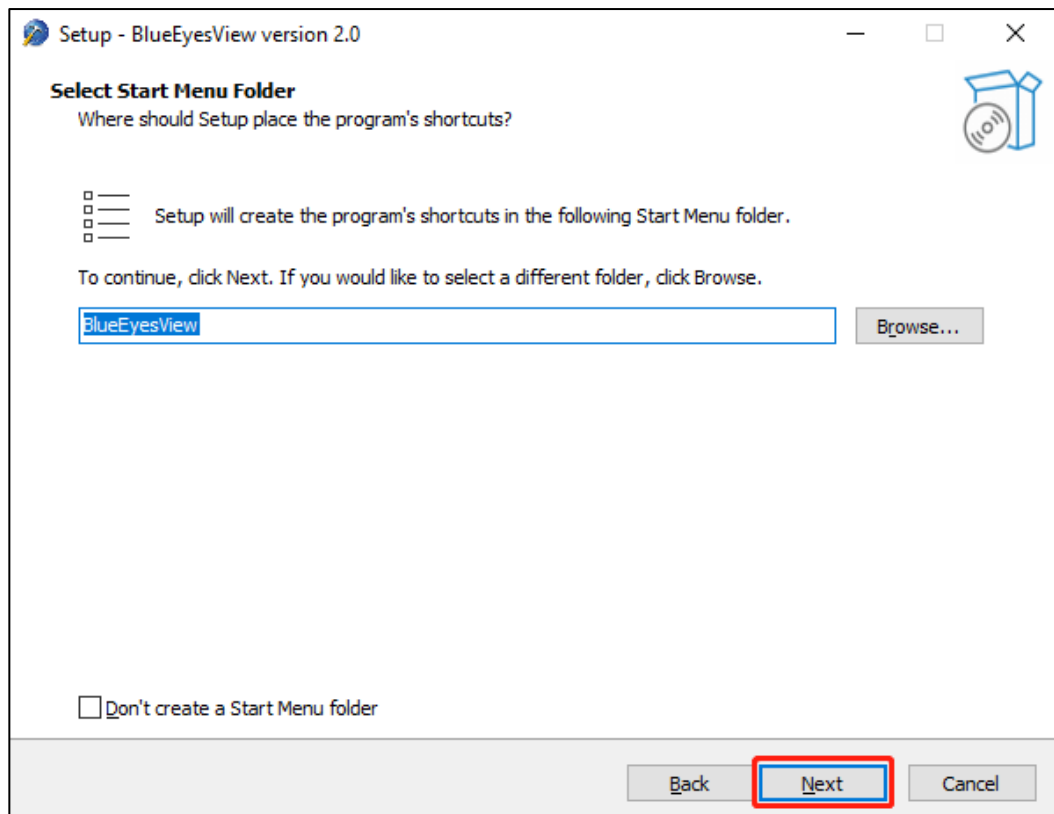


Step 3 Select the installation path of the program.



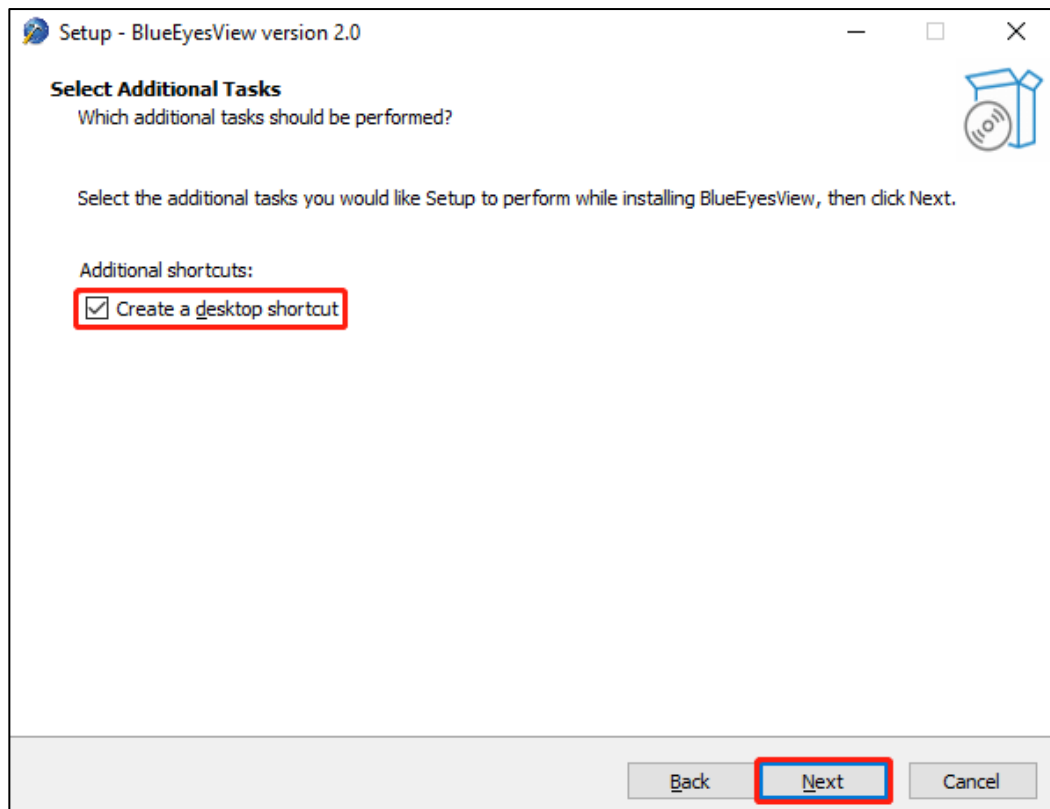
- 1 The default installation path is "C:\BlueEyesView", which can be modified manually or click "Browse" button to select another folder as the installation path.
- 2 Click "Next", as shown in the above figure.

Step 4 Select the shortcut storage path of the program.



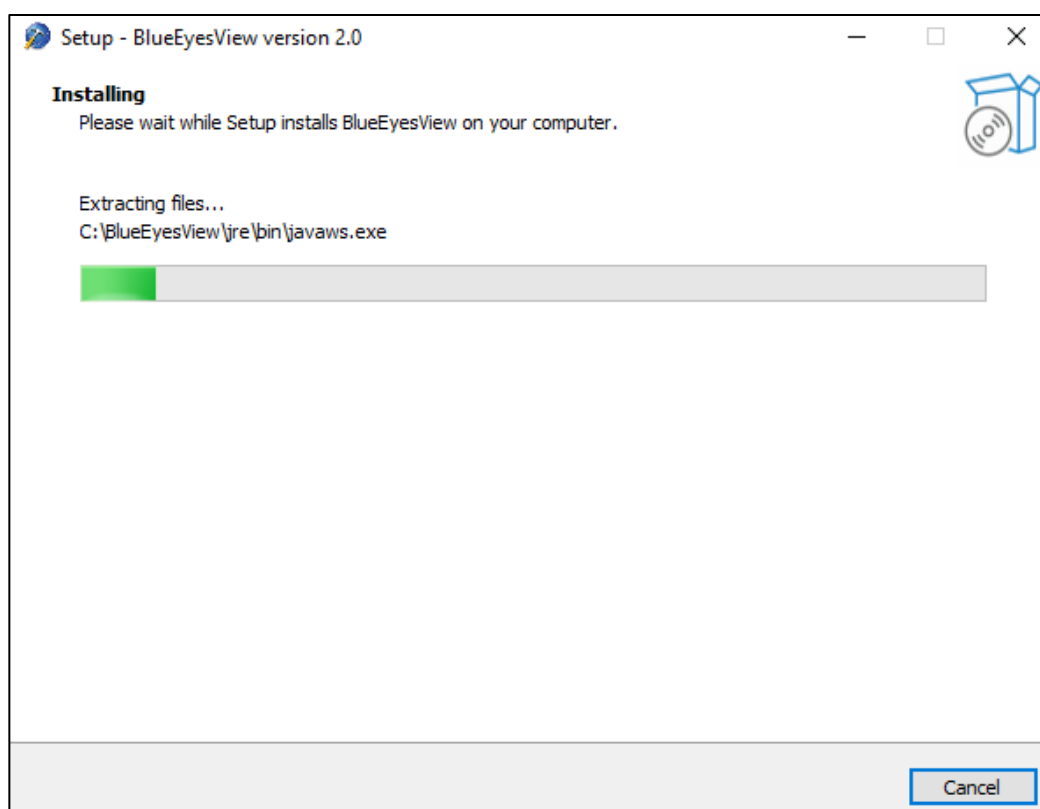
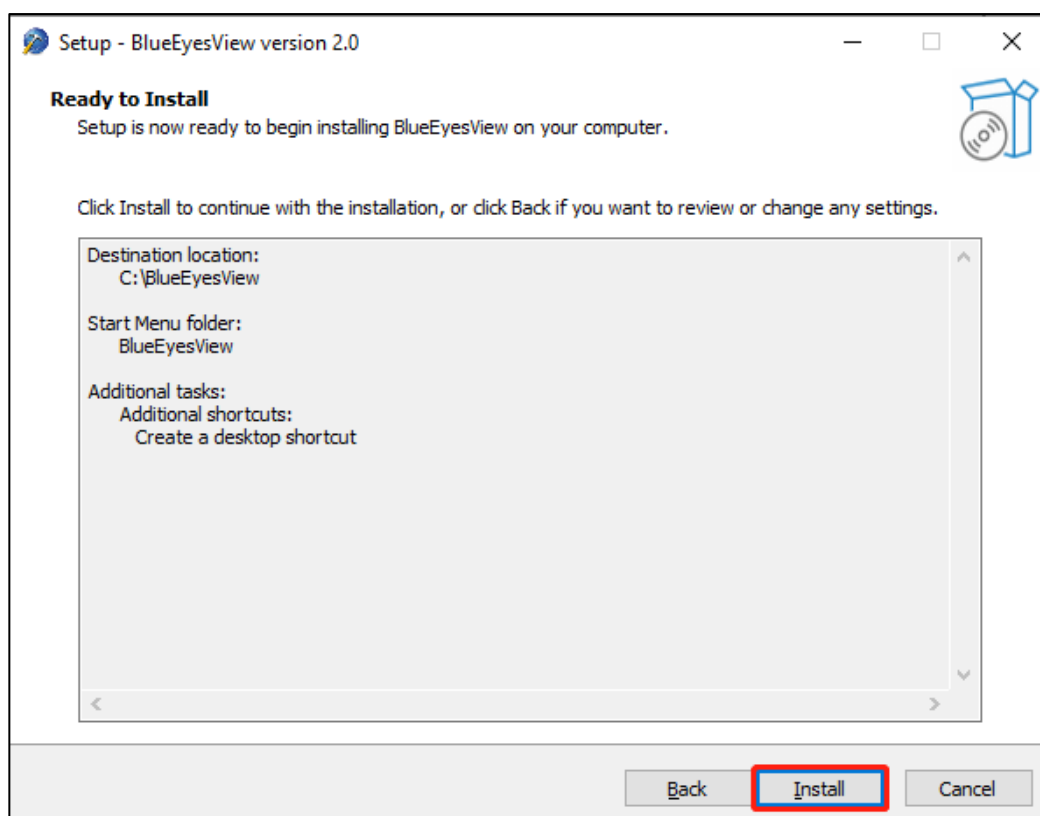
- 1 Shortcuts of programs are installed in the start menu folder of the system by default, and a new "BlueEyesView" folder is created. You can modify it manually or click "Browse" to select another folder, or check "Don't create a Start Menu folder".
- 2 Click "Next", as shown in the above figure.

Step 5 Create a desktop shortcut.

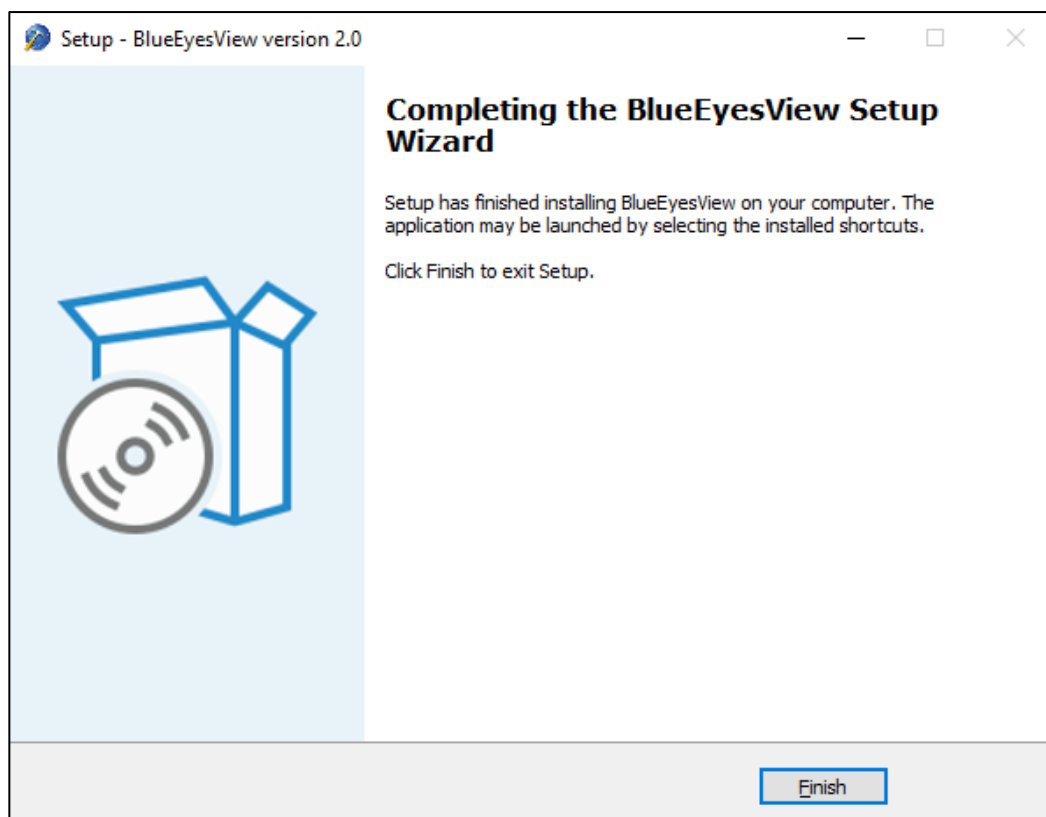


- 1 "Create a desktop shortcut" is unchecked by default and can be selected according to requirements;
- 2 Click "Next", as shown in the above figure.

Step 6 Click the "Install" button to start the installation, as shown in the following figure. You can view the installation configuration information in the "Prepare for Installation" interface. If you need to modify the configuration, you can click "Back" to return to other configuration interfaces to modify the configuration information.



Step 7 After the installation is completed, click “Finish” to exit the installation wizard, as shown in the following figure.

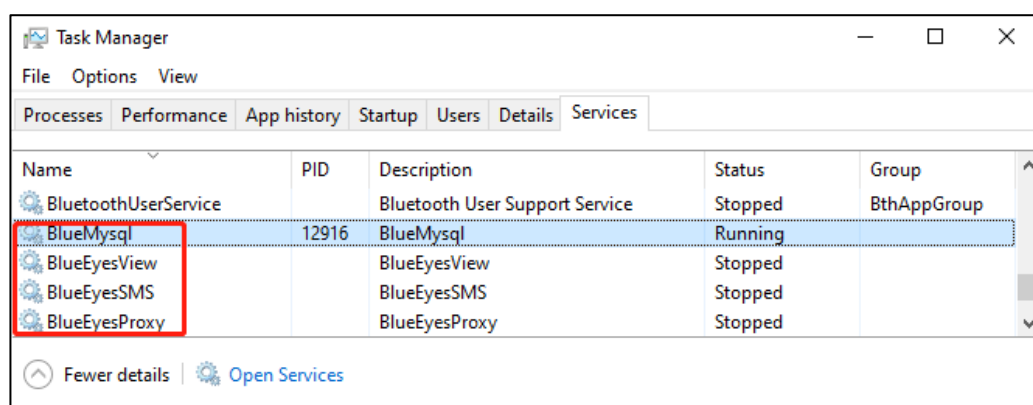


Step 8 End.

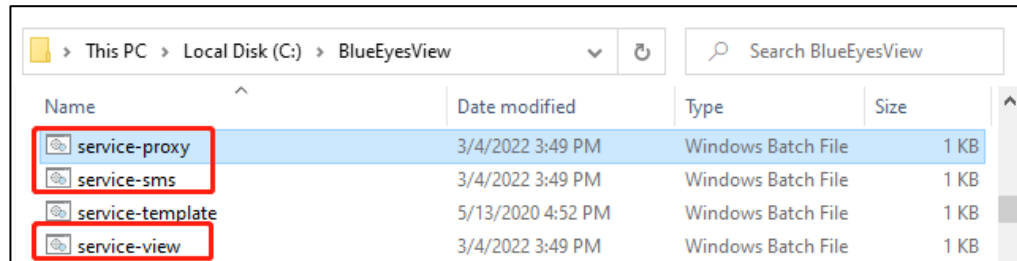


Notice

- After the system initialization is completed, right-click on the system taskbar, and then select "Task Manager" to enter the "Services" option to view the system services. As shown in the following figure, when the four types of services: "BlueEyesProxy", "BlueEyesSMS", "BlueEyesView" and "BlueMysql" appear, it indicates that the installation is complete.



- If "BlueEyesProxy", "BlueEyesSMS" or "BlueEyesView" services are found missing, you can right-click the corresponding bat file "Run as Administrator" under the installation path, as shown in the following figure. (Be sure to choose to run bat file as administrator).



Name	Date modified	Type	Size
service-proxy	3/4/2022 3:49 PM	Windows Batch File	1 KB
service-sms	3/4/2022 3:49 PM	Windows Batch File	1 KB
service-template	5/13/2020 4:52 PM	Windows Batch File	1 KB
service-view	3/4/2022 3:49 PM	Windows Batch File	1 KB

2.4 System Initialization, Authorization, Startup and Upgrade

After the installation is completed, the following operations are required to ensure the operation of the system.

- System initialization: after the installation of BlueEyesView is completed, the system will be initialized for the first time.
- System authorization: after initialization, according to the temporary authorization file "licenseTemp.bin" generated in the default installation path "C:\BlueEyesView", obtain the authorization file from the customer service personnel to complete the system authorization.
- System startup: After the system is authorized, the system is started without initialization and authorization.
- (Optional) system upgrade: select when necessary.

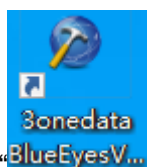


Note

If you use the trial version of the system, you can visit the page of "System Management > System Security > Authorization Information", download the hardware information "licenseTemp.bin", upload the authorization file, and authorize the system through the webpage.

2.4.1 System Initialization

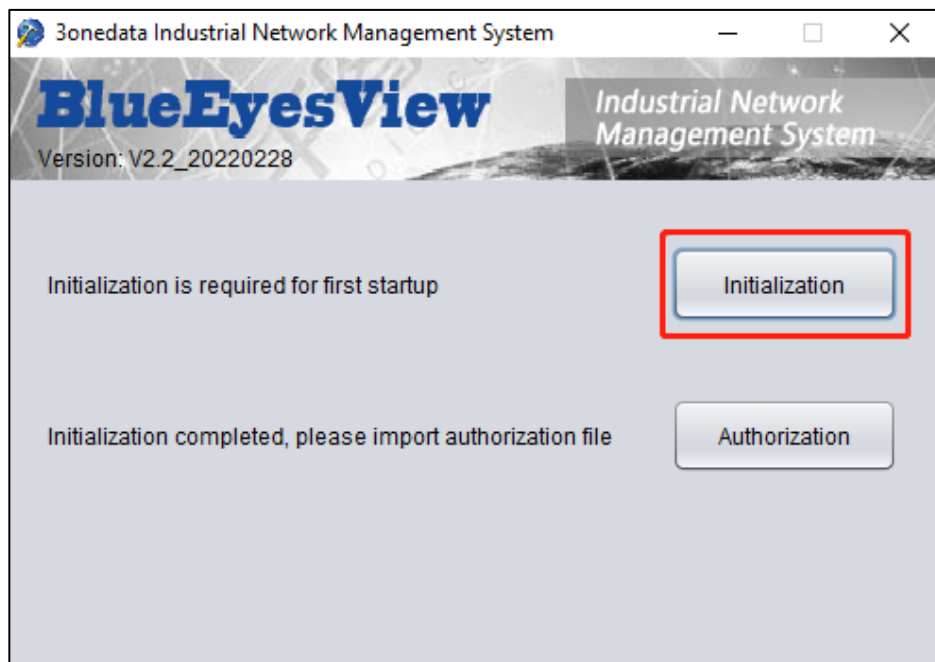
Operation Steps



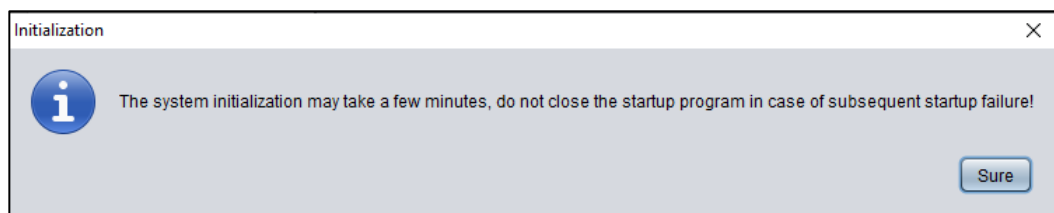
Step 1 Double-click the "BlueEyesV..." icon to open the BlueEyesView system.

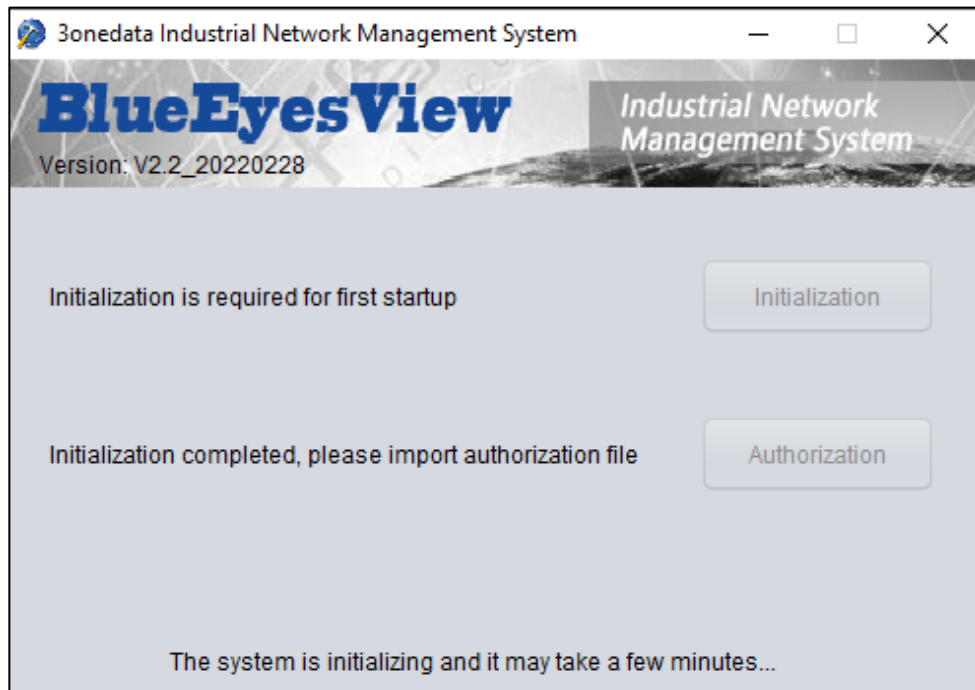
Step 2 In the pop-up dialog box of "3onedata Integrated Monitoring and Management System",

click the “Initialization” button, as shown in the following figure.

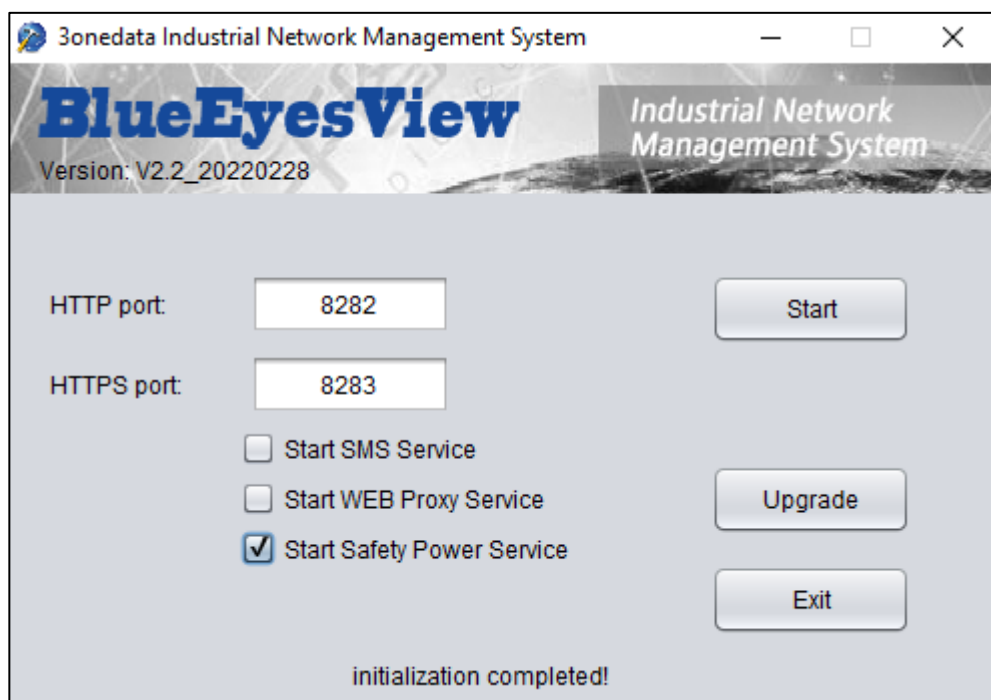


Step 3 In the pop-up “Initialization” Prompt window, click “Sure”. At the bottom of the “3onedata Integrated Monitoring and Management System” window, “The system is initializing and it may take a few minutes ...” is displayed. As the picture below.

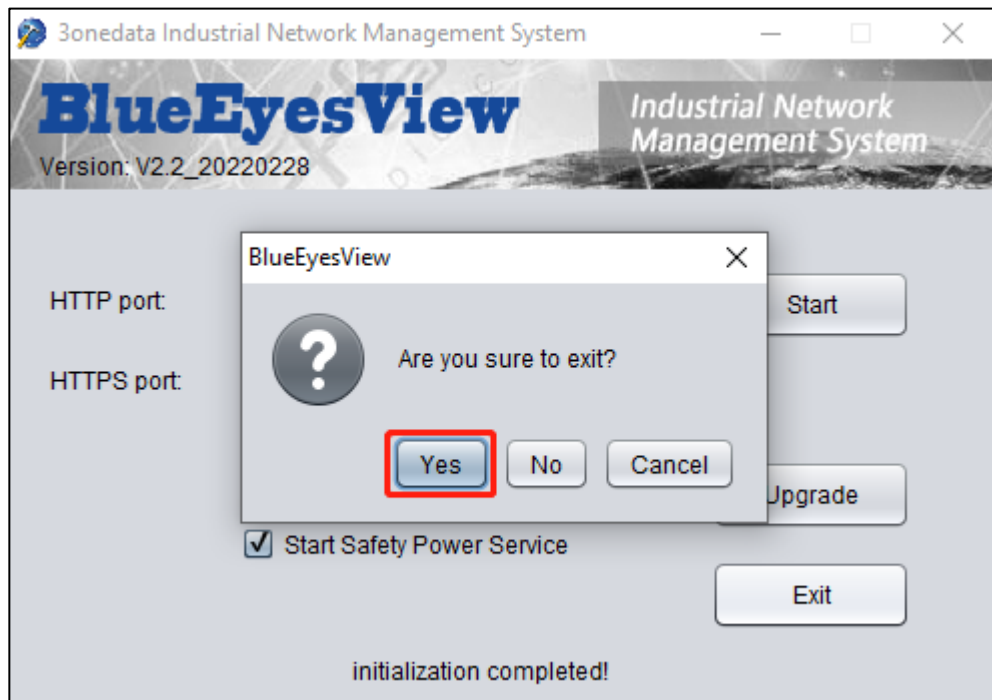




Step 4 When the window displays "initialization completed!", click the "Exit" button, as shown in the following figure.



Step 5 In the pop-up "BlueEyesView" window, click the "Yes(Y)" button to exit the system.

**Step 6 End.**

After initialization is completed, authorization service operation can be performed. At the same time, the system will automatically generate a trial version of the authorization file, which by default supports the management of up to 50 network nodes and the use of the two-year validity period. After authorizing the service operation, the user can cancel the restrictions on the number of nodes and the validity period.

2.4.2 Authorization Service

The file "licenseTemp.bin" will be generated under the installation path after the system is initialized. Please send this file to the customer service staff for authorization. After receiving the "licenseTemp.bin" file, the customer service staff will provide the authorization file.

**Notes**

- After the initialization is completed, the authorization file will be detected before the system starts, and the authorization interface will be skipped when the current time is found to be within the validity period; Otherwise, authorization is required before entering the startup interface.
- To authorize service operation, you need to exit the running system and delete the original trial version authorization file; Then, enter the authorization interface and import the obtained official authorization file for authorization.

Authorization process is as follows:



Note

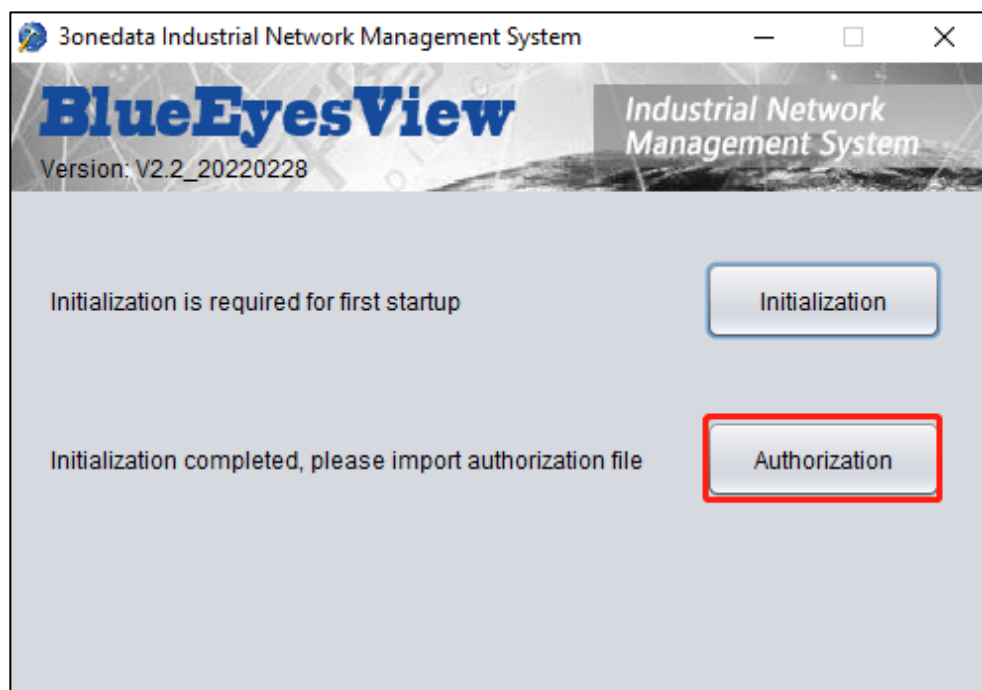
If you use the trial version of the system, you can visit the page of "System Management > System Security > Authorization Information", download the hardware information "licenseTemp.bin", upload the authorization file, and authorize the system through the webpage.

Operation Steps

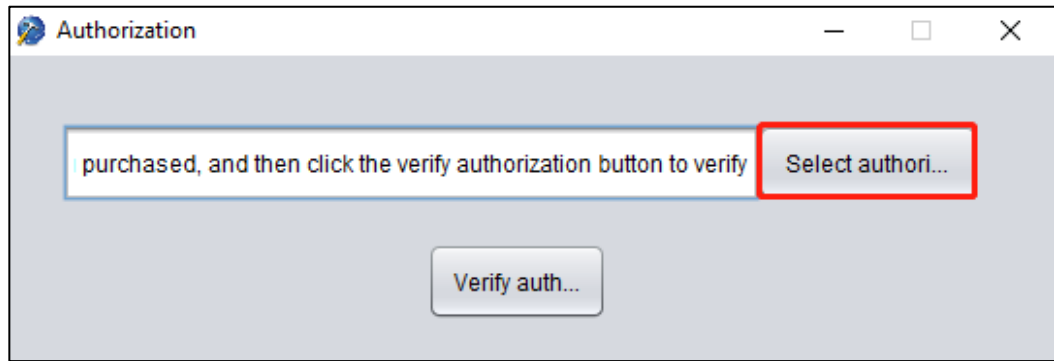
- Step 1** Contact the customer service staff and provide the "licenseTemp.bin" file under the "BlueEyesView" folder of the installation path to obtain the authorization file "license.bin".
- Step 2** Delete the trial license file "license.bin" under the installation path. The default installation path is "C:\BlueEyesView".



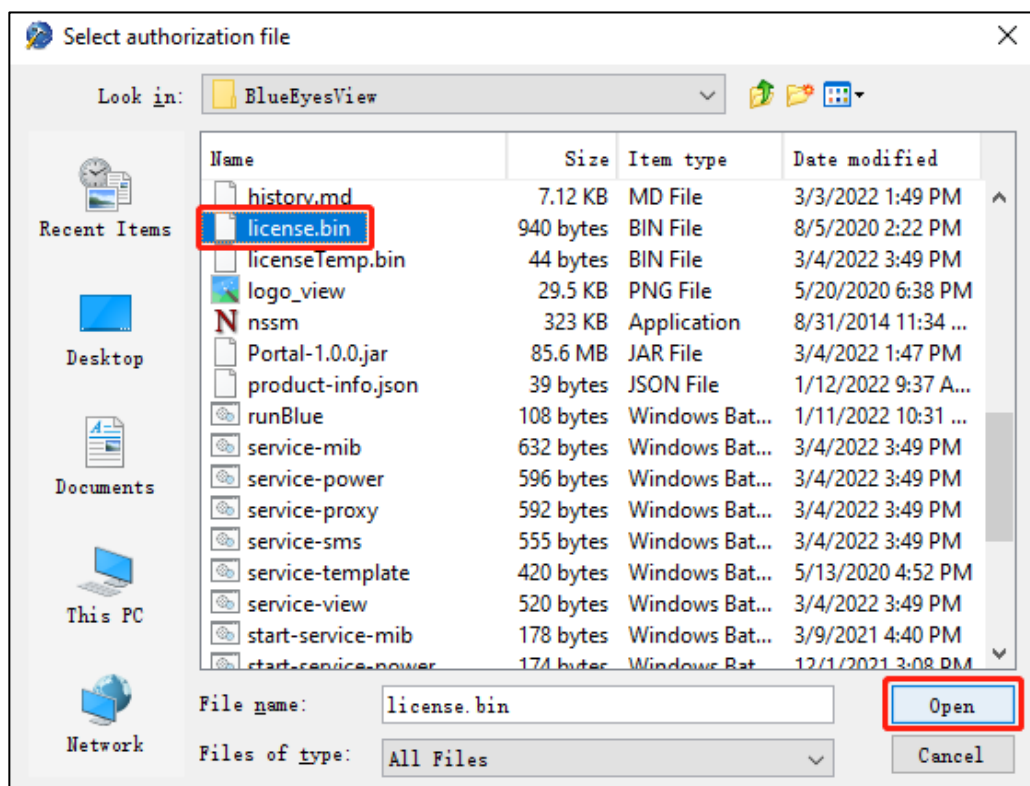
- Step 3** After obtaining the authorization file, double-click the icon "BlueEyesV..." to open the BlueEyesView system.
- Step 4** Click the "Authorization" button, as shown in the following figure.



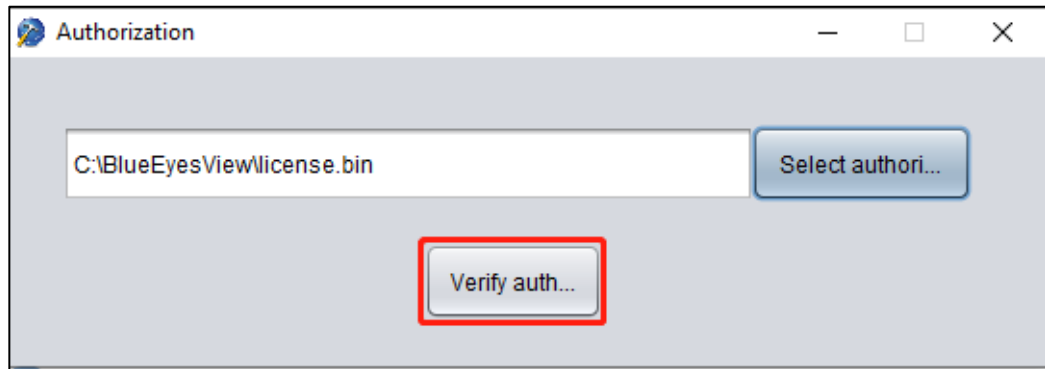
- Step 5** Select the authorization file to authorize the system.
- 1 In the "Authorization" window, click the "Select Authorization File" button, as shown in the following figure.



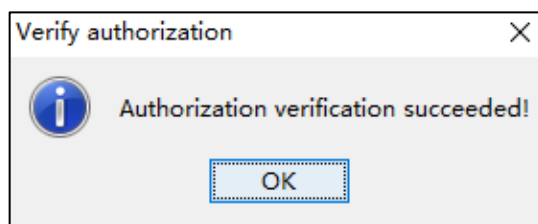
- In the pop-up "Select Authorization File" window, click to select the local authorization file "license.bin";
- Click the "Open" button, as shown in the following figure.



- 2 In the "Authorization" window, click the "Verify Authorization" button, as shown in the following figure.

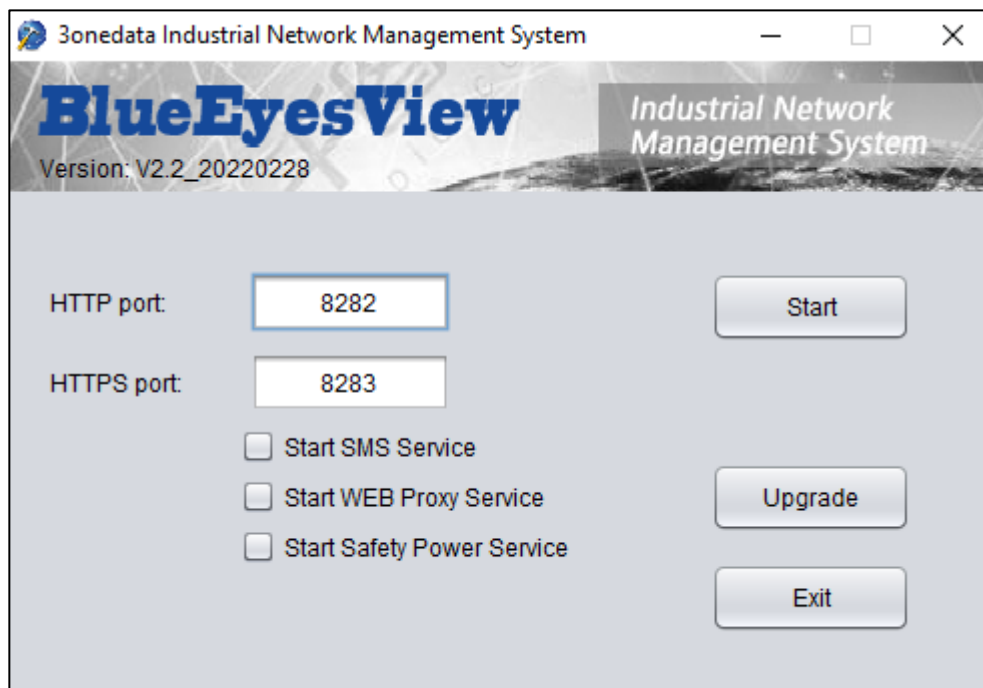


- In the pop-up “Verify Authorization” window, click “OK”, as shown in the following figure.



Step 6 End.

After authorization is completed, enter the system startup interface, as shown in the following figure. Run the system again without initialization and authorization, and enter the startup interface directly.



After starting the system, you can log in to the WEB server and view the relevant information in “System Management > System Settings > Authorization Information”.

2.4.3 Start/Exit System

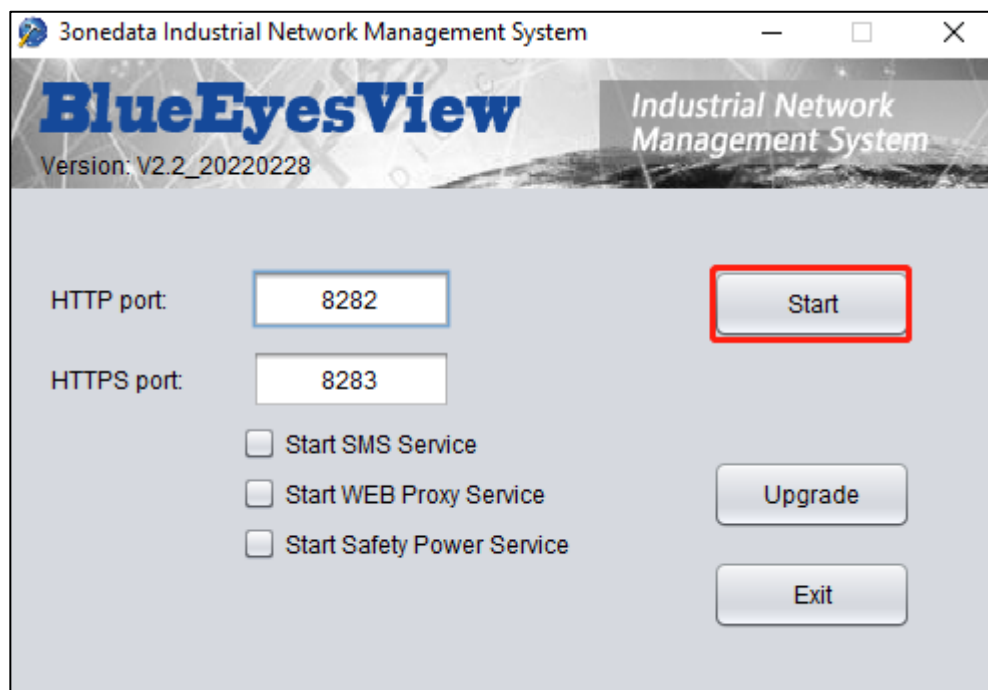
After completing the system initialization and authorization service, you can enter the system startup interface. Support the configuration of HTTP and HTTPS port number when starting the system. At the same time, you can choose to open SMS service and WEB proxy service. After the system is started, it will automatically access the local WEB server through the default browser using HTTPS protocol and enter the integrated monitoring and management system. Clients on the same network segment as the WEB server can access the WEB server through a browser using HTTP or HTTPS protocol according to specific addresses and ports, and enter the integrated monitoring and management system. When the host installing the system is in different network segments using dual network cards, the system can start the WEB proxy server, so that the client of one network segment can directly access the WEB interface of the device under the other network segment.

Start System



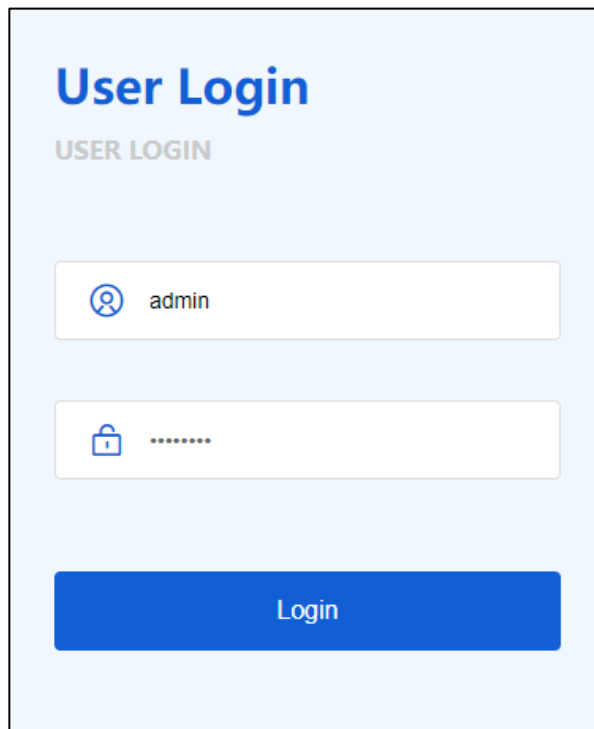
Step 1 Double-click the "BlueEyesV..." icon to open the BlueEyesView system.

Step 2 In the "3onedata Industrial Network Management System" window, click the "Start" button. "HTTP port" defaults to 8282 and "HTTPS port" defaults to 8283, which is recommended to remain unchanged, as shown in the following figure.



Step 3 In the pop-up browser login window, enter the user name and password. The default

user name is "admin" and the password is "admin123".

A screenshot of a web-based login interface. At the top, the text "User Login" is displayed in a large blue font, with "USER LOGIN" in a smaller, grey font below it. There are two input fields: the first contains a user icon and the text "admin"; the second contains a lock icon and a series of dots representing a password. Below these fields is a prominent blue button with the word "Login" in white text.

Note:

- After starting the system, access the BlueEyesView system through the default system browser by default; To switch to other browsers, enter the local IP and HTTP/HTTPS service port in the address bar, such as "http://127.0.0.1:8282/" or "https://127.0.0.1:8283/".
- 127.0.0.1 is the loopback address of this host. When accessing through the browser of the remote client, it needs to be modified to be the IP address bound by the system and be in the same LAN as the system.
- 8282/8283 is the default service port number, which can be modified when the port number conflicts; At this time, the access address needs to be modified synchronously.

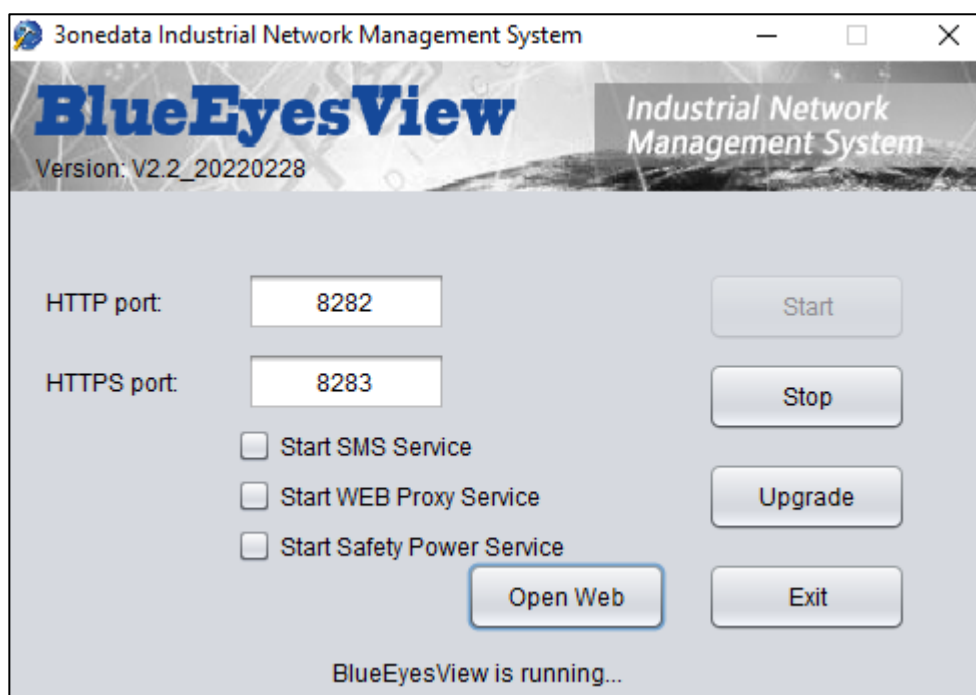
Step 4 Click the "login" button.

Step 5 End.



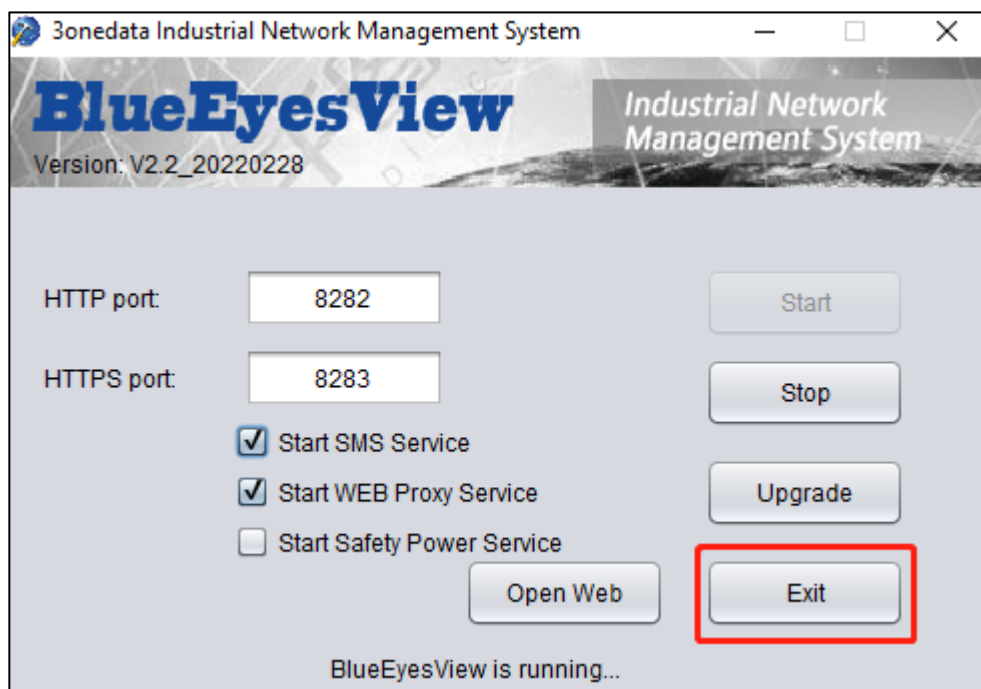
Notice

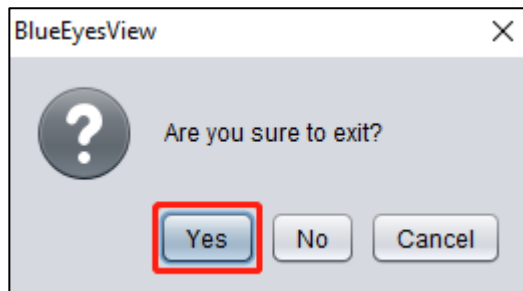
When the system is running, keep the "3onedata Integrated Monitoring and Management System" window open, as shown in the following figure. If you close or exit this window, the system will also close and stop running.



Exit System

In the "3onedata Industrial Network Management System" window, click the "Exit" button or close the window directly to exit the system, as shown in the following figure.





Note

Closing the client browser web page does not affect the BlueEyesView service.

2.4.4 System Upgrade

Before upgrading the system, please obtain an upgrade package such as "update.zip" from the customer service staff.



Note

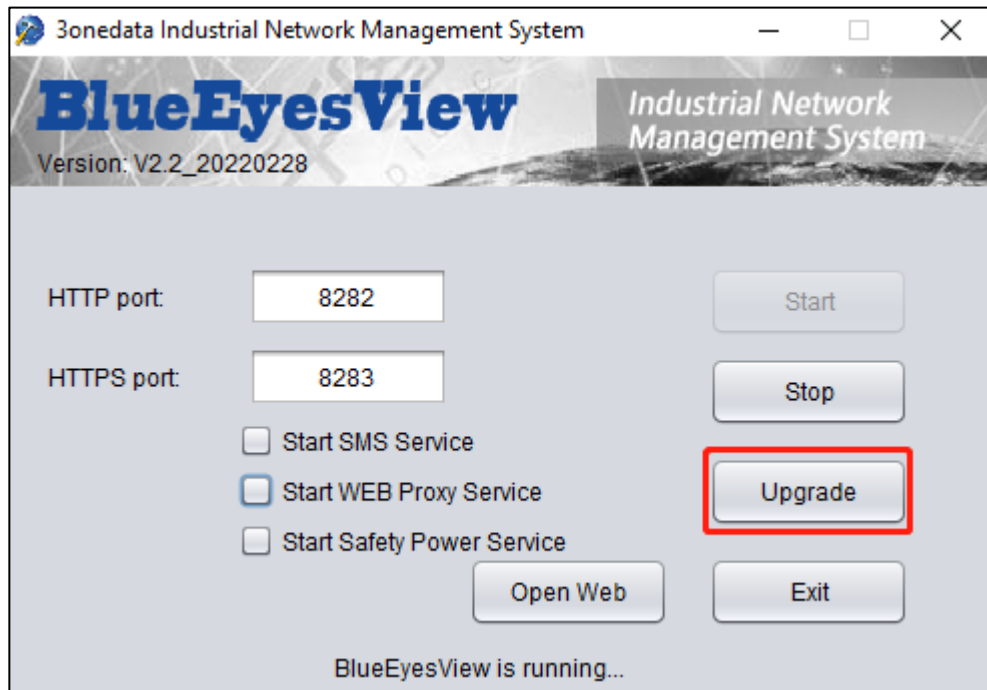
Before upgrading the system, you need to exit the system.

Operation Steps



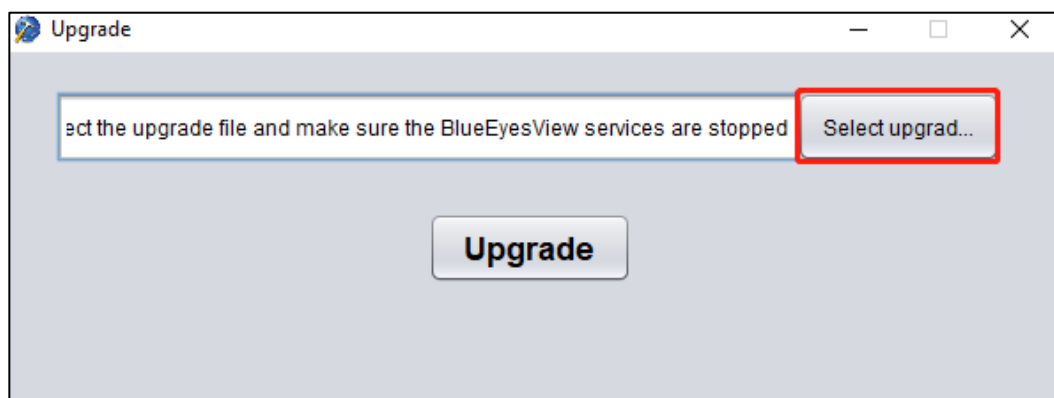
Step 1 Double-click the "BlueEyesV..." icon to open the BlueEyesView system.

Step 2 In the "3onedata Industrial Network Management System" window, click the "Upgrade" button, as shown in the following figure.

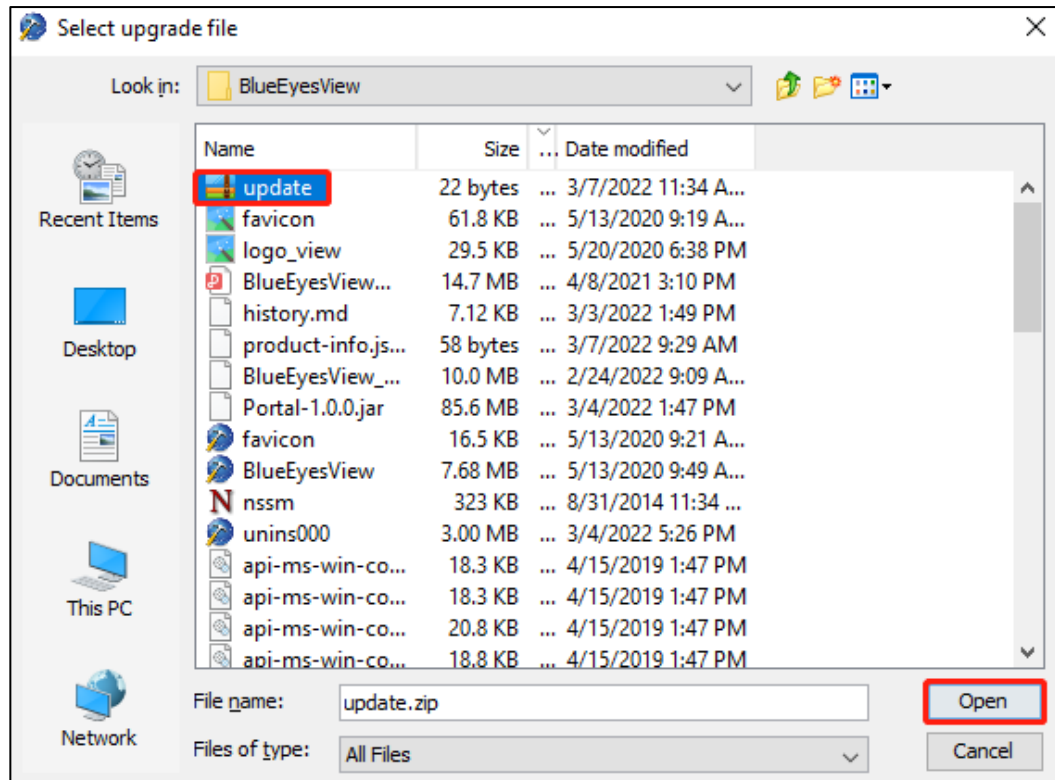


Step 3 Select the upgrade file to upgrade the system.

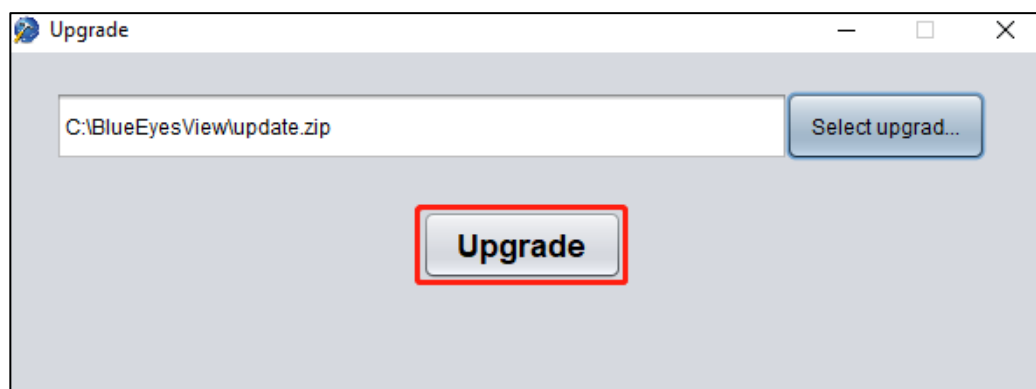
- 1 In the “Upgrade” window, click the “Select Upgrade File” button, as shown in the following figure;



- In the pop-up "Select Upgrade File" window, click to select the upgrade file stored locally;
- Click the “Open” button, as shown in the following figure.



- 2 In the “Upgrade” window, click the “Upgrade” button, as shown in the following figure;



Step 4 End.

2.5 Uninstall System

After uninstalling the system, all local configuration information and log records will be deleted.

**Notice**

- Before uninstalling, you need to exit the running system. You can check the running status of "BlueEyesProxy", "BlueEyesSMS", "BlueEyesView" and "BlueMysql" services under "Services" in Task Manager, or stop running services.
- Uninstall the BlueEyesView V1 version system by using the "uninstall.bat" uninstall wizard under the installation path, and right-click "Run as Administrator" when uninstalling.
- Uninstall the BlueEyesView V2 version system, which can be uninstalled by the shortcut "Uninstall BlueEyesView" in the start menu bar.
- If uninstallation fails, you can find "Command Prompt" in the start menu bar, and right-click to select "Run as Administrator". On the "Administrator: command prompt" interface, enter and execute the commands "sc delete BlueEyesProxy", "sc delete BlueEyesSMS", "sc delete BlueEyesView" and "sc delete BlueMysql" to delete the service from the registry, and then delete the files and folders under the installation path to complete the uninstallation.

Operation Steps

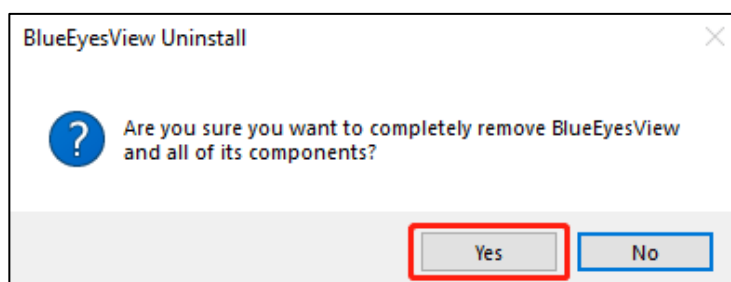
Step 1 Enter the installed "BlueEyesView" folder, and the default installation path is "C:\BlueEyesView". Please enter the "BlueEyesView" folder according to the actual installation path.

Step 2 Right-click the "uninstall.bat" uninstall wizard and select "Run as Administrator".

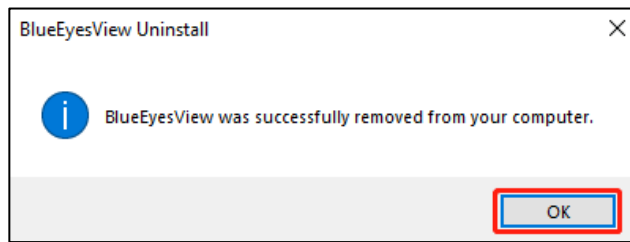
Note:

If you do not run the uninstaller as an administrator, it may result in incomplete uninstallation of the program.

Step 3 In the pop-up "BlueEyesView Uninstall" dialog box, click "Yes" to start uninstalling, as shown in the following figure.



Step 4 Click "OK" button, and the uninstallation is completed, as shown in the following figure.



Step 5 End.

3

Install BlueEyesView on Linux

This chapter provides the process of installing BlueEyesView integrated monitoring and management system in Linux system. The installation procedure is applicable to CentOS7/6, RHEL7/6 and Fedora28/29/30 systems. If install BlueEyesView under other Linux versions, this installation process can be used as a reference.



Notes

- In this chapter, CentOS7 physical machine is used as Linux operating system for system installation and configuration.
- BlueEyesView provides different installation packages for Linux system and Windows system. Please ensure to obtain the installation package matching the operating system.

3.1 Linux System Requirement

3.1.1 Hardware Requirement

Hardware requirements of Linux operating system:

Hardware	System Requirements
CPU	Single 4-core 2GHz and above, Core i5/i7/i9 series or XEON series is recommended.
Memory	8GB and above, 16GB is recommended.
Disc	1TB hard disk, redundant configuration and backup disk are recommended.
Monitor	1980x1080 and above resolution is recommended. Note: Below this resolution will affect the page layout.



Note

In the production environment, it is recommended that the application server and database server be deployed separately.

3.1.2 Software Requirement

Server

Server software requirements of Linux operating system:

Software	System Requirements
Operating system	Linux series 64-bit operating system
JVM	Oracle JDK 8/Open JDK 8 and above
Database	MySQL Community Server 8



Note

- The database used by BlueEyesView is MySQL, and its version is compatible with 5.7~8.x. The installed database in this manual is MySQL Community 8.0.
- The installation methods of MySQL and Oracle JDK 8/Open JDK 8 are described in the subsequent sections of this chapter. If installed, please ignore the installation process.

Client

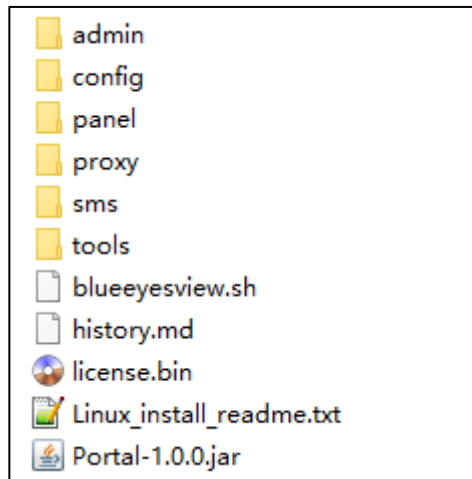
Client software requirements of Linux operating system:

Software	System Requirements
Browser	In browsers like Chrome, Firefox, Edge, IE10 and above, Chrome browser is recommended.

3.2 Installation and Deployment

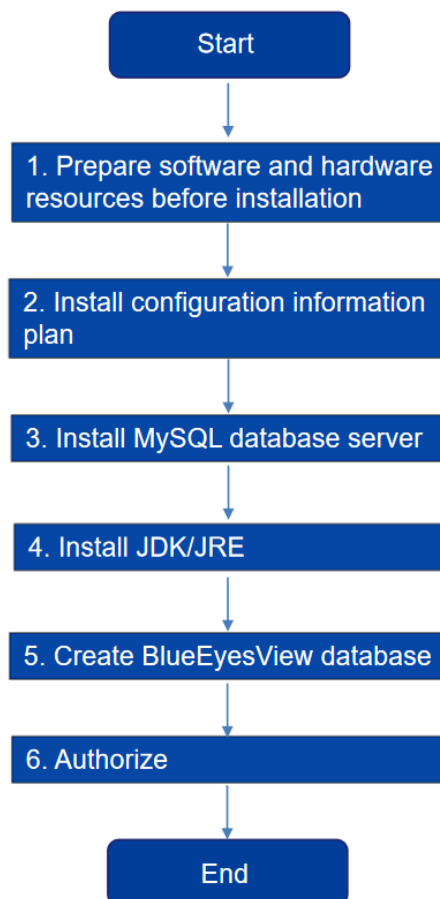
Obtain Installation Package

Before installation, please contact the business personnel to obtain the BlueEyesView installation package of Linux system. This chapter mainly introduces the operation process of installing integrated monitoring and management system under Linux system. The Linux system installation composition files of BlueEyesView are as follows.



Installation Process

The installation process is as follows:



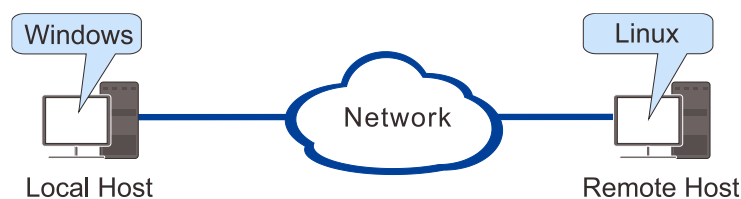
The installation process is described as follows:

Installation Process	Note
1. Prepare software and hardware resources before	Before installation, the system installation program, Linux operating system, hardware devices and

Installation Process	Note
installation	network environment should be prepared in advance.
2. Install configuration information plan	It is recommended to plan the installation path and database account number in advance before installation. If it is inconsistent with the default configuration, it needs to be modified synchronously in relevant configuration files.
3. Install MySQL database server	MySQL is a free and safe relational database management system, which supports multiple development systems and languages. The BlueEyesView business database is created on the basis of MySQL.
4. Install JDK/JRE	BlueEyesView system depends on JRE/JDK, JRE is Java runtime environment, JDK is Java development kit, both of which support the operation of the system.
5. Create BlueEyesView database	Creating the BlueEyesView database requires the assistance of database tools.

Network Environment

The integrated monitoring and management system can be installed locally on Linux system or through remote control. This manual introduces Windows system to remotely control Linux system to complete installation. The network topology is shown in the following figure.



Notice

- Before making remote configuration, make sure that the route between the computers is reachable.
- Before making a local configuration, make sure that the computers are on the same subnet.

On the Windows operating system of Local Host, a free third-party MobaXterm_Personal or application program with similar function should be installed

in advance to assist in the installation of the system. MobaXterm_Personal is an installation-free desktop remote terminal management software, which is suitable for Windows system to access Linux server, and can manually upload Windows local files to Linux system directory.

On the Linux operating system of Remote Host, SSH service should be started in advance to establish remote secure encrypted connection. The Linux system uses Centos7 as a configuration example, and SSH is enabled by default. Linux system needs to access the Internet normally to obtain installation resources.



Note

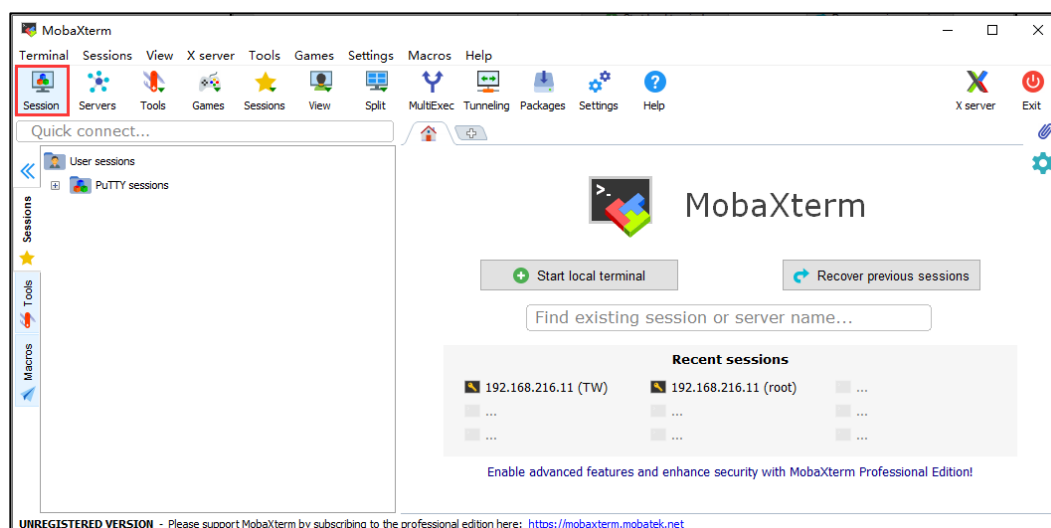
Linux system generally supports SSH server function, which is enabled by default. If SSH function is disabled, please re-enable. You can enable SSH service through the command "service sshd start" at the local terminal.

3.3 Enter the Linux Terminal Interface

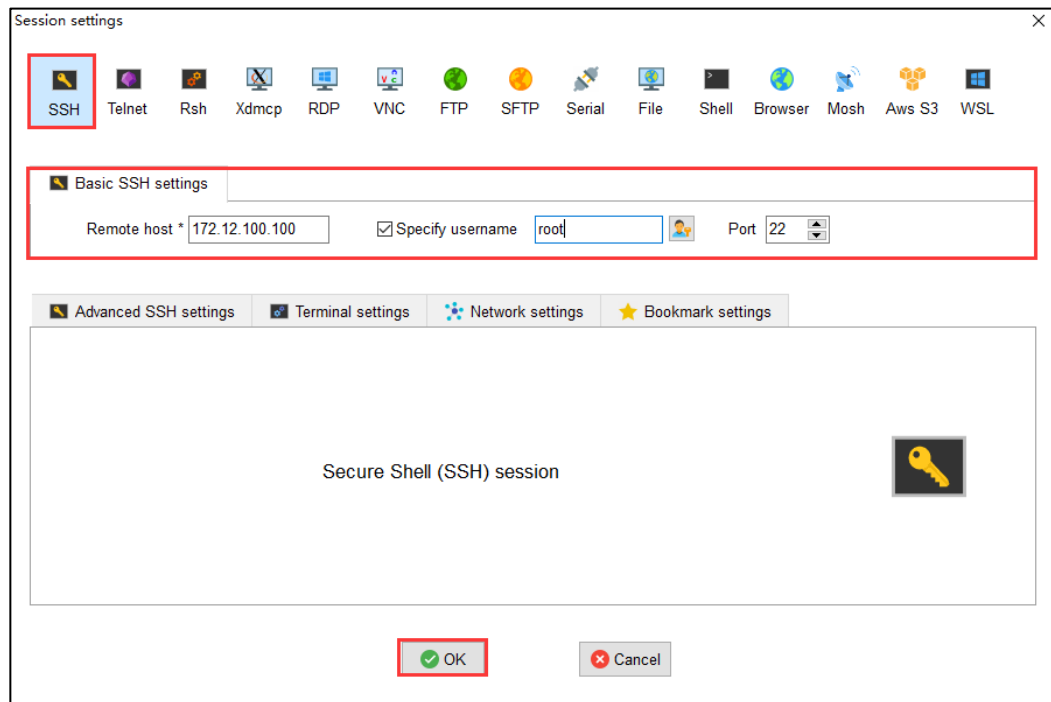
Windows system uses application MobaXterm to create remote connection with Linux system. And upload the system installation package to Linux system.

Step 1 Open "MobaXterm" program.

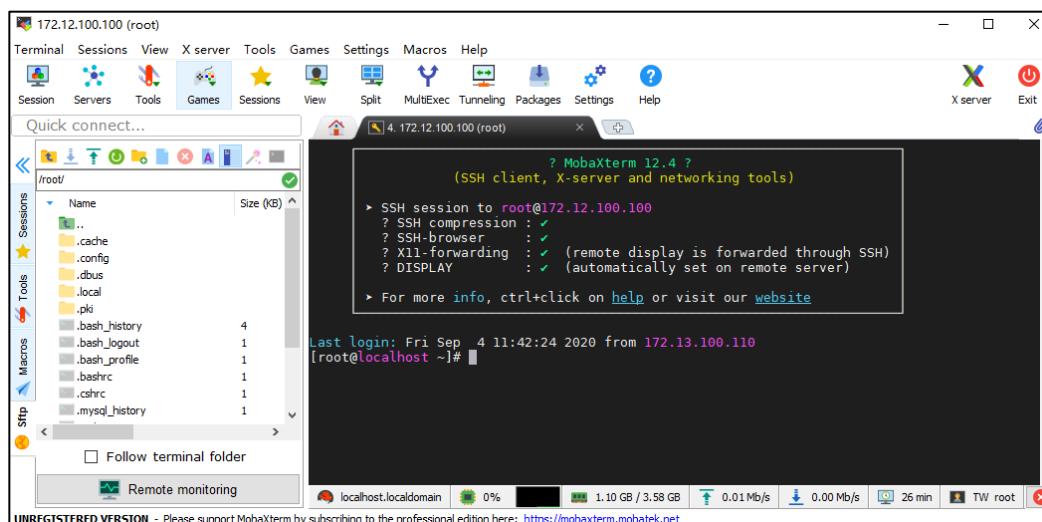
Step 2 Click the "Session" icon to create a remote session, as shown in the following figure.



Step 3 In the "Session settings" window, create an SSH session, as shown in the following figure:



- 1 Click the "SSH" icon;
- 2 Enter the IP address or name of the remote Linux host in the "Remote host" text box;
- 3 Check the check box before "Specify username" and enter the name of the user who logs in to Linux system;
Note:
The user name for logging in to Linux system can be a user name with different permissions.
- 4 Enter the specified Port number in the "port" text box. If the server is not modified, it is the default port 22 of the protocol;
- 5 Click the "OK" button, as shown in the following figure, to successfully establish a remote connection and enter the Linux terminal interface.



Step 4 End.

3.4 Firewall Configuration of Linux System

To ensure the security of the server, it is recommended to open the firewall of the server. If the firewall is not enabled, skip this section; If the firewall is enabled, please open the following ports:

- 3306: port for MySQL database.
- 8282/8283: application server WEB service HTTP/HTTPS port.
- 8285: port for Mib Browser tool to use HTTPS port.
- 162: port for SNMP protocol to receive Trap messages.
- 65534: UDP listening port of management system.



Note

- Independent database server, only need to open Port 3306.
- Independent application servers, need to open Port 8282, 8283, 8285, 162 and 65534.
- All the above ports will be opened when the single machine is deployed integrally.

3.4.1 Enable Firewall

Check the firewall status by entering the following command:

```
firewall-cmd --state
```

If "running" is returned, the firewall is enabled.

If the firewall is not enabled, you can open the firewall with the following command:

```
systemctl enable firewalld
systemctl start firewalld
systemctl status firewalld
```

3.4.2 Open Port

After enabling the firewall, open the designated ports according to the installation environment and requirements.

Open database Port 3306 with the following command:

```
sudo firewall-cmd --zone=public --add-port=3306/tcp --
permanent
```

Open HTTP Port 8282 of WEB service, the command is as follows:

```
sudo firewall-cmd --zone=public --add-port=8282/tcp --
permanent
```

Open HTTPS Port 8283 of WEB service, the command is as follows:

```
sudo firewall-cmd --zone=public --add-port=8283/tcp --
permanent
```

Open HTTPS Port 8285 of Mib Browser service, the command is as follows:

```
sudo firewall-cmd --zone=public --add-port=8285/tcp --
permanent
```

Open Port 162 of SNMP Trap, the command is as follows:

```
sudo firewall-cmd --zone=public --add-port=162/udp --permanent
```

Open Port 65534 of system listening, the command is as follows:

```
sudo firewall-cmd --zone=public --add-port=65534/udp --
permanent
```

After opening the port, you need to reload the configuration. The command is as follows:

```
sudo firewall-cmd --reload
```

After the configuration is completed, you can view the configuration of the opened port.

The command is as follows:

```
firewall-cmd --list-all
```

Configuration Instance

CentOS7 terminal configuration is as follows:

```
[root@localhost ~]# firewall-cmd --state
running
[root@localhost ~]# sudo firewall-cmd --zone=public --add-
port=3306/tcp --permanent
success
[root@localhost ~]# sudo firewall-cmd --zone=public --add-
port=8282/tcp --permanent
success
[root@localhost ~]# sudo firewall-cmd --zone=public --add-
port=8283/tcp --permanent
success
[root@localhost ~]# sudo firewall-cmd --zone=public --add-
port=162/udp --permanent
success
[root@localhost ~]# sudo firewall-cmd --zone=public --add-
port=65534/udp --permanent
success
[root@localhost ~]# sudo firewall-cmd --reload
success
[root@localhost ~]# firewall-cmd --list-all
public (active)
  target: default
  icmp-block-inversion: no
  interfaces: enp2s0
  sources:
  services: dhcpv6-client ssh
  ports: 3306/tcp 8282/tcp 8283/tcp 162/udp 65534/udp
  protocols:
  masquerade: no
  forward-ports:
  source-ports:
  icmp-blocks:
  rich rules:
```

3.5 Install MySQL Database Server

BlueEyesView database is compatible with MySQL version 5.7~8.x This section provides the installation method of MySQL Community 8.0 under CentOS/RHEL7, 6 and Fedora 28, 29 and 30.



Note

MySQL Community 8.0 is a free version. If you have purchased MySQL Enterprise Edition, you can contact Oracle service personnel to help install it, or you can install it by yourself according to official guidelines.

3.5.1 Prepare Yum Library

If you use CentOS/RHEL 7 system to obtain and install database files, the command is as follows:

```
rpm -Uvh https://repo.mysql.com/mysql80-community-release-el7-3.noarch.rpm
```

If you use CentOS/RHEL 6 system to obtain and install database files, the command is as follows:

```
rpm -Uvh https://repo.mysql.com/mysql80-community-release-el6-3.noarch.rpm
```

If you use Fedora 30 system to obtain and install database files, the command is as follows:

```
rpm -Uvh https://repo.mysql.com/mysql80-community-release-fc30-1.noarch.rpm
```

If you use Fedora 29 system to obtain and install database files, the command is as follows:

```
rpm -Uvh https://repo.mysql.com/mysql80-community-release-fc29-2.noarch.rpm
```

If you use Fedora 28 system to obtain and install database files, the command is as follows:

```
rpm -Uvh https://repo.mysql.com/mysql80-community-release-fc28-2.noarch.rpm
```



Note

If you are prompted with "error: package: akonadi-MySQL-1.9.2-4.el7.x86 _ 64 (@anaconda)", you can use the command `yum -y remove mariadb-libs`, and then obtain and install the database file again.

Configuration Instance

CentOS7 terminal configuration is as follows:

```
[root@localhost ~]# rpm -Uvh https://repo.mysql.com/mysql80-
community-release-el7-3.noarch.rpm

...
# # The dependency processing procedure is omitted here # #
...
Transaction summary
=====
Install 1 package (+3 dependent packages)
Total download volume: 472 M
Installation size: 2.1 G
Is this ok [y/d/N]: y
...
# # Download process is omitted here # #
...
Fingerprint: a4a9 4068 76fc bd3c 4567 70c8 8c71 8d3b 5072 elf5
Package: mysql80-community-release-el7-3.noarch (installed)
From:/etc/pki/rpm-gpg/RPM-GPG-KEY-mysql
Do you want to continue? [y/N]: y
Running transaction check
Running transaction test
Transaction test succeeded
Running transaction
Installing: mysql-community-common-8.0.18-1.el7.x86_64      1/4
Installing: mysql-community-libs-8.0.18-1.el7.x86_64      2/4
Installing: mysql-community-client-8.0.18-1.el7.x86_64    3/4
Installing: mysql-community-server-8.0.18-1.el7.x86_64    4/4
Authenticating: mysql-community-client-8.0.18-1.el7.x86_64
1/4
Authenticating: mysql-community-common-8.0.18-1.el7.x86_64
2/4
Authenticating: mysql-community-libs-8.0.18-1.el7.x86_64
3/4
Authenticating: mysql-community-server-8.0.18-1.el7.x86_64
4/4

Installed:
    mysql-community-server.x86_64 0:8.0.18-1.el7

Installed as dependence:
    mysql-community-client.x86_64 0:8.0.18-1.el7
```

```
mysql-community-common.x86_64 0:8.0.18-1.el7  
mysql-community-libs.x86_64 0:8.0.18-1.el7
```

Finished!

3.5.2 Install MySQL Community Server

Disable all repositories in the MySQL repo file with the following command:

```
sed -i 's/enabled=1/enabled=0/' /etc/yum.repos.d/mysql-  
community.repo
```

If CentOS/RHEL system is used, install the database file MySQL Community Server with the following command:

```
yum --enablerepo=mysql80-community install mysql-community-  
server
```

If Fedora system is used, install the database file MySQL Community Server with the following command:

```
dnf --enablerepo=mysql80-community install mysql-community-  
server
```

3.5.3 Enable MySQL Service

If you use the SysVinit command, the command is as follows:

```
service mysqld start
```

If you use the Systemd command, the command is as follows:

```
systemctl start mysqld.service
```

3.5.4 Change the Default root Password

Get the temporary password of MySQL database root with the following command:

```
grep "A temporary password" /var/log/mysqld.log
```

According to the above command, the system will feedback a temporary password, as shown below. "o/rhs3#%amhL" after "root@localhost:" is the temporary password of root.

```
A temporary password is generated for root@localhost:  
o/rhs3#%amhL
```

**Notice**

MySQL8 requires that the password must contain capital and small letter and special characters and numbers. Please record the new password you set to avoid forgetting!

Run MySQL security configuration wizard with the following command:

mysql_secure_installation

Change the password as follows:

```
Enter password for user root:                #Enter temporary
password#
The existing password for the user account root has expired.
Please set a new password.
New password:                               #Enter new password#
Re-enter new password:                       #Enter the new
password again#
Change the password for root ? ((Press y|Y for Yes, any other
key for No): n
Remove anonymous users? (Press y|Y for Yes, any other key for
No) : y                                     #Enter y#
Disallow root login remotely? (Press y|Y for Yes, any other
key for No) : y                             #Enter y#
Remove test database and access to it? (Press y|Y for Yes, any
other key for No) : y                       #Enter y#
Reload privilege tables now? (Press y|Y for Yes, any other key
for No) : y                                #Enter y#
```

Configuration Instance

CentOS7 terminal configuration is as follows:

```
[root@localhost ~]# grep "A temporary password"
/var/log/mysqld.log
2019-12-18T07:21:30.652808Z 5 [Note] [MY-010454] [Server] A
temporary password is generated for root@localhost:
Iv+P;2rBKsk7
```

```
[root@localhost ~]# mysql_secure_installation
```

Securing the MySQL server deployment.

```
Enter password for user root:
The existing password for the user account root has expired.
Please set a new password.
New password:
```


Re-enter new password:

The `'validate_password'` component is installed on the server.

The subsequent steps will run with the existing configuration of the component.

Using existing password for root.

Estimated strength of the password: 100

Change the password for root ? ((Press y|Y for Yes, any other key for No) : **n**

Do you wish to continue with the password provided?(Press y|Y for Yes, any other key for No) : **y**

By default, a MySQL installation has an anonymous user, allowing anyone to log into MySQL without having to have a user account created for them. This is intended only for testing, and to make the installation go a bit smoother. You should remove them before moving into a production environment.

Remove anonymous users? (Press y|Y for Yes, any other key for No) : **y**

Success.

Normally, root should only be allowed to connect from `'localhost'`. This ensures that someone cannot guess at the root password from the network.

Disallow root login remotely? (Press y|Y for Yes, any other key for No) : **y**

Success.

By default, MySQL comes with a database named `'test'` that anyone can access. This is also intended only for testing, and should be removed before moving into a production environment.

Remove test database and access to it? (Press y|Y for Yes, any other key for No) : **y**

```
- Dropping test database...
Success.
```

```
- Removing privileges on test database...
Success.
```

Reloading the privilege tables will ensure that all changes made so far will take effect immediately.

```
Reload privilege tables now? (Press y|Y for Yes, any other key
for No) : y
Success.
```

3.5.5 Modify the Default Setting of sql-mode

Search for my.cnf file, the command is as follows

```
whereis my.cnf
```

Back to the path "my: /etc/my.cnf ", enter the file VIM mode, and the command is as follows:

```
vim /etc/my.cnf
```

Back to my.cnf file as follows:

```
dir=/var/lib/mysql
socket=/var/lib/mysql/mysql.sock
```

```
log-error=/var/log/mysqld.log
pid-file=/var/run/mysqld/mysqld.pid
```

Press i to enter edit mode and add the following command at the end:

```
sql-mode="STRICT_TRANS_TABLES,NO_ENGINE_SUBSTITUTION"
```

Press Esc to exit edit mode, enter ":wq" to save and exit VIM mode.

Configuration Instance

CentOS7 terminal configuration is as follows:

```
[root@localhost ~]# whereis my.cnf
my: /etc/my.cnf
[root@localhost ~]# vim /etc/my.cnf
# For advice on how to change settings please see
# http://dev.mysql.com/doc/refman/8.0/en/server-configuration-
defaults.html

[mysqld]
#
```

```
# Remove leading # and set to the amount of RAM for the most
important data
# cache in MySQL. Start at 70% of total RAM for dedicated
server, else 10%.
# innodb_buffer_pool_size = 128M
#
# Remove the leading "# " to disable binary logging
# Binary logging captures changes between backups and is
enabled by
# default. It's default setting is log_bin=binlog
# disable_log_bin
#
# Remove leading # to set options mainly useful for reporting
servers.
# The server defaults are faster for transactions and fast
SELECTs.
# Adjust sizes as needed, experiment to find the optimal
values.
# join_buffer_size = 128M
# sort_buffer_size = 2M
# read_rnd_buffer_size = 2M
#
# Remove leading # to revert to previous value for
default_authentication_plugin,
# this will increase compatibility with older clients. For
background, see:
# https://dev.mysql.com/doc/refman/8.0/en/server-system-variables.html#sysvar\_default\_authentication\_plugin
# default-authentication-plugin=mysql_native_password

datadir=/var/lib/mysql
socket=/var/lib/mysql/mysql.sock

log-error=/var/log/mysqld.log
pid-file=/var/run/mysqld/mysqld.pid
# Add sql-mode here, or there will be a pop-up prompt on the
home page when Windows remotely accesses the system on the
web.
sql-mode="STRICT_TRANS_TABLES,NO_ENGINE_SUBSTITUTION"
```

3.5.6 Restart MySQL Service

If you use the SysVinit command, the command is as follows:

```
service mysqld restart  
chkconfig mysqld on
```

If you use the Systemd command, the command is as follows:

```
systemctl restart mysqld.service  
systemctl enable mysqld.service
```

3.5.7 Enable Remote Access of MySQL root Account

Open remote access for MySQL root account. You can use root in database tool to remotely access MySQL database and then create BlueEyesView business database.

Enter MySQL shell, command is as follows:

```
mysql -u root -p
```

Select MySQL database, command is as follows:

```
USE mysql;
```

Note:

Do not omit the semicolon in the command.

Check the information about the current root user in the user table of MySQL database.

The command is as follows:

```
SELECT host, user, authentication_string, plugin FROM user;
```

Set the remote access of root user, and the command is as follows:

```
update user set host = '%' where user = 'root';
```

Refresh privileges, and the command is as follows:

```
FLUSH PRIVILEGES;
```

Grant all permissions to root, and the command is as follows:

```
GRANT ALL PRIVILEGES ON *.* TO 'root'@'%';
```

Update the root password and encryption rules (if the client does not support encryption plug-in), the command is as follows:

```
ALTER USER 'root'@ '%' IDENTIFIED WITH mysql_native_password BY  
'NewPassword12#$';
```

Notice:

- Command "NewPassword12#\$" is the password for root to remotely access the database. To ensure the security of the database, it is recommended to change the password.
- The password consists of uppercase and lowercase characters, numbers and special characters, otherwise, the password is not safe.
- After the password is modified, the "application.properties" file in the folder "tools\config" in the installation package needs to be modified synchronously. Add the set password after "spring.datasource.password=".

Refresh privileges, and the command is as follows:

FLUSH PRIVILEGES;

Configuration Instance

CentOS7 terminal configuration is as follows:

```
[root@localhost ~]# mysql -u root -p
Enter password:
Welcome to the MySQL monitor.  Commands end with ; or \g.
Your MySQL connection id is 8
Server version: 8.0.18 MySQL Community Server - GPL

Copyright (c) 2000, 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All
rights reserved.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or
its
affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective
owners.

Type 'help;' or '\h' for help. Type '\c' to clear the current
input statement.
mysql> USE mysql;
Database changed
mysql> SELECT host, user, authentication_string, plugin FROM
user;
...
5 rows in set (0.00 sec)

mysql> update user set host = '%' where user = 'root';
Query OK, 1 row affected (0.09 sec)
Rows matched: 1  Changed: 1  Warnings: 0

mysql> FLUSH PRIVILEGES;
Query OK, 0 rows affected (0.03 sec)

mysql> GRANT ALL PRIVILEGES ON *.* TO 'root'@'%';
Query OK, 0 rows affected (0.06 sec)
```

```
mysql> ALTER USER 'root'@'%' IDENTIFIED WITH
mysql_native_password BY 'NewPassword12#$';
Query OK, 0 rows affected (0.06 sec)

mysql> FLUSH PRIVILEGES;
Query OK, 0 rows affected (0.03 sec)
```

3.6 Install JDK/JRE

The operation of BlueEyesView system depends on JDK/JRE 8, so it is necessary to install JDK or JRE. JRE(Java Runtime Environment) is an environment needed to run an application based on Java language. JDK(Java Development Kit) includes JRE, and also supports tools and databases needed for developing Java programs. The most widely used JDK/JRE is Oracle JDK/JRE. Since Oracle changed the free policy of JDK/JRE in 2019, it is necessary to purchase Oracle authorization to use the JDK/JRE released by Oracle 2019 in commercial environment. Therefore, it is recommended to use the free Open JDK/JRE 8. If Oracle JDK/JRE is used, please use the version released in 2018.

Only one version of JDK and JRE needs to be installed, and the related installation methods are as follows.

Open JDK

Install Open JDK 8.0, the command is as follows:

```
sudo yum install java-1.8.0-openjdk
```

Open JRE

Install Open JRE 8.0, the command is as follows:

```
sudo yum install java-1.8.0-openjdk-devel
```

Oracle JDK

Get Oracle JDK 8.0 resources, and the command is as follows:

```
wget "https://mirrors.huaweicloud.com/java/jdk/8u192-b12/jdk-8u192-linux-x64.rpm"
```

Install Oracle JDK 8.0, and the command is as follows:

```
sudo yum localinstall jdk-8u192-b12/jdk-8u192-linux-x64
```

Configure Java_Home and modify the profile file. The command is as follows:

```
sudo vim /etc/profile
```

Add the following three lines to the open file:

```
export JAVA_HOME=/usr/java/jdk1.8.0_192-amd64
export PATH=$JAVA_HOME/bin:$PATH
export
CLASSPATH=.:$JAVA_HOME/lib/dt.jar:$JAVA_HOME/lib/tools.jar
```

Then reload the configuration file with the following command:

```
source /etc/profile
```

Oracle JRE (omitted)

The Oracle JRE installation can refer to the official Oracle guidelines.

After the installation, enter the command "**java -version**". If the type and version of jdk/jre can be displayed normally, the installation is successful.

Configuration Instance

The installation configuration of Open JDK 8.0 in CentOS7 terminal is as follows:

```
[root@localhost ~]# sudo yum install java-1.8.0-openjdk-devel
...
##The resolution of dependencies is omitted here##
...
Install 1 software package

Total download volume: 9.8 M
Installation size: 40 M
Is this ok [y/d/N]: y
Downloading packages:
java-1.8.0-openjdk-devel-1.8.0.232.b09-0.el7_7.x86_64.rpm | 9.8
MB    00:11
Running transaction check
Running transaction test
Transaction test succeeded
Running transaction
Installing: 1:java-1.8.0-openjdk-devel-1.8.0.232.b09-
0.el7_7.x86_64 1/1
Authenticating: 1:java-1.8.0-openjdk-devel-1.8.0.232.b09-
0.el7_7.x86_64 1/1
Installed:
java-1.8.0-openjdk-devel.x86_64 1:1.8.0.232.b09-0.el7_7

Finished!
[root@localhost ~]# java -version
openjdk version "1.8.0_232"
```

OpenJDK Runtime Environment (build 1.8.0_232-b09)
OpenJDK 64-Bit Server VM (build 25.232-b09, mixed mode)

3.7 Install the Integrated Monitoring and Management System Database

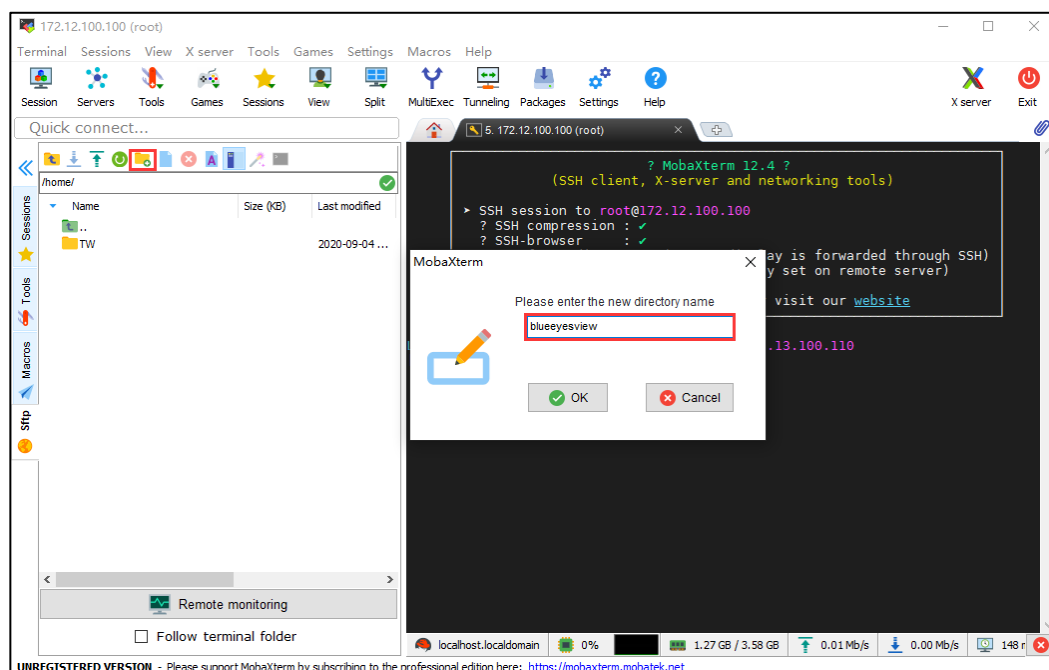
3.7.1 Upload Installation File

Upload Installation File

Create a new folder "blueeyesview" under the "\home" directory of Linux system via MobaXterm, and then upload the compressed package of system installation to the folder "blueeyesview".

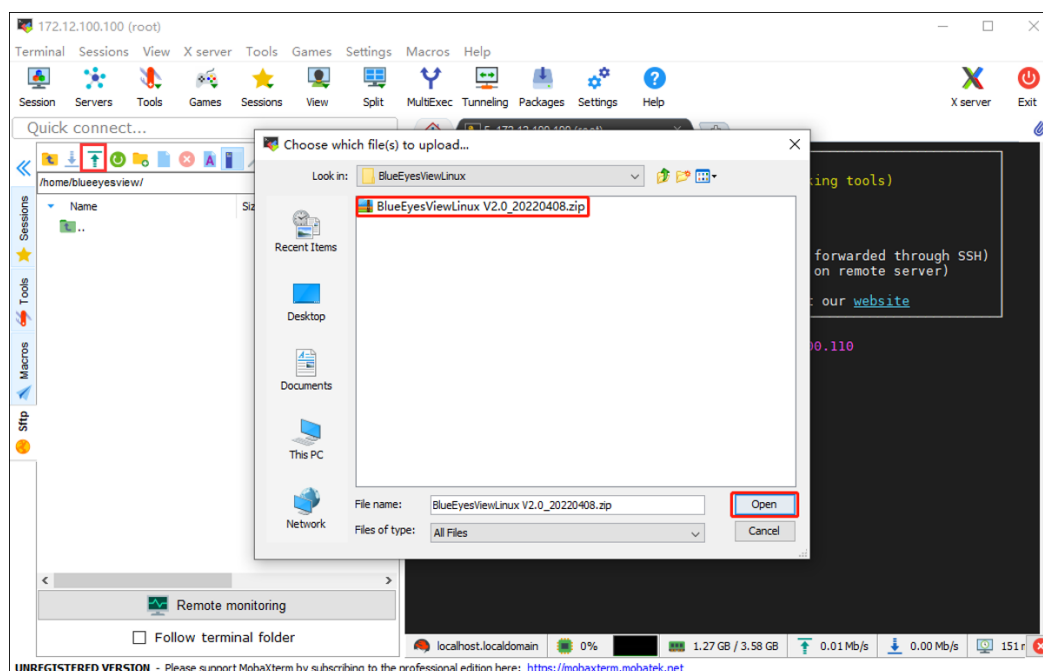
Step 1 Use MobaXterm to establish remote connection with Linux system, please refer to the description of Chapter "3.3".

Step 2 Create the "blueeyesview" folder as follows:



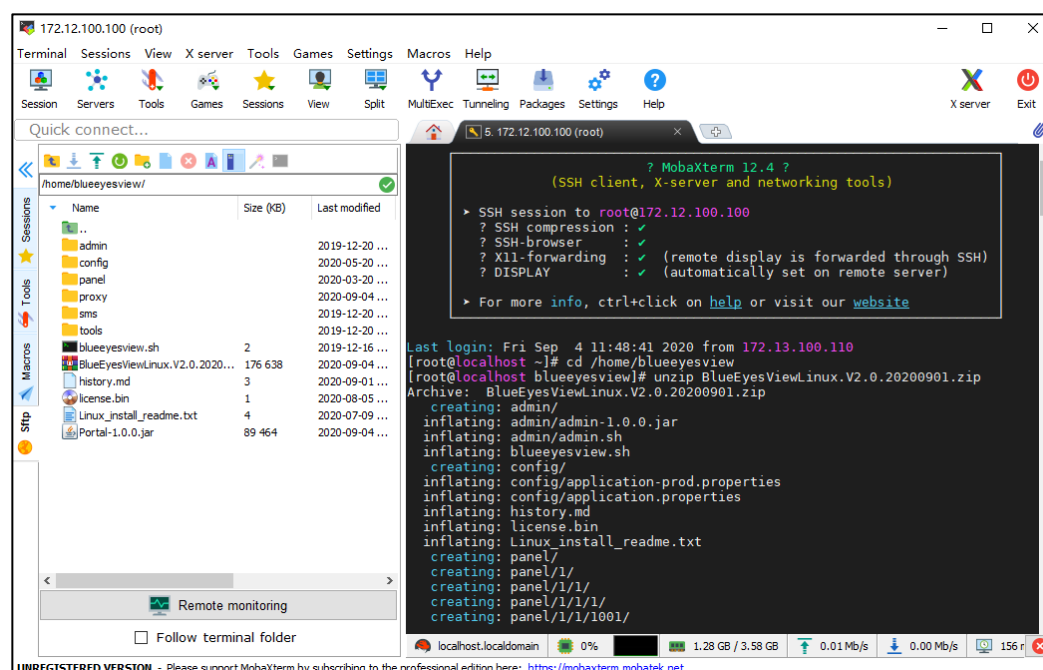
- 1 Click "Sftp" in the left navigation bar to enter the file management page;
- 2 Double-click the "home" folder and enter the "\home" directory;
- 3 Click the "📁" icon to create a new "blueeyesview" folder;
 - Enter "blueeyesview" in the text box "Please enter the new directory name";
 - Click the "OK" button, as shown in the above figure;

Step 3 Upload the installation package to the "blueeyesview" folder:



- 1 Double-click the "blueeyesview" folder to enter the "blueeyesview" directory;
- 2 Click the "↑" icon;
- 3 In the "Choose which file(s) to uplad ..." window, click to select the installation package
- 4 Then click the "Open" button to start uploading, as shown in the above figure.

Step 4 Unzip the installation package.



- 1 Enter the command "cd /home/blueeyesview" in the terminal interface to enter the "blueeyesview" directory;

- 2 Enter the command "unzip BlueEyesViewLinux.V2.0.20200901.zip" to unzip the installation package, and "blueeyesviewlinux.v2.0.20200901.zip" is the installation package name, as shown in the above figure.

Note:

If there are no zip and unzip commands on Linux system, please install zip and unzip manually.

Step 5 End.

User Privilege for Files

After the file is uploaded, it is necessary to set the user rights of the "blueeyesview" directory. The command is as follows:

```
chmod -R 777 /home/blueeyesview
```

Add MySQL root Account Password

The MySQL root account password created in the MySQL database needs to be added to the "application.properties" file under the directory "blueeyesview\tools\config" synchronously.

In the terminal interface of Linux system, the operation is as follows.

Enter VIM mode of "application.properties" file with the following command:

```
vim /home/blueeyesview/tools/config/application.properties
```

Go back to the "application.properties" file, press the "i" key to enter the VIM editing mode, and enter the root password after "spring.datasource.password=" in the seventh line as follows:

```
logging.level.org.springframework=info
logging.level.com._3onedata=INFO
logging.level.root=INFO
```

```
spring.datasource.url=jdbc:mysql://localhost:3306/?useSSL=false&allowPublicKeyRetrieval=true&serverTimezone=Asia/Shanghai&useUnicode=true&characterEncoding=UTF-8
spring.datasource.username=root
spring.datasource.password=NewPassword12#$
spring.datasource.driver-class-name=com.mysql.cj.jdbc.Driver
```

```
ds.url=jdbc:mysql://localhost:3306/blueeyesdb?useSSL=false&allowPublicKeyRetrieval=true&serverTimezone=Asia/Shanghai&useUnicode=true&characterEncoding=UTF-8
ds.username=3onedata
ds.password=_3oneData!@#
ds.driver=com.mysql.cj.jdbc.Driver
```

Press Esc to exit edit mode, enter ":wq" to save and exit VIM mode.

File Path and Java Name

The created folder name, file path and Java name are changed. Please modify them synchronously in the "blueeyesview.sh" script. It is recommended to use the default path and name.

Enter VIM mode of "blueeyesview.sh" file with the following command:

```
vim /home/blueeyesview/blueeyesview.sh
```

Go back to the "blueeyesview.sh" file as follows:

```
# service name, used for display. it is recommended to use English and spaces
```

```
SERVICE_NAME=BlueEyesView
```

```
# Directory where # JAR package is located, please modify it to actual directory
```

```
APP_HOME=/home/blueeyesview
```

```
# JAR package name, please modify it to the actual name
```

```
JAR_NAME=Portal-1.0.0.jar
```

Press the "i" key to enter VIM editing mode, and modify the path and name. Press "Esc" to exit edit mode, and enter ":wq" to save and exit VIM mode.

3.7.2 System Initialization

Use BlueEyesViewTool to initialize the system and create the system database.

On the Linux system terminal interface, enter the "tools" directory, and the command is as follows:

```
cd /home/blueeyesview/tools
```

Run the database installation tool with the following command:

```
java -jar BlueEyesViewTool-1.0.0.jar
```

The system will prompt you to select the operation to be performed, such as:

- 1: System initialization
- 2. Import the system authorization file
- 3. Upgrade the system

Enter 1 to enter system initialization.

Configuration Instance

CentOS7 terminal configuration is as follows:

```
[root@localhost blueeyesview]# cd /home/blueeyesview/tools
```

```
[root@localhost tools]# java -jar BlueEyesViewTool-1.0.0.jar
```

```
# The loading process is omitted here #
```

```
Choose the operation to be performed:
```


```
1 -- System initialization
2 -- Import the system authorization file
3 -- Upgrade the system
Please select:
1
# The system automatic initialization process is omitted here
#
```

3.7.3 System Authorization

After initialization is completed, authorization service operation can be performed. At the same time, the system will automatically generate a trial version of the authorization file, which by default supports the management of up to 50 network nodes and the use of the two-year validity period. After authorizing the service operation, the user can cancel the restrictions on the number of nodes and the validity period.

Notes

- After the initialization is completed, the authorization file will be detected before the system starts. When the current time is found to be within the validity period, the authorization service will be skipped. Otherwise, authorization is required before entering the WEB interface.
 - To authorize service operation, you need to exit the running system and delete the original trial version authorization file; Then, enter the authorization interface and import the obtained official authorization file for authorization.
-

The file "licenseTemp.bin" will be generated in the directory "/home/blueeyesview/tools/" when the system is initialized. Please contact relevant customer service staff and provide the file "licenseTemp.bin" to obtain relevant authorization files. The file "licenseTemp.bin" can be downloaded  to local Windows through MobaXterm. After obtaining the authorization file, you can delete "✖" the trial version of the authorization file on the Linux system through MobaXterm, and upload "📁" the obtained official version of the authorization file to the remote Linux system.

The operation mode of system authorization is as follows.

On the Linux system terminal interface, enter the "tools" directory, and the command is as follows:

```
cd /home/blueeyesview/tools
```

Run the database installation tool with the following command:

```
java -jar BlueEyesViewTool-1.0.0.jar
```

The system will prompt you to select the operation to be performed, such as:

- 1: System initialization
- 2. Import the system authorization file
- 3. Upgrade the system

Input 2 to enter the mode of importing the system authorization file

You will be prompted "Please enter the full name of the license file (with path)". Please fill in the real path and the full name of the license file, such as:

/home/blueeyesview/tools/license.bin

Configuration Instance

CentOS7 terminal configuration is as follows:

```
[root@localhost ~]# cd /home/blueeyesview/tools
[root@localhost tools]# java -jar BlueEyesViewTool-1.0.0.jar
#Omitted#
```

Choose the operation to be performed:

- ```
1 -- System initialization
2 -- Import the system authorization file
3 -- Upgrade the system
```

Please select:

**2**

Please enter the full name (with the path) of the license file:

**/home/blueeyesview/tools/license.bin**

```
got cmd job : dmidecode -t processor | grep 'ID'
```

```
got cmd job : dmidecode |grep 'Serial Number'
```

```
got cmd job : ifconfig -a
```

```
2019-12-26 15:43:12.679 INFO 7292 --- [main]
```

```
com._3onedata.license.LicenseTools :The authorization file
was verified successfully!
```

### 3.7.4 Start/Shut Down the System

On the Linux system terminal interface, enter the "blueeyesview" directory, and the command is as follows:

**cd /home/blueeyesview**

The trial run of the system will be displayed at the front end, but cannot be run in the background. The command is as follows:

**java -jar Portal-1.0.0.jar**

Note:

- If the system can start normally, it means that BlueEyesView has been successfully installed on Linux!

- Press the "Ctrl+C" key to interrupt the system operation, and quit the terminal system.
- After starting the system, you can enter "Server IP Address: 8282" through the browser to access the WEB interface.
- When the port number conflicts with the WEB service port number of other applications, the port number can be modified to other ports. You can modify the port number by modifying the value of "server.port" in the application configuration file "application-prod.properties". The default storage path of application configuration file is "/home/blueeyesview/config".

After the system officially runs, it will run in the background. Start the system with the following command:

```
./blueeyesview.sh start
```

Check the system operation with the following command:

```
./blueeyesview.sh status
```

Stop the system operation with the following command:

```
./blueeyesview.sh stop
```

## Configuration Instance

CentOS7 terminal configuration is as follows:

```
[root@localhost blueeyesview]# ./blueeyesview.sh start
BlueEyesView is already running, it's pid is 9184.
[root@localhost blueeyesview]# ./blueeyesview.sh status
BlueEyesView is running, it's pid is 9184.
[root@localhost blueeyesview]# ./blueeyesview.sh stop
Stoping BlueEyesView...
BlueEyesView stopped.
```

## 3.7.5 System Maintenance and Upgrade

The system upgrade process is similar to the system authorization process, which requires obtaining the upgrade package first and then uploading it to the Linux system. Enter Item 3 "System Upgrade" through BlueEyesViewTool-1.0.0, and then follow the prompts. Before upgrading, please make sure the system is backed up, especially the database.

On the Linux system terminal interface, enter the "tools" directory, and the command is as follows:

```
cd /home/blueeyesview/tools
```

Run the database installation tool with the following command:

```
java -jar BlueEyesViewTool-1.0.0.jar
```

The system will prompt you to select the operation to be performed, such as:

- 1: System initialization
- 2. Import the system authorization file
- 3. Upgrade the system

Input 2 to enter the mode of importing the system authorization file

You will be prompted with "Please enter the full name of the upgrade file (with path)", such as:

**/home/blueeyesview/tools/update.zip**

# 4 Log in to the WEB Management Interface

## 4.1 System Requirement for WEB Browser

Client browsers should meet the following conditions.

| Hardware and Software | System requirements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Resolution            | 1980x1080 and above.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Color                 | 65536 color and above.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Browser               | In browsers like Chrome, Firefox, Edge, IE10 and above, Chrome browser is recommended.<br><br>Note:<br>When logging in using browsers other than Chrome and Firefox, the message "This site is unsafe" will pop up. At this point, click "Details" and select "Go to this webpage (not recommended)". |

## 4.2 Log in the Web Configuration Interface

Confirm the IP address of the host where BlueEyesView software is installed before logging in to the WEB.



Note

The default binding IP address of BlueEyesView is 0.0.0.0, which can monitor all the networks where the server is located, that is, the WEB of BlueEyesView binds all the network cards of the host by default. Login IP for single network card and multi-network card host:

- For single network card hosts, log in to the WEB directly using the IP address of the host.
- For multi-network card hosts, log in through the IP address of any network card.

## Operation Steps



Note

Make sure the BlueEyesView system has been started before logging in to the WEB interface.

Login in the web configuration interface as follow:

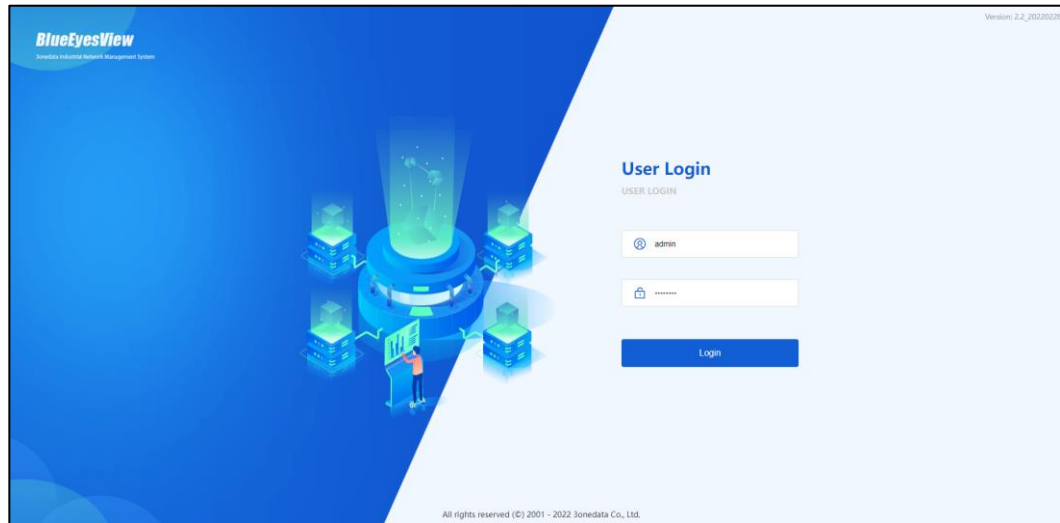


**Step 1** Open the computer browser.

**Step 2** Enter the system address and port number "http://XX.XX.XX.XX:8282" or "https://xx.xx.xx: 8283" in the address bar of the browser. E.g.: http://192.168.1.100:8282.

**Step 3** Click the "Enter" key.

**Step 4** Enter the user name and password in the popup login window.



Note:

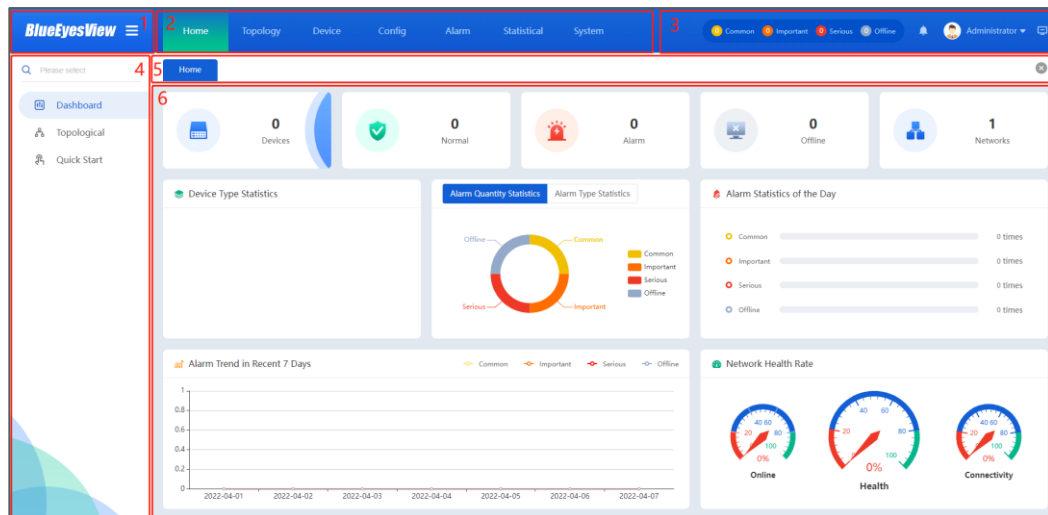
- The default username is "admin" and the password is "admin123"; please strictly distinguish capital and small letter while entering.
- Default user account has the administrator privileges.

**Step 5** Click "Login".

**Step 6** End.

# 5 Interface Introduction

Common WEB operation interface is shown in the following figure:



Layout description of common WEB operation interface:

| Number | Note                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1      | System name and navigation bar control buttons. Click "☰" or "☷" to close or display the navigation bar.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 2      | The menu bar. The WEB interface consists of home page, topology management, device management, configuration management, alarm management, statistical analysis and system management.                                                                                                                               |
| 3      | Notification area. It consists of real-time alarm data, alarm messages, current users and large monitoring screens.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 4      | Fuzzy query and navigation bar. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fuzzy query: after the user inputs the characteristic characters of the device, the matching device list will be listed for the user to select.</li> <li>Navigation bar: provides configuration navigation under the current menu.</li> </ul> |
| 5      | Tab, current and historical operation page tabs are displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6      | Status display and operation area. This area displays the current status of the device, and provides operations such as creating, modifying,                                                                                                                                                                         |

| Number | Note                             |
|--------|----------------------------------|
|        | deleting, loading and searching. |

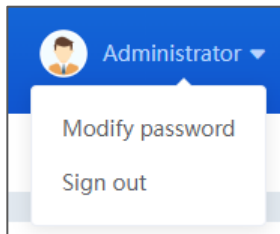
## 5.1 Current User

### Function Description

The name display of the current login user, and the password of the current user can be modified and the system can be logged out.

### Interface Description 1: Current User

Click the current user name drop-down list, as shown in the following figure:



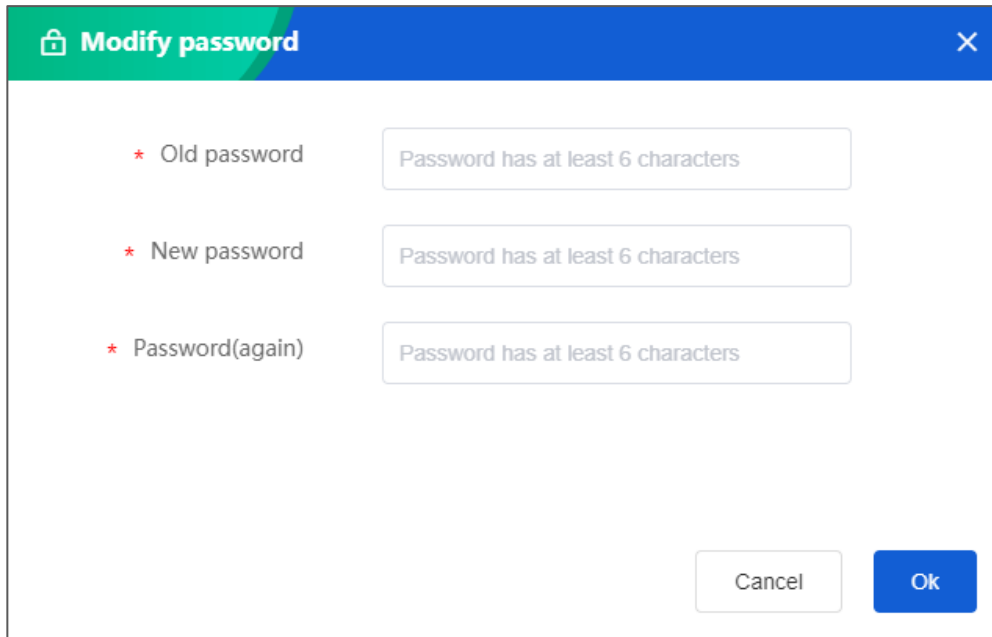
The main element description of current user interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                  |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Modify password   | Modify the password of the current user.     |
| Sign out          | Exit the currently logged-in network system. |

### Interface Description 2: Modify Password

In the current user interface, click “Modify Password” to enter the Modify Password interface.

The Modify Password interface is shown in the following figure:



The element description of Modify Password interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Old password      | Enter the login password for the current user.                                                                                                                               |
| New password      | Enter the modified password. The password consists of 6 to 50 characters, and supports the input of letters, numbers, special characters, etc., but does not support spaces. |
| Password(again)   | Enter the new password again.                                                                                                                                                |







#### Notice

- After modifying the password of the current user, you need to log in to the system again.
- The default user "admin" is "Administrator" and has administrator rights. If you change the administrator's password, please keep the password information properly; If the password is lost, please contact the relevant customer service staff and reset to the default password.

## 5.2 Real-time Alarm Data

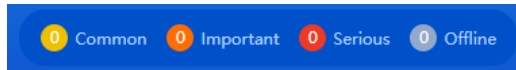
### Function Description

In the display area of real-time alarm data function, you can view the alarm level and number of devices in the current network. The alarm levels of the system are divided into four categories that correspond to different colors. The alarm levels and colors are as follows:

- : indicates general alarm;
- : Indicates important alarm;
- : indicates severe alarm;
- : indicates offline alarm.

## Interface Description

The real-time alarm data interface is as shown in the following figure:



The element description of real-time alarm data interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Common            | Displays the number of general alarms generated by devices in the current network, such as flow alarms, CPU utilization alarms, memory utilization alarms and bandwidth utilization alarms. |
| Important         | Displays the number of important alarms generated by devices in the current network, such as power failure.                                                                                 |
| Serious           | Displays the number of serious alarms generated by devices in the current network, such as link failure and ring network storm.                                                             |
| Offline           | Displays the number of offline devices in the current network.                                                                                                                              |




### Note

- After the network failure corresponding to the real-time alarm is recovered, the corresponding alarm number will be automatically cleared.
- Click the corresponding alarm quantity to enter the page of "Alarm Management > Real-time Alarm List", where you can view the corresponding alarm device information and alarm information processing.
- The alarm level can be modified in "Alarm Management > Alarm Configuration > Alarm Definition".

## 5.3 Alarm Message

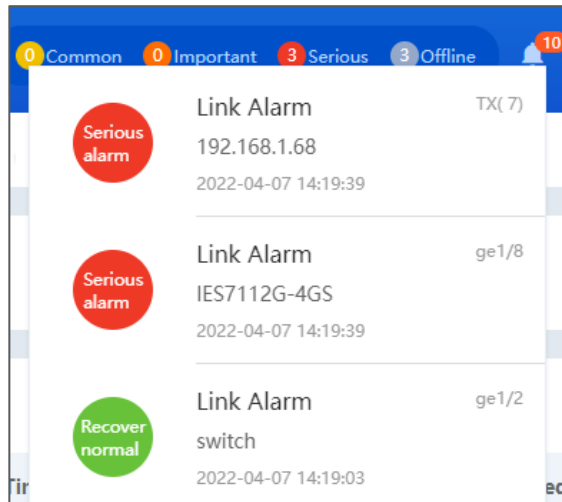
### Function Description

The alarm message is displayed with the icon . When the alarm message appears, it will automatically prompt and record the current alarm information.

## Interface Description 1: Alarm Message

Click the alarm message icon "🔔" to enter the alarm message interface and view the network alarm information.

The alarm message interface is shown in the following figure:



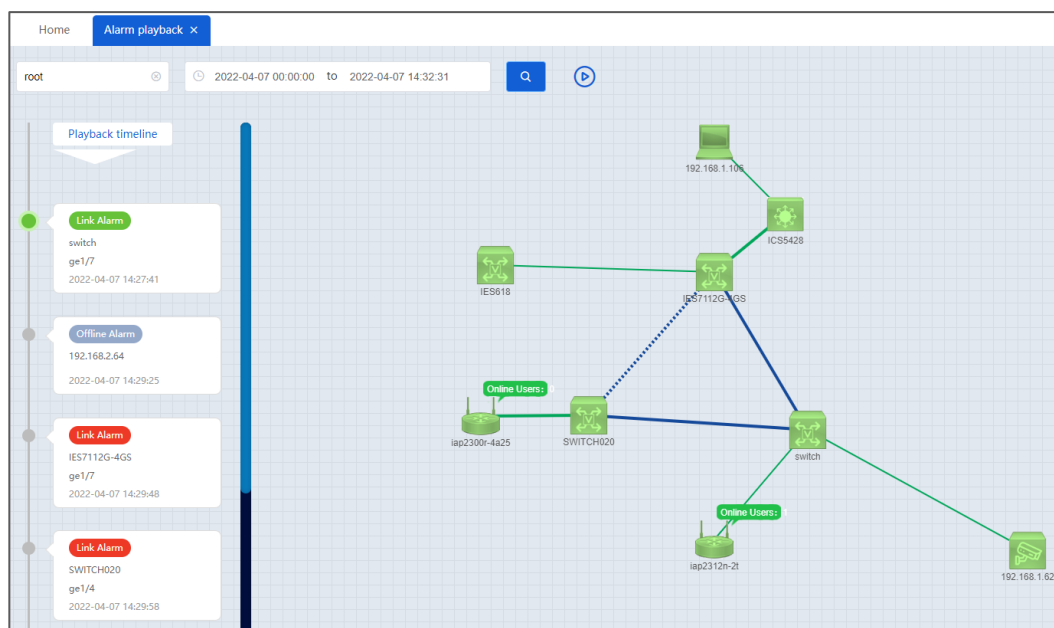
The element description of alarm message interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Alarm Message     | Display general, important, serious, offline and other alarm events, as well as alarm events returning to normal.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Alarm playback    | After an alarm occurs, you can view the state change of the network topology diagram when an alarm message occurs through the alarm playback function.<br>Notice:<br>The alarm playback function of the system is disabled by default, and can be enabled under "Playback Switch" under "System Management > System Settings > System Configuration"; After enabling the playback switch, it will affect the performance of the system. Please use it with care! |
| Clear             | Clear alarm messages.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| View all          | Check the alarm message list.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## Interface Description 2: Alarm Playback

In "Alarm Message", click "Alarm Playback" button to enter the alarm playback interface. Turn on the "Playback switch" in "System Management > System Configuration > System Configuration" in advance to use the playback function.

The alarm playback interface is shown in the following figure:



The element description of alarm playback interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | Click the Query “” button to query the alarm message playback within the specified network and time period.                   |
|                   | Click the Play “” button to view the changes of network topology diagram under different alarm messages.                      |
|                   | Pause button.                                                                                                                 |
|                   | Replay button.                                                                                                                |
| Playback timeline | On the Playback timeline, click to select an alarm event, and view the network topology diagram after the alarm event occurs. |

### Interface Description 3: Alarm Message List

In "Alarm Messages", click "View All" button to enter the alarm message list.

The alarm message list interface is as shown in the following figure:


| Alarm message list |              |        |               |             |                     |
|--------------------|--------------|--------|---------------|-------------|---------------------|
| Serial Number      | Name         | Port   | Alarm Type    | Alarm Level | Occurrence Time     |
| 1                  | switch       | ge1/7  | Link Alarm    | Serious     | 2022-04-07 14:21:02 |
| 2                  | 192.168.1.68 | TX( 7) | Link Alarm    | Normal      | 2022-04-07 14:20:42 |
| 3                  | IES7112G-4GS | ge1/8  | Link Alarm    | Normal      | 2022-04-07 14:20:42 |
| 4                  | 192.168.1.68 |        | Offline Alarm | Normal      | 2022-04-07 14:20:41 |
| 5                  | 192.168.1.68 | TX( 7) | Link Alarm    | Serious     | 2022-04-07 14:19:39 |
| 6                  | IES7112G-4GS | ge1/8  | Link Alarm    | Serious     | 2022-04-07 14:19:39 |
| 7                  | switch       | ge1/2  | Link Alarm    | Normal      | 2022-04-07 14:19:03 |
| 8                  | SWITCH020    | ge1/1  | Link Alarm    | Normal      | 2022-04-07 14:19:03 |
| 9                  | 192.168.2.64 |        | Offline Alarm | Offline     | 2022-04-07 14:18:44 |
| 10                 | 192.168.2.64 |        | Offline Alarm | Normal      | 2022-04-07 14:18:22 |
| 11                 | switch       |        | Offline Alarm | Normal      | 2022-04-07 14:18:22 |

Close
Export

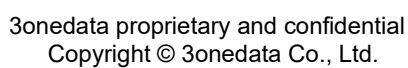
The element description of alarm message list interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                     |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Serial Number     | Serial number of alarm message.                                 |
| Name              | The name of the device where the alarm occurred in the network. |
| Port              | Device port corresponding to the alarm in the network.          |
| Alarm Type        | The event type of the alarm message.                            |
| Alarm Level       | The alarm level corresponding to the alarm message.             |
| Occurrence time   | The time when the alarm event is detected.                      |
| Close             | Close the alarm message list.                                   |
| Export            | Export the alarm message list.                                  |

## 5.4 Full Screen

On the WEB interface, click the full screen icon “” in the upper right corner to enter the full screen monitoring page of the integrated monitoring management system. On the monitoring page, you can view information such as network topology diagram, device information, network status, alarm trend, device type statistics and alarm list.





# 6 Home Page

## 6.1 Home Page

### Function Description

On the "Home" page, you can view the following information:

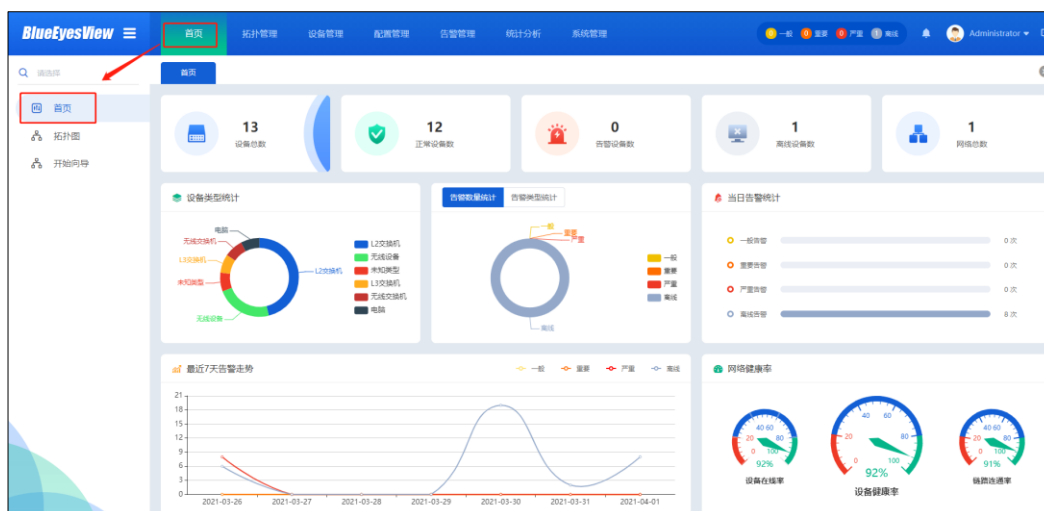
- Number of devices in different alarm states;
- Statistical diagram of the number and proportion of different types of devices;
- Statistical diagram of the number and proportion of alarms of different levels and types;
- The alarm statistics chart of the day and the historical alarm trend chart;
- Network health rate.

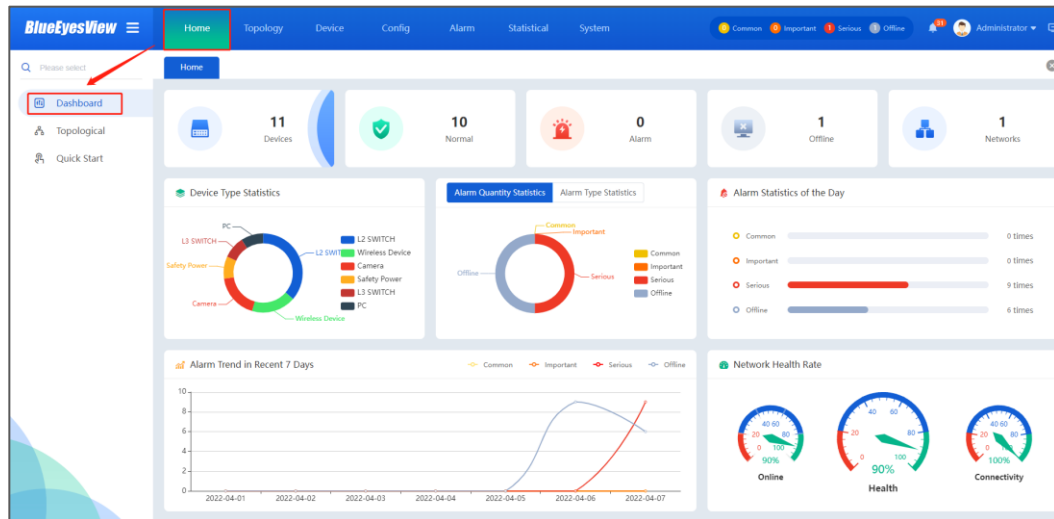
### Operation Path

Open in order: "(Menu bar) Home > (Navigation bar) Home page".

### Interface Description

Screenshot of homepage interface:





Main elements configuration descriptions of the home interface:

| Interface Element            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Devices                      | The total number of devices in all networks, regardless of the type of devices.                                                                                                                                  |
| Normal                       | The number of devices with normal status (no alarm) in all networks.                                                                                                                                             |
| Alarm                        | The number of devices with alarm status of general, important and severe in all networks.                                                                                                                        |
| Offline                      | Number of devices with offline status in all networks.<br>Note:<br>Offline means that the device is disconnected, the network management system cannot communicate with the device or the response is timed out. |
| Networks                     | Total number of root networks in the system, excluding subnetworks.                                                                                                                                              |
| Device type statistics       | Pie chart of device types, counting the number and proportion of various types of devices.                                                                                                                       |
| Alarm quantity statistics    | Pie chart of alarm quantity, indicating the alarm quantity and proportion of each alarm level in the system at present.                                                                                          |
| Alarm type statistics        | Histogram of alarm type, showing the number of various alarms in the current system.                                                                                                                             |
| Alarm statistics of the day  | Bar chart of alarm statistics of the day, showing the alarm times of the system such as general, important, serious and offline.                                                                                 |
| Alarm trend in recent 7 days | Trend chart of alarm level in recent 7 days supports general, important, serious and offline alarms.                                                                                                             |
| Network health rate          | The dashboard graph of network health rate supports the                                                                                                                                                          |

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | <p>following statistics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Device online rate: the ratio of real-time online device to the total number of device (online device includes alarm device);</li><li>• Device health rate: the ratio of real-time normal device to the total number of device (excluding alarm device);</li><li>• Link connectivity rate: the ratio of normal links to the total links of the system, which is counted in real time.</li></ul> |

**Note**

- Click the number of various devices to enter the device management menu and view the corresponding devices.
- Click "Networks" to enter the topology management menu and view all the networks.
- Move the mouse pointer to the statistical chart to view the corresponding data information.

## 6.2 Topological Graph

### Function Description

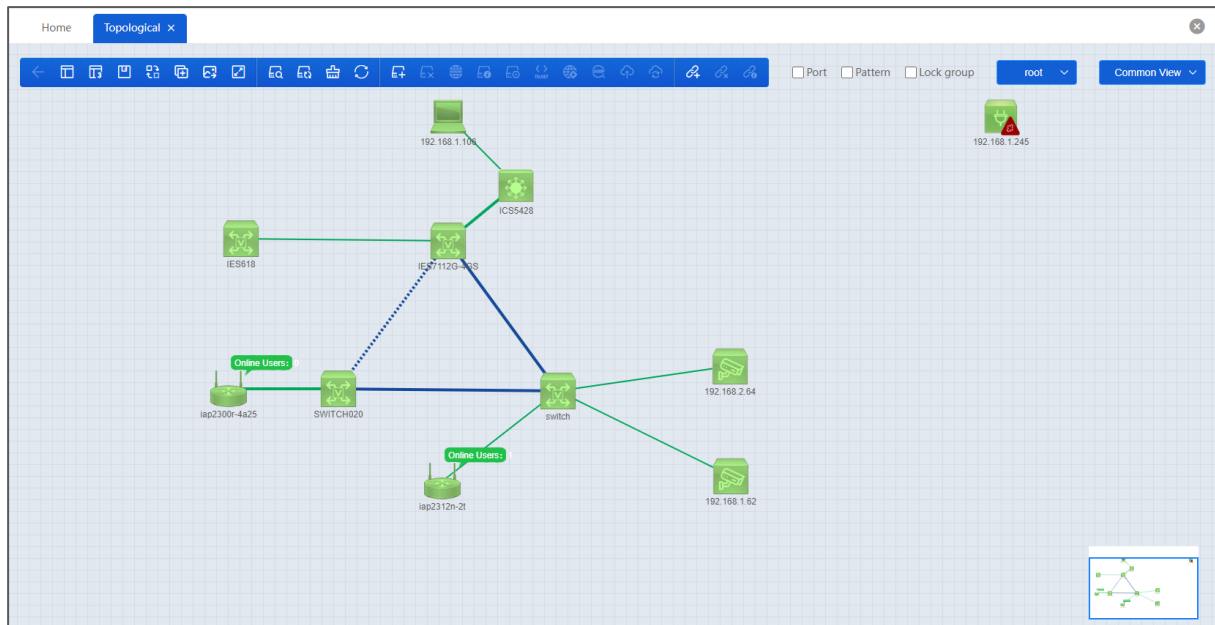
On the "Topology Diagram" page, you can view the network topology diagram to realize device discovery, topology diagram management and real-time alarm.

### Operation Path

Open in order: "(Menu bar) Home > (navigation bar) Topology Diagram".












### Interface Description




Screenshot of topology diagram interface:



Element description of topology diagram interface:

| Interface Element        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Topology layout</b>   | <b>Operation button of topology layout</b>                                                                                                                                                  |
|                          | Back: return to the previous topology of this sub-topology. You can also double-click in the blank place on the subnet topology to return to the previous topology of this subnet topology. |
|                          | Save layout: save the current network topology layout.                                                                                                                                      |
|                          | Restore layout: Restore the original network topology layout.                                                                                                                               |
|                          | Full screen: the network topology diagram is displayed in full screen.                                                                                                                      |
|                          | Exit full screen: exit full screen display.                                                                                                                                                 |
|                          | Classic layout: the topology diagram layout is displayed from left to right.                                                                                                                |
|                          | 3onedata layout: the topological graph layout is displayed from top to bottom.                                                                                                              |
| <b>Device Discovery</b>  | <b>Operation button of device discovery</b>                                                                                                                                                 |
|                          | Device discovery: support device discovery configuration of 3onedata private protocol and general protocol.                                                                                 |
|                          | Rediscovery: Rediscover link relationships between devices.                                                                                                                                 |
|                          | Clear: Clears the current network topology diagram.                                                                                                                                         |
|                          | Refresh: Refresh the topology map.                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Device Management</b> | <b>Click the device icon to check the operation button of current device.</b>                                                                                                               |

| Interface Element                                                                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    | Add Device: Manually add device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|    | Delete Device: Device can be deleted only when they are offline.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|    | <p>WEB configuration: access device WEB interface.</p> <p>Notice:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the client and the device are in the same network segment or the network is reachable, the WEB interface of the device can be accessed normally;</li> <li>When the BlueEyesView system is configured for multi-network (e.g. multi-network card), the function of local WEB proxy server in "System Management &gt; System Settings &gt; WEB Agent" can be used to realize client cross-network segment or network access device WEB interface.</li> </ul> |
|    | Device information: modify device information, such as serial number, device name, device type, installation address, remark and other information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|   | <p>Device configuration: Modify the basic configuration of the device, such as IP address, device name, factory reset and device restart.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Only 3onedata devices are supported temporarily, and the device and network management system are in the same local area network.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|  | <p>Telnet: The CLI interface of the device be accessed through Telnet protocol.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>When accessing a device through the Telnet protocol, the device must have the Telnet service function enabled in advance.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|  | Network Diagnosis: Supports PING and TRACEROUTE detection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|  | SNMP query: according to the MIB list related to the public SNMP protocol, get the information of the corresponding node of the device, and support the query of customized OID node.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|  | Configuration Backup: Download the configuration file of the current device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|  | Configuration Recovery: Upload configuration file to the current device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Topological connection</b>                                                       | <b>Click the topology connection to view the action button for the connection</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|  | Add Connection: Manually add the topology connection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |





| Interface Element                                                                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | Delete Connection: The connection can be deleted only when it is offline.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|  | Connection Information: The topology connection can be modified, such as the port, link type, interface type, bandwidth and other information of the device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Event Playback                                                                    | <b>Click to select a wireless device and view its alarm information.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|  | AP Event Playback: You can view the status changes of the wireless device and mobile client topology diagram within a specified period of time.<br>Notice:<br>The AP event playback function of the system is disabled by default which can be enabled in the "Playback Switch" under "System Management > System Settings > System Configuration"; When the switch is enabled, it will affect the performance of the system. Please use it with care! |
| Display Port                                                                      | <b>Check the “Display Port” check box to display the port number to which the network topology diagram device is connected</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Drawing Description                                                               | <b>Check the “Drawing Description” check box to display the information description of device icon and topology connection in the network topology diagram.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Network Switching                                                                 | <b>Click the drop-down list of Network Name to switch to a different network or subnet topology</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| View Switching                                                                    | <b>Click the drop-down list of View to switch the network topology view</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Common View                                                                       | In the network topology diagram, the system uses common icons to identify various network devices.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 3onedata View                                                                     | In the network topology diagram, the system uses 3onedata icons to identify various network devices.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Traffic View                                                                      | In the network topology diagram, the system identifies the network link in different colors to reflect the traffic load.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |



#### Note

- When the device establishes the link, select the device to freely drag the device location. If you select the blank area within the network, you can drag the entire network location.
- In the topology diagram, according to the area where the mouse cursor is located, slide the

mouse wheel to zoom in and zoom out the topology diagram accordingly.

- Double-click the connection in the topology diagram to enter the "Modify topology connection" editing interface and modify the connection configuration.
- .....: Indicates that the topology link is offline.
- : Indicates the device offline alarm.
- : Yellow icon indicates common alarm.
- : Orange icon indicates important alarm.
- : Red icon indicates serious alarm.

## 6.2.1 Network Topology Discovery


The network topology consists of Devices, links and alarms. Among them, the device discovery supports 3onedata private protocol, intelligent discovery and specified IP range discovery. 3onedata managed industrial Internet devices not only support public ICMP/ARP/SNMP protocol for intelligent device discovery, but also support 3onedata private second-generation and third-generation network management protocols for device discovery. Other network devices of manufacturers that do not support the private network management protocol of 3onedata can discover and manage all network devices through the public ICMP/ARP/SNMP protocol for device intelligent discovery or specified IP range discovery. LLDP discovery protocol and SNMP management protocol shall be enabled for device link discovery and management.



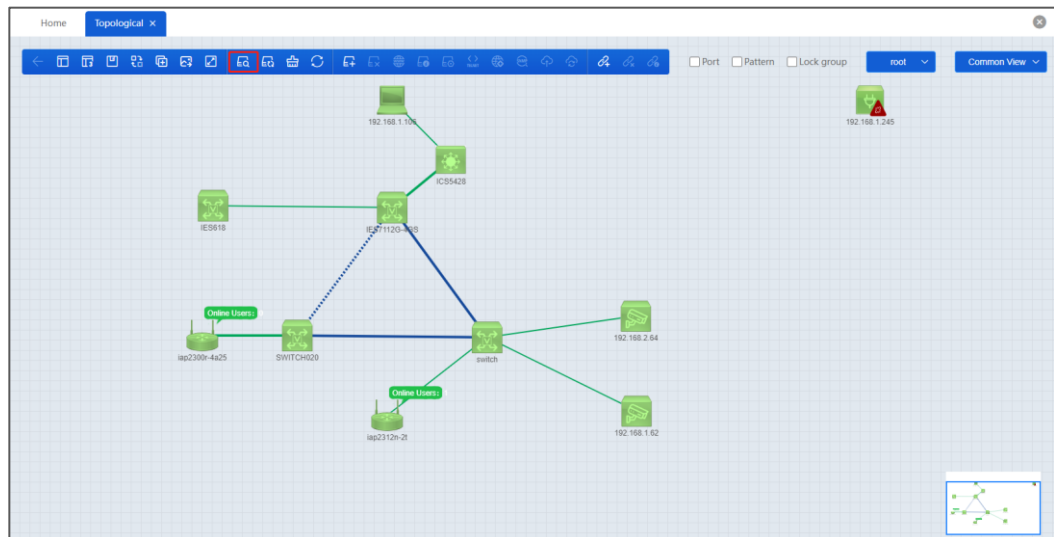
Notice

- Before the network topology discovery, you can configure the network card, UDP, SNMP settings and other related parameters in the system settings of the system management menu. If there is no special modification, you can keep the default parameters.
- Device's LLDP and SNMP functions should be enabled in advance to ensure link discovery and management.

## Operation Path

Open in order:(Menu Bar) Home >(Navigation Bar) Topology Diagram, select Device Discovery icon .





## Interface Description 1: 3onedata Discovery

In the device discovery page, select the "3onedata " tab to enter the 3onedata Discovery interface. In the network segment where the server of the integrated monitoring and management system is located, 3onedata discovery discovers the devices through the second and third generation 3onedata private network management protocols. When Layer 3 switch/router device is found in the network, the subnet device of the Layer 3 switch/router is to be discovered according to the routing table of the Layer 3 switch/router. Using this method until discovery is complete. 3onedata private protocol uses UDP broadcast packet for data transmission. Make sure the device is in the same LAN during device discovery.

Screenshot of 3onedata discovery interface:

The screenshot shows the 'Device Discovery' interface with the '3onedata' tab selected. The interface has a blue header with the title 'Device Discovery' and a close button. Below the header, there are three tabs: '3onedata', 'Intelligent', and 'IP Range'. The '3onedata' tab is active. The main content area contains several configuration options:

- Link discovery type:** Two radio buttons, 'LLDP' (selected) and 'MAC forwarding table'.
- Join network:** A dropdown menu with the text 'Please select'.
- Save original data:** Two radio buttons, 'Reserved' (selected) and 'Unreserved'.
- Create subnets auto:** A toggle switch, currently turned off.
- Camera discovery:** A checkbox labeled 'Hikvision', which is unchecked.

At the bottom of the configuration area, there is a blue button labeled 'DISCOVER'. In the bottom right corner of the interface, there is a 'Close' button.

Element Description of 3onedata Discovery Interface:

| Interface Element   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Link discovery type | Link discovery type, options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LLDP: Link Layer Discovery Protocol;</li> <li>• MAC forwarding table: device MAC address forwarding list.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Join network        | The network to which devices discovered through the protocol will join.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Save original data  | Data storage, options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Save: Existing or manually added device and link data will be saved in the new network topology diagram. When the original data does not exist, it is displayed with a gray offline icon.</li> <li>• Remove: Re-establish the network topology based on the discovered data and manually added links will be removed.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Create subnets auto | The feature of automatically creating subnet is disabled by default; And all discovered devices join the specified network automatically. After automatically create subnet is enabled, during 3onedata Discovery and Intelligent Discovery: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When the device IP address found matches the subnet created, the system adds the matching device to the subnet;</li> <li>• When multiple devices in the same network segment do not match the created subnet, the system automatically creates a subnet based on the device IP and adds the device to the subnet. Other devices will join the specified network.</li> </ul> |

## Interface Description 2: Intelligent Discovery

In the device discovery page, select the "Intelligent " tab to enter the Intelligent Discovery interface.

Screenshot of Intelligent Discovery interface:

Element Description of Intelligent Discovery Interface:

| Interface Element   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Link discovery type | <p>Radiobox options are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LLDP: obtain the data of LLDP (Link Layer Discovery Protocol) to calculate the link.</li> <li>• MAC forwarding table: device MAC address forwarding list.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Join network        | The network to which devices discovered through the protocol will join.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Save original data  | <p>Data storage, options are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Save: Existing or manually added device and link data will be saved in the new network topology diagram. When the original the device or the link does not exist, it is displayed with a gray offline icon.</li> <li>• Remove: Re-establish the network topology based on the discovered data and manually added links will be removed.</li> </ul> |
| Create subnets auto | <p>The feature of automatically creating subnet is disabled by default; And all discovered devices join the specified network automatically. After automatically create subnet is enabled, during 3onedata Discovery and Intelligent Discovery:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When the device IP address found matches the subnet created, the system adds the matching device to the subnet;</li> </ul>                  |

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When multiple devices in the same network segment do not match the created subnet, the system automatically creates a subnet based on the device IP and adds the device to the subnet. Other devices will join the specified network.</li> </ul> |

### Interface Description 3: Specified IP Range Discovery

In the device discovery page, select the "IP Range " tab to enter the Specified IP Range Discovery interface.

Screenshot of Specified IP Range Discovery interface:

Element Description of Specified IP Range Discovery Interface:

| Interface Element   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Link discovery type | Radiobox options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LLDP: obtain the data of LLDP (Link Layer Discovery Protocol) to calculate the link.</li> <li>MAC forwarding table: device MAC address forwarding list.</li> </ul> |
| Default network     | The network that devices discovered through the IP range will join.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Save original data  | Data storage, options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reserved: Existing or manually added device and link data will be saved in the new network topology diagram.</li> </ul>                                       |

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | <p>When the original the device or the link does not exist, it is displayed with a gray offline icon.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Unreserved: Re-establish the network topology based on the discovered data and manually added links will be removed.</li></ul> |
| IP address filed  | Specify IP address range for device discovery, and add addresses of different network segment ranges.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Start IP          | The start address of IP address range, which is mandatory, such as 192.168.1.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| End IP            | The end address of IP address range, which is mandatory, such as 192.168.1.254.                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Join subnet       | Subnet name, optional. Specify the subnet that the devices discovered in IP range will join. If the subnet does not exist, it will be created automatically. When not filled in, the discovered device will join the default network.                                          |
| Operation         | "Delete" button is used for deleting the current IP address range entry.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

Network topology discovery shows the progress of discovery through five processes, as follows:

- Start;
- Device discovery;
- Link discovery;
- Data storage;
- End.

After the device discovery is completed, the discovered devices will be automatically displayed in the topology diagram. The topology diagram is displayed in networks. Different networks will be displayed separately, and the subnets of the network will be displayed as subnets icon in the topology diagram. In the topology diagram, the color of the device element represents the real-time state of the device. When the mouse moves to the element, the basic information and status of the device will be displayed. The thickness of the link represents different bandwidth. The thicker the link, the greater the bandwidth. The general link is generally displayed in green. When the link is displayed in blue, it means 3onedata ring network. When the mouse moves to the link, the connection information and link information at both ends of the link will be displayed.

## 6.2.2 Device Panel

### 6.2.2.1 Switch Device Panel

#### Function Description

In the switch device panel, you can view the panel information, system information, performance information, traffic statistics, VLAN information, 3onedata ring and spanning tree port status of the specified switch devices.

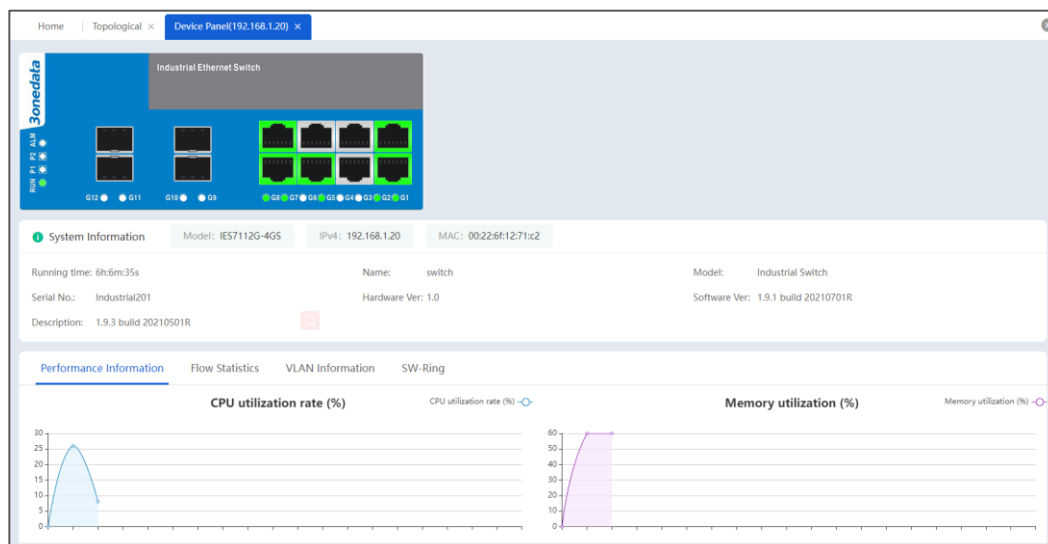
- Panel information includes common logical panel and customized physical panel.
  - The logic panel is the default panel, which is automatically arranged according to the port number.
  - The layout of the physical panel is the same as the actual port of the device. The developer completes the template development according to the actual situation of the device panel, and then uploads it through the system to take effect. The physical panel also supports logo and other customized information.
- The system information comes from the relevant parameters configured by the switch device itself. BlueEyesView will read the information parameters of the device periodically. If the relevant parameters are not defined, it will not be displayed.

#### Operation Path




In the "Topology Diagram" interface, double-click the switch device icon to enter the switch device panel.



#### Interface Description

The interface of the device panel is shown in the figure below:



The element description of Device Panel interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Model             | Only the defined device models are displayed, and the corresponding model can be selected in the device management menu.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| IPv4              | The IPv4 address information of the device. If it is a layer 3 device, the IP address information of all kinds of layer 3 interfaces will be displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| MAC               | The MAC address information of this device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Device status     | The current alarm status of the device, including normal, general, important, serious, offline, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Device Panel      | <p>The device panel provides logical panel and physical panel, in which the port type and status are represented by different icons and colors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>: indicates that the port type is copper port;</li> <li>: indicates that the port type is SFP fiber port;</li> <li>: indicates that the port type is 1x9 fiber port;</li> <li>Green: indicates that the port is connected;</li> <li>Gray: indicates that the port is disconnected.</li> </ul> <p>Note:</p> <p>Move the mouse to the port to view</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The port number, port name, connection status, rate, physical address, RX/TX bandwidth utilization and other information of the port.</li> <li>The device name, IP and port number of the connected peer</li> </ul> |

| Interface Element              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                | device; if the port is an optical module, the real-time temperature, voltage, current, input power and output power of the module will be displayed.                                                         |
| <b>System Information</b>      | <b>System Information State Bar</b>                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Running time                   | The current device's running time after startup.                                                                                                                                                             |
| Name                           | The name or network ID of the device.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Model                          | Model of the device.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Serial No.                     | Device SN.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Hardware Ver                   | Hardware version information of the device.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Software Ver                   | Software version information of the device.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Description                    | Related description information of the device.                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Performance Information</b> | <b>Performance Information State Bar</b>                                                                                                                                                                     |
| CPU Utilization (%)            | The CPU utilization of the device is dynamically displayed in blue line chart. Click the  icon to close the display.       |
| Memory Utilization (%)         | The Memory utilization of the device is dynamically displayed in purple line chart. Click the  icon to close the display. |
| <b>Flow Statistics</b>         | <b>Status bar of received and transmitted flow statistics</b>                                                                                                                                                |
| Port                           | Display the number of the device interface in sequence.                                                                                                                                                      |
| Number of bytes                | Number of bytes sent / received by port.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Unicast message                | Number of unicast messages sent / received by the port.                                                                                                                                                      |
| Multicast message              | Number of multicast messages sent / received by the port.                                                                                                                                                    |
| Broadcast message              | Number of broadcast messages sent / received by the port.                                                                                                                                                    |
| Discarded Packets              | Number of dropped packets sent / received by the port.                                                                                                                                                       |
| Error packet                   | Quantity of error packets transmitted/received by the port.                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>VLAN information</b>        | <b>VLAN Information State Bar</b>                                                                                                                                                                            |
| VLAN ID                        | VLAN ID number.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| VLAN name                      | VLAN ID name or description information.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Access port                    | Access port member.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Untagged port                  | Untagged port member.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Tagged port                    | Tagged port member.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Status                         | VLAN Status.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>STP Port State</b>          | <b>STP Port State Bar (STP needs to be enabled first)</b>                                                                                                                                                    |
| Port                           | Display the number of the device interface in sequence.                                                                                                                                                      |



| Interface Element   | Description                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Priority            | Port priority.                                                                                                                         |
| Status              | Port status in spanning-tree.                                                                                                          |
| Enable              | Port enable status.                                                                                                                    |
| Path Cost           | The path cost from network bridge to root bridge.                                                                                      |
| Designated Root     | The bridge ID of the root bridge.                                                                                                      |
| Designated Cost     | The path cost from this port to the root bridge.                                                                                       |
| Designated Bridge   | The bridge ID of the designated bridge.                                                                                                |
| Designated Port     | The port ID with which the designated bridge interacts.                                                                                |
| Forward Transitions | Forwarding status.                                                                                                                     |
| <b>SW-Ring</b>      | <b>SW-Ring Status Bar (SW-Ring needs to be enabled first)</b>                                                                          |
| Group ID            | Ring group ID.                                                                                                                         |
| Ring ID             | Ring Network ID. When multiple switches form a ring, the current ring ID would be network ID. Different ring network has different ID. |
| Local Port          | Local port number of ring port 1/ring port 2.                                                                                          |
| Remote port         | Port number of the opposite end of ring port 1/ ring port 2.                                                                           |
| Remote MAC          | MAC address of the opposite end of ring port 1/ ring port 2.                                                                           |
| Status              | Port state of Ring Port 1/Ring Port 2.                                                                                                 |
| Ring Status         | SW-Ring state.                                                                                                                         |

### 6.2.2.2 Wireless Device Panel

#### Function Description

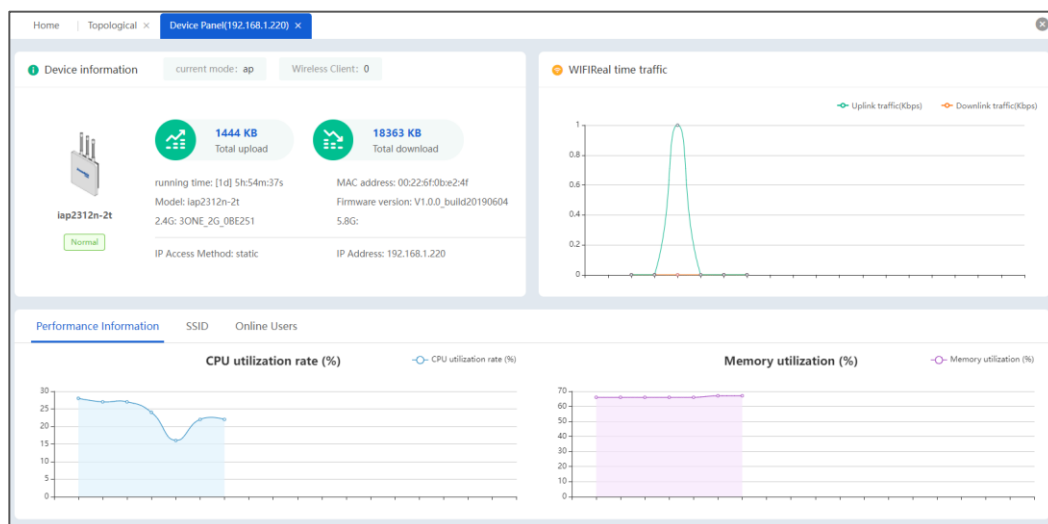
In the wireless device panel, you can view the WiFi up/down real-time traffic of the wireless device; View the information of wireless devices, wireless users and wireless networks; CPU utilization and memory utilization of wireless devices; Details of online users.

#### Operation Path

In the "Topology Diagram" interface, double-click the wireless device icon to enter the wireless device panel.



#### Interface Description

The interface of the wireless device panel is shown in the figure below:



The element description of wireless device panel interface:

| Interface Element             | Description                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Device information</b>     | <b>Wireless Device Basic Information Bar</b>                                                                                      |
| Current Mode                  | Working mode of wireless device, such as AP.                                                                                      |
| Wireless Client               | The number of wireless devices currently accessed.                                                                                |
| <b>Device information</b>     | <b>Equipment information column.</b>                                                                                              |
| Total upload                  | Total traffic of WiFi upload.                                                                                                     |
| Total download                | Total traffic of WiFi download.                                                                                                   |
| Running time                  | The running time of wireless device after power on.                                                                               |
| MAC address                   | The MAC address information of this wireless device.                                                                              |
| Model                         | Only the defined wireless device model is displayed, and the corresponding model can be selected from the device management menu. |
| Firmware version              | Software version number of the wireless device.                                                                                   |
| 2.4G                          | WiFi name of 2.4G band.                                                                                                           |
| 5.8G                          | WiFi name of 5.8G band.                                                                                                           |
| IP Access Method              | IP acquisition of wireless devices. Such as static acquisition, dynamic acquisition.                                              |
| IP Address                    | The IP address of the wireless device.                                                                                            |
| <b>WiFi real time traffic</b> | <b>WiFi real time traffic status bar</b>                                                                                          |
| Uplink traffic                | Real-time monitoring of wireless device WiFi uplink traffic (kbps), which is dynamically displayed in green curve.                |
| Downlink traffic              | Real-time monitoring of wireless device WiFi downlink traffic (kbps), which is dynamically displayed in orange curve.             |

| Interface Element               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Performance Information</b>  | <b>Performance Information State Bar</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| CPU Utilization (%)             | The CPU utilization of the wireless device is dynamically displayed in blue line chart. Click the  icon to close the display.                                                                                                                                         |
| Memory Utilization (%)          | The Memory utilization of the wireless device is dynamically displayed in purple line chart. Click the  icon to close the display.                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>SSID- 2.4G/ 5.8G</b>         | <b>Wireless information-2.4g/5.8g information column (subject to the frequency band actually supported by the device)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Switch                          | Wireless switch status, used to enable 2.4G or 5.8G wireless Wi-Fi network.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Hidden SSID                     | After enabled, name of SSID from the device wireless signal will be hidden and displayed as unnamed network. Please enter the SSID name of wireless signal first while connecting hidden wireless signal.                                                                                                                                                |
| Channel                         | Working channel of wireless network, default "auto" self-adaptation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Bandwidth                       | Wireless network channel bandwidth.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Transmitting power              | Transmission power of device wireless signal.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Max Links                       | Maximum client number of the device wireless signal, value range 1-64, when the value is 64, it represents the unlimited connected clients number.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| SSID                            | Name of wireless network.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Encryption                      | The encryption method of wireless network.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Password                        | Password of wireless network.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>SSID - Advanced Settings</b> | <b>Wireless information - Advanced settings information bar</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Short GI                        | <p>Enabling the function can reduce the gap between two data packets to 400ns, and improve the data transmission speed. After disabling the function, the transmission interval of data packet defaults to 800ns.</p> <p>Note:<br/>Under high signal strength and low latency, this function can be enabled to improve nearly 10% handling capacity.</p> |

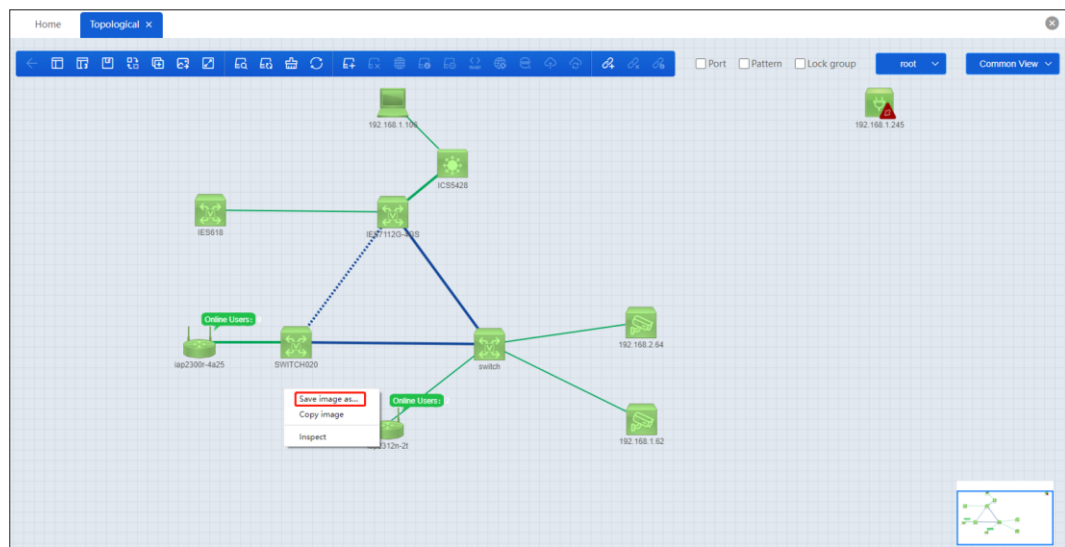
| Interface Element     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| WDS                   | WDS (Wireless Distribution System), this function is used for bridging multiple WLAN.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| WMM                   | After enabling WMM function, the device can process the data packet with priority level, improving the data transmission performance of WMM and ensuring the service quality of voice, video and other services with high real-time requirements.                                                                                                   |
| Wireless isolate      | After enabling the wireless isolation function, two wireless clients connected to the same SSID can't mutually access, and this function can further enhance the wireless network security.                                                                                                                                                         |
| Fragment threshold    | Fragment threshold of data frame. The data frame will be segmented when its length surpasses fragment threshold.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| RTS                   | Packet RTS (request to send) threshold. The device will send RTS to destination station for negotiation when the length of data packet surpasses RTS threshold. After receiving RTS frame, the wireless station will send a CTS (Clear to Send) frame to response the device, which represents the two stations can conduct wireless communication. |
| Country               | Applied countries and regions of wireless network. Different countries and regions have different open channels.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Authentication method | Wireless network authentication methods, such as personal version of WPA-PSK / WPA2-PSK, enterprise version of WPA-802.1X / WPA2-802.1X authentication.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Online Users</b>   | <b>Online User Information Bar</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Connection Type       | The connected wireless frequency band, such as 2.4G and 5.8G.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| User IP               | IP address of wireless user.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| User MAC              | MAC address of wireless user.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Username              | Device name of wireless user.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Signal                | Signal strength received by wireless users. The greater the value, the stronger the signal.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Upload (KB)           | Real time traffic of WiFi uplink for wireless users.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Download (KB)         | Real time traffic of WiFi downlink for wireless users.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| User online time      | The time when a wireless user accesses a wireless device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## 6.2.3 Save and Copy Topology

### Operation Path

In the blank space of the "Topology Diagram" page, right-click to open the shortcut menu. You can choose to save, copy or check the topology diagram.

### Interface Description



Element description of shortcut menu:

| Interface Element | Description                                    |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Save image as     | Save the topology diagram in "*. PNG" format.  |
| Copy image        | Paste the diagram into the file by "Ctrl + V". |
| Inspect           | Open the code check for the topology diagram.  |

## 6.3 Quick Start

### Function Description

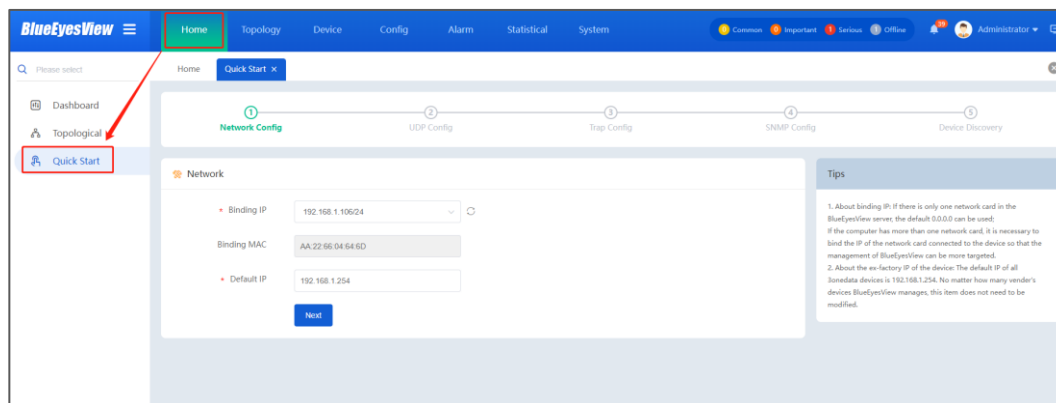
"Quick Start" is a quick start function of the system. When users use BlueEyesView for the first time, they will open it by themselves and guide users to complete a series of operations step by step: Network Card Binding, UDP Configuration, Trap Configuration, SNMP Configuration and Device Discovery. After device discovery is completed, it would automatically switch to the topology.

## Operation Path

Open in order: “(Menu Bar) Home > (Navigation Bar) Quick Start”.

## Interface Description

Screenshot of Quick Start interface:



Configuration description of Quick Start:

| Interface Element       | Description                                |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <b>Network Config</b>   | See <a href="#">12.2.1 Network</a>         |
| <b>UDP Config</b>       | See <a href="#">12.2.2 UDP</a>             |
| <b>Trap Config</b>      | See <a href="#">12.2.4 Overview</a>        |
| <b>SNMP Config</b>      | See <a href="#">12.2.3 SNMP General</a>    |
| <b>Device Discovery</b> | See <a href="#">7.2.1 Device Discovery</a> |

# 7 Topology Management

## 7.1 Network Management

### 7.1.1 Network Maintenance

#### Function Description

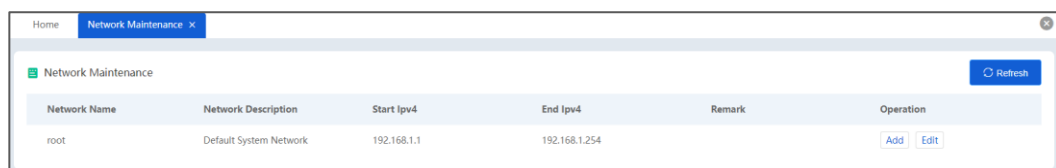
In the "Network Maintenance" page, you can view, modify or add network or sub network information. If the network is complex and contains core network and multiple subnets, and each subnet contains a large number of devices, it is recommended to add the subnet data corresponding to the actual network in this function according to the actual network situation. In this way, after rediscovering the network, the devices in the subnet will be automatically classified into the subnet according to their IP, which makes the topology look clearer, simpler and closer to the reality.

#### Operation Path

Open in order: "(Menu Bar)Topology > (Navigation Bar) Network > (Navigation Bar) Network Maintenance".

#### Interface Description 1: Network Maintenance

Screenshot of network maintenance interface:



Element description of network maintenance interface:

| Interface Element   | Description                                                                                              |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Refresh             | Click "Refresh" button to refresh the current page information.                                          |
| Network name        | The name of the current network. A default network is built in the system, and the network name is root. |
| Network description | Description information of the network.                                                                  |
| Start IPv4          | The start address of the network IPv4 address range.                                                     |

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| End IPv4          | The end address of the network IPv4 address range.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Remark            | Remark information of the network.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Operation         | <p>The operation button options are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add: click “Add” button to add a subnet of the current network.</li> <li>• Modify: click “Modify” button to modify the current network or subnet information.</li> <li>• Delete: click "Delete" button to delete the subnet of the current network. The deleted network cannot contain subnets and associated devices, otherwise it cannot be deleted.</li> </ul> |

## Interface Description 2: Add Network

Click “Add” button to enter Add Network interface.

Screenshot of Add Network interface:

The screenshot shows a web-based form titled "Add Network". The form is contained within a blue-bordered window with a green header bar that says "Add Network" and a close button (X). The form fields are as follows:

- Network name:** A text input field with a red asterisk indicating it is required.
- Network description:** A text input field.
- Start Ipv4:** A text input field with a red asterisk indicating it is required.
- End Ipv4:** A text input field with a red asterisk indicating it is required.
- Remark:** A larger text input field.

At the bottom right of the form, there are two buttons: "Cancel" and "Ok".

Element description of Add Network interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                    |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Network name.     | The name of the network. Required, no more than 20 characters. |



| Interface Element   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                     | Note:<br>One character contains one letter, number or Chinese character.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Network description | Description information of the network. Required, no more than 100 characters.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Start IPv4          | The start address of the network IPv4 address range. Required, IPv4 address format, such as 192.168.1.1. The IP address range of each network cannot be repeated.                                                                                                     |
| End IPv4            | The end address of the network IPv4 address range. Required, IPv4 address format, such as 192.168.1.254. The end IPv4 address and the start IPv4 address should be in the same network segment and the end IPv4 address should be larger than the start IPv4 address. |
| Remark              | Remark information of the network. Not required, no more than 100 characters.                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## 7.1.2 Subnet Device Management

### Function Description

In the "Subnet Device Management" page, you can replan the device list and root device in the network.

### Operation Path

Open in order: "Topology Management > Network Management > Subnet Device Management".

### Interface Description 1: Subnet Device Management

Screenshot of Subnet Network Device Management interface:

| Name          | MAC               | IPv4          | Root Device | Operation |
|---------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|
| SWITCH020     | 00:22:6f:12:71:c2 | 192.168.1.20  | No          | Delete    |
| IES7112G-4G5  | 00:22:6f:aaaa:03  | 192.168.1.30  | No          | Delete    |
| switch        | 00:22:6f:aaaa:18  | 192.168.1.40  | No          | Delete    |
| 192.168.1.62  | 44:a6:42:8d:8b:29 | 192.168.1.62  | No          | Delete    |
| 192.168.2.64  | 44:a6:42:8c:f1:db | 192.168.1.64  | No          | Delete    |
| IES618        | 00:22:6f:0c:49:c4 | 192.168.1.68  | No          | Delete    |
| 192.168.1.106 | aa:22:66:04:64:6d | 192.168.1.106 | Yes         |           |
| lap2300r-4a25 | 00:22:6f:15:c5:81 | 192.168.1.123 | No          | Delete    |
| ICS5428       | 00:22:6f:aaaa:01  | 192.168.1.200 | No          | Delete    |
| lap2312n-2t   | 00:22:6f:0b:e2:50 | 192.168.1.220 | No          | Delete    |

Element description of Subnet Network Device Management interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Refresh           | Click "Refresh" button to refresh the current page information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Management        | Click the "Manage" button to manage the list of network devices and root devices.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Network list      | Select a different network and its corresponding device list will be displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Name              | Display the device name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| MAC               | The MAC address information of this device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| IPv4              | The IPv4 address information of this device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Root              | The root device refers to the first device to be displayed when the current network is displayed in the topology diagram. There is only one root device in a network or subnet. When generating the network topology, the system uses the network device with the smallest IP address as the root device, and then creates the network topology from the root device. |
| Operation         | The operation button options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Delete: click "Delete" button to delete devices in the current network.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Export            | Export the current list in ". Xlsx" or ". CSV" format. You can modify the file export format under "System Management > System Settings > System Configuration".                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## Interface Description 2: Manage Subnet Device

On the "Subnet Device Management" page, click the "Manage" button to enter the current subnet root device management interface.

Screenshot of Subnet Device Management interface:

| Network name                        | Root device   | Please select device                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |      |     |      |                                     |           |                   |              |                                     |              |                   |              |                                     |        |                   |              |                                     |              |                   |              |                                     |              |                   |              |                                     |        |                   |              |                                     |               |                   |               |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----|------|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|
| root                                | 192.168.1.106 | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Name</th> <th>MAC</th> <th>IPv4</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td><td>SWITCH020</td><td>00:22:6f:12:71:c2</td><td>192.168.1.20</td></tr> <tr><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td><td>IES7112G-4GS</td><td>00:22:6f:aa:aa:03</td><td>192.168.1.30</td></tr> <tr><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td><td>switch</td><td>00:22:6f:aa:aa:18</td><td>192.168.1.40</td></tr> <tr><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td><td>192.168.1.62</td><td>44:a6:42:8d:8b:29</td><td>192.168.1.62</td></tr> <tr><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td><td>192.168.2.64</td><td>44:a6:42:8c:f1:db</td><td>192.168.1.64</td></tr> <tr><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td><td>IES618</td><td>00:22:6f:0c:49:c4</td><td>192.168.1.68</td></tr> <tr><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td><td>192.168.1.106</td><td>aa:22:66:04:64:6d</td><td>192.168.1.106</td></tr> </tbody> </table> |               | Name | MAC | IPv4 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | SWITCH020 | 00:22:6f:12:71:c2 | 192.168.1.20 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | IES7112G-4GS | 00:22:6f:aa:aa:03 | 192.168.1.30 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | switch | 00:22:6f:aa:aa:18 | 192.168.1.40 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 192.168.1.62 | 44:a6:42:8d:8b:29 | 192.168.1.62 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 192.168.2.64 | 44:a6:42:8c:f1:db | 192.168.1.64 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | IES618 | 00:22:6f:0c:49:c4 | 192.168.1.68 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 192.168.1.106 | aa:22:66:04:64:6d | 192.168.1.106 |
|                                     | Name          | MAC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | IPv4          |      |     |      |                                     |           |                   |              |                                     |              |                   |              |                                     |        |                   |              |                                     |              |                   |              |                                     |              |                   |              |                                     |        |                   |              |                                     |               |                   |               |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | SWITCH020     | 00:22:6f:12:71:c2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 192.168.1.20  |      |     |      |                                     |           |                   |              |                                     |              |                   |              |                                     |        |                   |              |                                     |              |                   |              |                                     |              |                   |              |                                     |        |                   |              |                                     |               |                   |               |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | IES7112G-4GS  | 00:22:6f:aa:aa:03                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 192.168.1.30  |      |     |      |                                     |           |                   |              |                                     |              |                   |              |                                     |        |                   |              |                                     |              |                   |              |                                     |              |                   |              |                                     |        |                   |              |                                     |               |                   |               |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | switch        | 00:22:6f:aa:aa:18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 192.168.1.40  |      |     |      |                                     |           |                   |              |                                     |              |                   |              |                                     |        |                   |              |                                     |              |                   |              |                                     |              |                   |              |                                     |        |                   |              |                                     |               |                   |               |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 192.168.1.62  | 44:a6:42:8d:8b:29                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 192.168.1.62  |      |     |      |                                     |           |                   |              |                                     |              |                   |              |                                     |        |                   |              |                                     |              |                   |              |                                     |              |                   |              |                                     |        |                   |              |                                     |               |                   |               |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 192.168.2.64  | 44:a6:42:8c:f1:db                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 192.168.1.64  |      |     |      |                                     |           |                   |              |                                     |              |                   |              |                                     |        |                   |              |                                     |              |                   |              |                                     |              |                   |              |                                     |        |                   |              |                                     |               |                   |               |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | IES618        | 00:22:6f:0c:49:c4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 192.168.1.68  |      |     |      |                                     |           |                   |              |                                     |              |                   |              |                                     |        |                   |              |                                     |              |                   |              |                                     |              |                   |              |                                     |        |                   |              |                                     |               |                   |               |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 192.168.1.106 | aa:22:66:04:64:6d                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 192.168.1.106 |      |     |      |                                     |           |                   |              |                                     |              |                   |              |                                     |        |                   |              |                                     |              |                   |              |                                     |              |                   |              |                                     |        |                   |              |                                     |               |                   |               |

Element description of Subnet Device Management interface:

| Interface Element    | Description                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Network name.        | The name of the current network.                                                                                                                                      |
| Root device          | From the drop-down list of Root Device, you can select a device as the root device.                                                                                   |
| Please select device | In the selection area, you can view the list of devices. You can add or delete devices in the current network by checking or unchecking the check box before devices. |

## 7.1.3 Topology Connection Management

### Function Description

On the "Topology Connection Management" page, you can customize the topology connection between devices, mainly for devices that do not support LLDP protocol.

### Operation Path

Open in order: "Topology > Network > Topology Links ".

### Interface Description 1: Topology Links

Screenshot of Topology Topology Links interface:

| Local Device | Local IP     | Local Port | Remote Device | Remote IP     | Remote Port | Link Name                                  | Link Mode | Interface Type | Bandwidth(Mbit/S) | Operation   |
|--------------|--------------|------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|-------------------|-------------|
| SWITC020     | 192.168.1.20 | ge1/2      | IES7112G-4G5  | 192.168.1.30  | ge1/1       | 192.168.1.20[ge1/2] - 192.168.1.30[ge1/1]  | SW-Ring   | Network cable  | 1000              | Edit Delete |
| SWITC020     | 192.168.1.20 | ge1/7      | lap2300r-4a25 | 192.168.1.123 | eth0        | 192.168.1.20[ge1/7] - 192.168.1.123[eth0]  | Normal    | Network cable  | 1000              | Edit Delete |
| IES7112G-4G5 | 192.168.1.30 | ge1/4      | ICS5428       | 192.168.1.200 | ge23        | 192.168.1.30[ge1/4] - 192.168.1.200[ge23]  | Normal    | Network cable  | 1000              | Edit Delete |
| IES7112G-4G5 | 192.168.1.30 | ge1/8      | IES618        | 192.168.1.68  | TXI(7)      | 192.168.1.30[ge1/8] - 192.168.1.68[TXI(7)] | Normal    | Network cable  | 100               | Edit Delete |
| switch       | 192.168.1.40 | ge1/1      | IES7112G-4G5  | 192.168.1.30  | ge1/2       | 192.168.1.25[4ge1/1] - 192.168.1.30[ge1/2] | SW-Ring   | Network cable  | 1000              | Edit Delete |
| switch       | 192.168.1.40 | ge1/2      | SWITC020      | 192.168.1.20  | ge1/1       | 192.168.1.25[4ge1/2] - 192.168.1.20[ge1/1] | SW-Ring   | Network cable  | 1000              | Edit Delete |
| switch       | 192.168.1.40 | ge1/6      | 192.168.1.62  | 192.168.1.62  |             | 192.168.1.25[4ge1/6] - 192.168.1.62        | Normal    | Network cable  | 100               | Edit Delete |
| switch       | 192.168.1.40 | ge1/7      | 192.168.2.64  | 192.168.1.64  |             | switch[ge1/7] - 192.168.2.64               | Normal    | Network cable  | 100               | Edit Delete |

Element description of Topology Connection Management interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Refresh           | Click “Refresh” button to refresh the current page information.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Add               | Click “+Add” to create a new device link in the topology.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Network list      | Select a different network and its corresponding link list will be displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Local device      | Name of the local device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Local IP          | IP address of the local device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Local port        | The port number of the local device connection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Remote device     | Name of the remote device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Remote IP         | IP address of the opposite end.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Remote port       | The port number of the opposite end connection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Link name         | Link name, which is composed of device IP address and port number by default.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Link Mode         | The network properties of the link support the following types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Common;</li> <li>SW-Ring: SW-Ring private ring protocol link;</li> <li>STP / RSTP / MSTP: spanning tree ring protocol link.</li> <li>Wireless.</li> </ul> |
| Interface type    | The transmission medium of the connection interface supports the following types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Optical fiber;</li> <li>Network cable;</li> <li>unknown;</li> <li>Wireless.</li> </ul>                                                  |

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bandwidth(Mbit/S) | The link transmission bandwidth supports the following types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 10Mbit/s;</li> <li>• 100Mbit/s;</li> <li>• 1000Mbit/s;</li> <li>• 10000Mbit/s;</li> </ul>  |
| Remark            | Remark information of the link.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Operation         | The operation button options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Modify: click “Modify” to modify the link.</li> <li>• Delete: click “Delete” to delete the link.</li> </ul> |

## Interface Description 2: Add Topology Connection

On the topology connection management page, click “+Add” to enter the interface of Add Topology Connection. If the device does not support SNMP protocol or LLDP protocol, the device would have no link display after it is discovered by the system. At this time, you can add links for devices by manually adding topology connections.

Screenshot of Add Topology Connection interface:

Element description of Add Topology Connection interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Local device      | Click the drop-down list of “Local Device” and select the local device to which the link is connected.                                                                                                                                   |
| Local port        | Click the drop-down list of “Local Port” and select the local device port to which the link is connected. This option is not required. If the device does not support SNMP or LLDP protocols, the port data will not be able to be read. |
| Remote device     | Click the drop-down list of “Opposite End” and select the Remote device to which the link is connected.                                                                                                                                  |
| Remote port       | Click the drop-down list of “Opposite Port” and select the local                                                                                                                                                                         |

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | device port to which the link is connected. This option is not required. If the device does not support SNMP or LLDP protocols, the port data will not be able to be read.                                                                |
| Link name         | Link name, no more than 100 characters.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Lik mode          | Link type supports the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Common;</li> <li>• SW-Ring: SW-Ring private ring protocol link;</li> <li>• STP/RSTP: spanning tree ring protocol link;</li> <li>• Wireless.</li> </ul> |
| Interface type    | Interface type supports the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Optical fiber;</li> <li>• Network cable;</li> <li>• unknown;</li> <li>• Wireless.</li> </ul>                                                      |
| Bandwidth (M)     | The link transmission bandwidth supports the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 10Mbit/s;</li> <li>• 100Mbit/s;</li> <li>• 1000Mbit/s;</li> <li>• 10000Mbit/s;</li> </ul>                                        |
| Remark            | The link remark information, no more than 100 characters.                                                                                                                                                                                 |

**Note**

The communication link has no direction. For a link, the local end and the opposite end are relative. If both devices support LLDP and two pieces of link data are read from the same link, the only difference between them is that the local end and the opposite end are exchanged. It's essentially the same link.

## 7.2 Topology Discovery

### 7.2.1 Device Discovery

#### Function Description

On the page of “Device Discovery”, user can configure the following four device discovery methods.

- 3onedata Discovery: based the second and third generation 3onedata private

network management protocols;

- Intelligent Discovery: Based on common standard protocol ICMP/ARP/SNMP discovery;
- Designated IP Range Discovery: Discover devices within the designated IP range based on ICMP / ARP / SNMP;
- Trap Discovery: Discover devices based on trap information received. When the system receives the SNMP trap information from the unknown device, it adds the device to the network topology according to the device information in the trap information.
- Timing Discovery: Periodically perform device discovery tasks.

3onedata Discovery, Intelligent Discovery and IP Address Range Discovery have been described in the chapter "Network Topology Discovery" of "Topology Diagram", which will not be described here. Trap Discovery and Timing Discovery are described below.

## Operation Path

Open in order: "(Menu Bar) Topology > (Navigation Bar) Topology > (Navigation Bar) Device Discovery".

## Interface Description 1: Trap Discovery

In the device discovery page, select the "Trap Discovery" tab to enter the Trap Discovery interface.

Screenshot of Trap Discovery interface:

Element description of Trap Discovery interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                              |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Enable            | Trap Discovery switch button, which has triggered device |

| Interface Element   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                     | discovery by default.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Link discovery type | Link discovery type, options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• LLDP: Link Layer Discovery Protocol;</li><li>• MAC forwarding table: device MAC address forwarding list.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Join network        | The network to which devices discovered through the protocol will join.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Save original data  | Data storage, options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Save: Existing or manually added device and link data will be saved in the new network topology diagram. When the original data does not exist, it is displayed with a gray offline icon.</li><li>• Remove: Re-establish the network topology based on the discovered data and manually added links will be removed.</li></ul> |

## Interface Description 2: Timing Discovery

In the device discovery page, select the "Timing Discovery" tab to enter the Timing Discovery interface.

Screenshot of Timing Discovery interface:



Home
Device discovery ×

3onedata
Intelligent
IP Range
Trap
Timing

Timing Discovery
☐

\* Interval (min)
( 10 ~ 4320 )

Discovery method
☒ 3onedata Discovery
☐ Intelligent

Link discovery type
☒ LLDP
☐ MAC forwarding table

\* Join network

Save original data
☒ Reserved
☐ Unreserved

Create subnets auto
☐

Save

Element description of Timing Discovery interface:

| Interface Element   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Timing Discovery    | Timing Discovery switch button, disabled by default. When Timing Discovery is enabled, it will periodically discover device and update network topology.                                                                                                     |
| Interval (min)      | Time interval of Timing Discovery, unit: minutes.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Discovery method    | Discovery methods have the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3onedata Discovery;</li> <li>Intelligent Discovery.</li> </ul>                                                                                                          |
| Link discovery type | Link discovery type, options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LLDP: Link Layer Discovery Protocol;</li> <li>MAC forwarding table: device MAC address forwarding list.</li> </ul>                                                       |
| Join network        | The network to which devices discovered through the protocol will join.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Save original data  | Data storage, options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Save: Existing or manually added device and link data will be saved in the new network topology diagram. When the original data does not exist, it is displayed with</li> </ul> |

| Interface Element   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                     | <p>a gray offline icon.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Remove: Re-establish the network topology based on the discovered data and manually added links will be removed.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Create subnets auto | <p>The feature of automatically creating subnet is disabled by default; And all discovered devices join the specified network automatically. After automatically create subnet is enabled, during 3onedata Discovery and Intelligent Discovery:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the device IP address found matches the subnet created, the system adds the matching device to the subnet;</li> <li>When multiple devices in the same network segment do not match the created subnet, the system automatically creates a subnet based on the device IP and adds the device to the subnet. Other devices will join the specified network.</li> </ul> |

## 7.2.2 Link Discovery

### Function Description

On the “Link Discovery” page, you can rediscover the link. According to the existing devices in the current network, the link between devices is recalculated, but no new devices are found.

### Operation Path

Open in order: "(Menu Bar)Topology > (Navigation Bar) Topology > (Navigation Bar) Link Discovery".

### Interface Description

Screenshot of Link Discovery interface:

Home Link Discovery ×

Link Discovery

Link discovery type ☒ LLDP ☐ MAC forwarding table

Join network Please select

Save original data ☒ Reserved ☐ Unreserved

DISCOVER

Element description of Link Discovery interface:

| Interface Element   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Link discovery type | Link discovery type, options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• LLDP: Link Layer Discovery Protocol;</li><li>• MAC forwarding table: device MAC address forwarding list.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Join network        | The network which the link discovered through the protocol will join.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Save original data  | Data storage, options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Save: Existing or manually added link data will be saved in the new network topology diagram. When the original data does not exist, it is displayed with a gray offline icon.</li><li>• Remove: Re-establish the network topology based on the discovered data and manually added links will be removed.</li></ul> |

## 7.3 Panel Management

### 7.3.1 Panel Configuration

#### Function Description

On the “Panel Configuration” page, you can view, modify or add device panels. Provide customized physical panel files for some 3onedata devices or customized products.

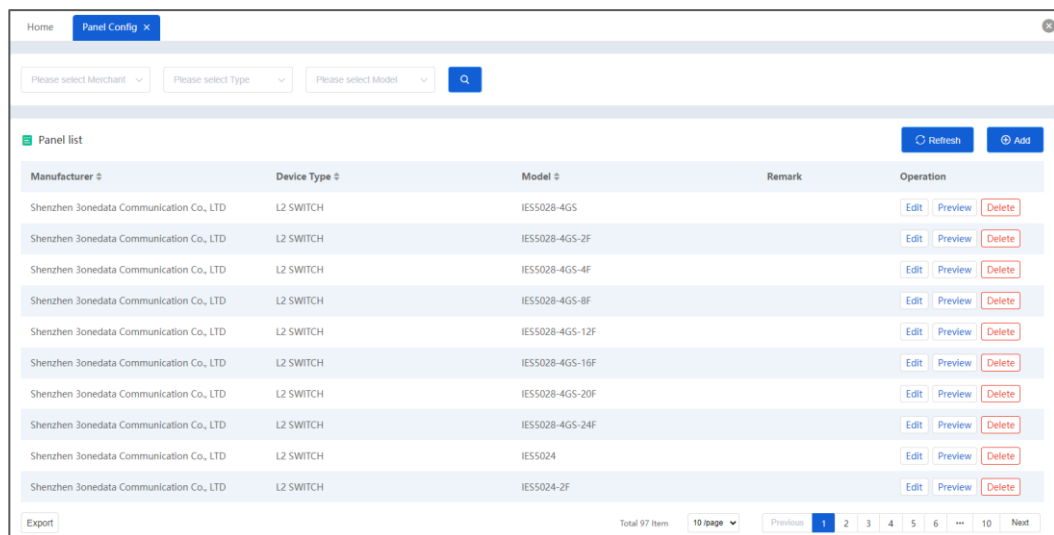
After using the physical panel, when viewing the device panel information, it will be displayed as the physical panel, otherwise it will be the logical panel. The product panel file is saved in the "BlueeyesView\panel" folder by default, and the corresponding panel can be added according to the device model. When you add a new device panel, you need to add the manufacturer, type, model and other related information in "Device Management > Basic Data".

## Operation Path

Open in order: "(Menu Bar) Topology > (Navigation Bar) Panel > (Navigation Bar) Panel Config".

## Interface Description 1: Panel Configuration

Screenshot of Panel Configuration interface:



Element description of Panel Configuration interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | Click the “” button to query the panel information of the specified device.                                                                                       |
| Refresh           | Click “Refresh” button to refresh the current page information.                                                                                                   |
| Add               | Click the “Add” button to add a device panel.                                                                                                                     |
| Manufacturer      | Name of device manufacturer or supplier.                                                                                                                          |
| Device type       | The product type of the device.                                                                                                                                   |
| Model             | Model of the device.                                                                                                                                              |
| Remark            | Remark information of device panel.                                                                                                                               |
| Operation         | The operation button options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Modify: click “Modify” to modify the physical panel of the device.</li> </ul> |

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Preview: click “Preview” to view the physical panel of the device.</li> <li>Delete: click “Delete” to delete the physical panel of the device.</li> </ul> |

## Interface Description 2: Add Panel

On the panel configuration page, click “+Add” to enter the add panel interface.

Screenshot of Add Panel interface:

Element description of Add Panel interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                              |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Manufacturer      | Click the drop-down list and select the name of the device manufacturer.                                 |
| Device type       | Click the drop-down list and select the device type.                                                     |
| Model             | Click the drop-down list and select the device model.                                                    |
| Template          | Click “Select Template” to open the local file dialog box and select the template file in “.ftl” format. |
| Remark            | Remark information of device panel, no more than 100 characters.                                         |



Note

- When adding or modifying the device panel, you can contact the customer service

---

personnel to obtain the template file of the relevant model in advance, and the template file format is ".ftl".

- When adding a new panel, the corresponding manufacturer / type / model should already exist in the list of device models. You can add the manufacturer/type/model by configuring "Device Management > Basic Data".
-

# 8 Device Management

## 8.1 Device

### 8.1.1 Device List

#### Function Description

On the "Device List" page, you can view, modify or add various information of the device. The system takes the acquired device system information as the default parameter of the device during device discovery. The modification of device network information here will not involve the change of device parameters. In addition, the device list information supports batch import and export, which can be used as data backup.

#### Operation Path



Open in order: "(Menu Bar) Device > (Navigation Bar) Device > (Navigation Bar) Device List".

#### Interface Description 1: Device List

Screenshot of Device List interface:

| Serial No.                            | Name          | IPV4          | MAC               | Discovery                | Protocol              | Manufacturer                                     | Device Type      | Model            | Status | Operation          |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------|--------------------|
| Industrial201                         | SWITCH020     | 192.168.1.20  | 00:22:6f:12:71:c2 | 3onedata 2G p rotocol    | SNMP 3onedata private | Shenzhen 3onedata C omunication Co., LT D        | L2 SWITCH        | IES7112G-4 GS    | Normal | Edit Config Delete |
| 00000000                              | IES7112G-4GS  | 192.168.1.30  | 00:22:6f:aa:aa:03 | 3onedata 2G p rotocol    | SNMP 3onedata private | Shenzhen 3onedata C omunication Co., LT D        | L2 SWITCH        | IES7112G-4 GS    | Normal | Edit Config Delete |
| 1234567890                            | switch        | 192.168.1.40  | 00:22:6f:aa:aa:18 | 3onedata 2G p rotocol    | SNMP 3onedata private | Shenzhen 3onedata C omunication Co., LT D        | L2 SWITCH        | IES7112G-4 GS    | Normal | Edit Config Delete |
| DS-2CD2025DWD/M20210821AAACHG55191750 | 192.168.1.62  | 192.168.1.62  | 44:a6:42:8d:8b:29 | HIKVision SAD P Protocol | SADP                  | Hangzhou Hikvision Di gital Technology Co.,LT d. | Camera           | DS-2CD2D 25DWD/M | Normal | Edit Config Delete |
| DS-2CD2025DWD/M20210915AAACHG54994252 | 192.168.2.64  | 192.168.1.64  | 44:a6:42:8c:f1:db | HIKVision SAD P Protocol | SADP                  | Hangzhou Hikvision Di gital Technology Co.,LT d. | Camera           | DS-2CD2D 25DWD/M | Normal | Edit Config Delete |
| SW618-456782                          | IES618        | 192.168.1.68  | 00:22:6f:0c:49:c4 | 3onedata 2G p rotocol    | SNMP 3onedata private | Shenzhen 3onedata C omunication Co., LT D        | L2 SWITCH        | IES618           | Normal | Edit Config Delete |
|                                       | 192.168.1.106 | 192.168.1.106 | aa:22:66:04:64:6d | ICMP                     | Non-manage ment       |                                                  | PC               |                  | Normal | Edit Config Delete |
| SN12345680                            | IAP2300R-4A25 | 192.168.1.123 | 00:22:6f:15:c5:80 | 3onedata wlan protocol   | SNMP 3onedata private | Shenzhen 3onedata C omunication Co., LT D        | Wireless Devic e | IAP2300R-4A25    | Normal | Edit Config Delete |
| SN1234567890                          | IES618        | 192.168.1.200 | 00:22:6f:aa:aa:01 | 3onedata 2G p            | SNMP 3oned            | Shenzhen 3onedata C omunication Co., LT D        | L2 SWITCH        | IES618           | Normal | Edit Config Delete |

Element description of Device List interface:

| Interface Element                                                                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | Click the “  ” button to query the information of the specified device. According to the device name, IP address, MAC address and other information, it can match the qualified device information fuzzily, and support the screening of network, device type and device status.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Refresh                                                                           | Click “Refresh” button to refresh the current page information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Add                                                                               | Click the “Add” button to manually add new device information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Serial No.                                                                        | SN (product serial number) of the device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Name                                                                              | The name of the device. By default, the value read from the node mib2.system.sysname in the device MIB through SNMP protocol is used as the device name. If the value is empty, the IP address of the device is used instead.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| IPv4                                                                              | The IPv4 address of the device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| MAC                                                                               | The MAC Address of the device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Discovery                                                                         | The protocol of discovery device is shown as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ICMP: Internet control message protocol, i.e. universal discovery.</li> <li>• 2nd-generation 3onedata network management protocol: 3onedata private protocol, i.e. 3onedata discovery.</li> <li>• 3rd-generation 3onedata network management protocol: 3onedata private protocol, i.e. 3onedata discovery. The third generation network management protocol adds the discovery of wireless devices.</li> <li>• Manually add: manually added devices.</li> </ul> |
| Protocol                                                                          | The protocol for managing devices is shown as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SNMP public: devices only support SNMP public MIB.</li> <li>• SNMP 3onedata private: the device supports not only SNMP public MIB, but also 3onedata private MIB.</li> <li>• Private JSON: 3onedata private JSON data protocol.</li> <li>• Non-management: the device does not support SNMP protocol management currently.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                          |
| Manufacturer                                                                      | Name of device manufacturer or supplier.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Device type                                                                       | The product type of the device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Model                                                                             | Model of the device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Status                                                                            | The status of the device is shown as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Normal: normal, no alarm state;</li> <li>• General: general level alarm;</li> <li>• Important: important level alarm;</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |



| Interface Element        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Serious: serious level alarm;</li> <li>Offline: the device is offline.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Remark                   | Remark information of the device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Operation                | <p>The operation button options are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Modify: click "Modify" to modify the device information.</li> <li>Delete: click "Delete" to delete the device.</li> <li>Configure: click the "Configure" button to jump to the "Device Management &gt; Configuration &gt; Basic Configuration" page, and configure the device IP, name, etc.</li> </ul> |
| Download import template | Download and import the device list information template in ".xlsx" file format. The import template contains the device list template and the corresponding manufacturer, type, name and other ID information.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Import                   | Import the device list information in the file format ".xlsx". To import the equipment list, you need to download the import template first, fill in the device information according to the template requirements, and then import it.                                                                                                                                                            |
| Export                   | Export the current list in ".Xlsx" or ".CSV" format. You can modify the file export format under "System Management > System Settings > System Configuration".                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## Interface Description 2: Add Device

On the Device List page, click "➕Add" to enter the Add Device interface.

Screenshot of Add Device interface:

Element description of Add Device interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Serial No.        | SN (product serial number) of the device, which cannot exceed 40 characters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Name              | The name of the device, which cannot exceed 100 characters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| IPv4              | The IPv4 address of the device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Mask              | Device subnet mask.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Gateway           | Gateway address of the device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| MAC               | MAC address of the device. The format of MAC address is as follows: XX: XX: XX: XX: XX: XX: XX.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Manufacturer      | Click the drop-down list and select the name of the device manufacturer or supplier.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Device type       | Click the drop-down list and select the product type of the device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Model             | Click the drop-down list and select the product model of the device. This item is not required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Protocol          | The protocols of the management device have the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• SNMP public: public SNMP protocol MIB database management.</li><li>• SNMP 3onedata private: 3onedata private SNMP protocol MIB database management.</li><li>• Private JSON: 3onedata private JSON data packet.</li><li>• Non-management: i.e. do not support SNMP protocol management.</li></ul> |
| Address           | Installation location information, which cannot exceed 180 characters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Remark            | Remark information of device panel, which cannot exceed 100 characters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## 8.2 Wireless Device

In the “Wireless Device” interface, you can view the wireless device list, wireless user list and wireless user log information.

## 8.2.1 Wireless Device List

### Function Description

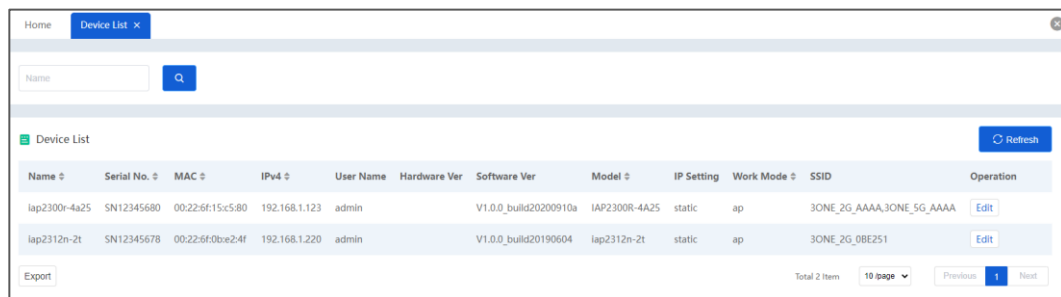
On the "Wireless Device List" page, you can view the operation status of wireless devices in the wireless device list.

### Operation Path

Open in order: "(Menu Bar) Device > (Navigation Bar) Wireless Device > (Navigation Bar) Device List".

### Interface Description

Screenshot of wireless device list interface:



Element description of wireless device list interface:

| Interface Element         | Description                                                                                                |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                           | Query device information according to device name                                                          |
| Refresh                   | Click "Refresh" button to refresh the current page information.                                            |
| Name                      | Name of the wireless device.<br>Note:<br>If there is no device name, the item is displayed as device IPv4. |
| Serial No.                | The number of the wireless device.                                                                         |
| MAC                       | The MAC address information of this wireless device.                                                       |
| IPv4                      | The IPV4 address information of the wireless device.                                                       |
| User name                 | User name of the wireless device.                                                                          |
| Hardware Ver              | Hardware version of the wireless device.                                                                   |
| Software Ver              | Software version of the wireless device.                                                                   |
| Model                     | Product model of the wireless device.                                                                      |
| IP Setting                | IP address acquisition method of LAN port of wireless device.                                              |
| Work mode                 | Current work mode of wireless device, such as AP.                                                          |
| SSID                      | SSID name of wireless network, it supports 1-32 characters.                                                |
| Operation: modify account | Modify the user name and password of the wireless device.                                                  |

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Export            | Export the current list in ". Xlsx" or ". CSV" format. You can modify the file export format under "System Management > System Settings > System Configuration". |

## 8.2.2 Wireless User List

### Function Description

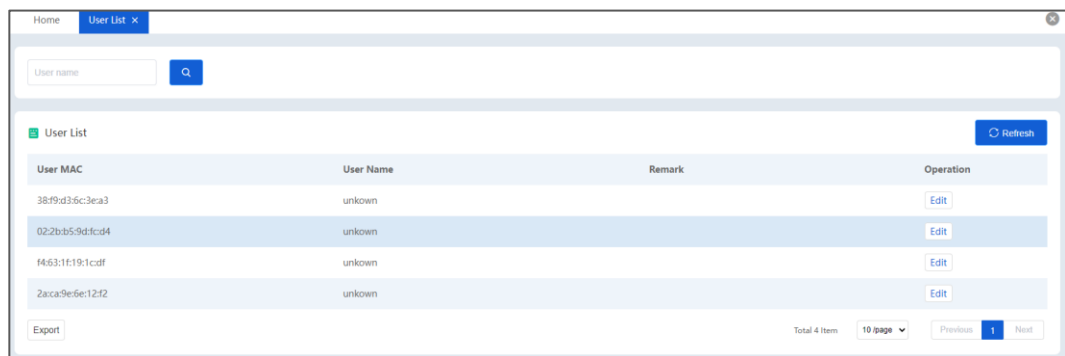
On the "Wireless User List" page, you can see the user information accessing the wireless network; You can modify the user name of the wireless user.

### Operation Path

Open in order: "(Menu Bar) Device > (Navigation Bar) Wireless Device > (Navigation Bar) User List".

### Interface Description

Screenshot of wireless user list interface:



Element description of wireless user list interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                       |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | Query user information according user name                                        |
| Refresh           | Click "Refresh" button to refresh the current page information.                   |
| User MAC          | MAC address information of the wireless device connected to the wireless network. |
| User name         | Wireless user name connected to the wireless network.                             |
| Remark            | —                                                                                 |
| Operation         | Modify the wireless user name.                                                    |

## 8.2.3 Wireless User Log

### Function Description

On the "User Log" page, you can view wireless users and their online and offline information.

### Operation Path

Open in order: "(Menu Bar) Device > (Navigation Bar) Wireless Device > (Navigation Bar) User Log".

### Interface Description

Screenshot of wireless user log interface:

| Record Time         | User MAC         | User IP | Login Name | Name        | Serial No. | MAC               | IPv4          | User Online Time    | User Offline Time   | Time   |
|---------------------|------------------|---------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------|
| 2022-04-07 15:13:08 | f463:1f:19:1cdf  | unkown  | unkown     | lap2312n-2t | SN12345678 | 00:22:6f:0b:e2:4f | 192.168.1.220 | 2022-04-07 15:12:29 | 2022-04-07 15:13:08 | 39s    |
| 2022-04-07 15:10:10 | f463:1f:19:1cdf  | unkown  | unkown     | lap2312n-2t | SN12345678 | 00:22:6f:0b:e2:4f | 192.168.1.220 | 2022-04-07 15:09:33 | 2022-04-07 15:10:10 | 37s    |
| 2022-04-07 15:09:23 | 02:2bb5:9d:fc:d4 | unkown  | unkown     | lap2312n-2t | SN12345678 | 00:22:6f:0b:e2:4f | 192.168.1.220 | 2022-04-07 14:49:33 | 2022-04-07 15:09:23 | 19m50s |
| 2022-04-07 14:52:09 | f463:1f:19:1cdf  | unkown  | unkown     | lap2312n-2t | SN12345678 | 00:22:6f:0b:e2:4f | 192.168.1.220 | 2022-04-07 14:51:32 | 2022-04-07 14:52:09 | 37s    |
| 2022-04-07 14:51:23 | f463:1f:19:1cdf  | unkown  | unkown     | lap2312n-2t | SN12345678 | 00:22:6f:0b:e2:4f | 192.168.1.220 | 2022-04-07 14:50:56 | 2022-04-07 14:51:23 | 27s    |
| 2022-04-07 14:49:46 | f463:1f:19:1cdf  | unkown  | unkown     | lap2312n-2t | SN12345678 | 00:22:6f:0b:e2:4f | 192.168.1.220 | 2022-04-07 14:49:09 | 2022-04-07 14:49:46 | 37s    |
| 2022-04-07 14:48:53 | 02:2bb5:9d:fc:d4 | unkown  | unkown     | lap2312n-2t | SN12345678 | 00:22:6f:0b:e2:4f | 192.168.1.220 | 2022-04-07 14:25:04 | 2022-04-07 14:48:53 | 23m49s |
| 2022-04-07 14:33:01 | f463:1f:19:1cdf  | unkown  | unkown     | lap2312n-2t | SN12345678 | 00:22:6f:0b:e2:4f | 192.168.1.220 | 2022-04-07 14:32:00 | 2022-04-07 14:33:01 | 01m01s |
| 2022-04-07 14:31:49 | f463:1f:19:1cdf  | unkown  | unkown     | lap2312n-2t | SN12345678 | 00:22:6f:0b:e2:4f | 192.168.1.220 | 2022-04-07 14:30:32 | 2022-04-07 14:31:49 | 01m17s |
| 2022-04-07 14:21:37 | f463:1f:19:1cdf  | unkown  | unkown     | lap2312n-2t | SN12345678 | 00:22:6f:0b:e2:4f | 192.168.1.220 | 2022-04-07 14:19:53 | 2022-04-07 14:21:37 | 01m44s |

Element description of wireless device list interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | User logs of a time period can be queried.                                                                                                     |
| Refresh           | Click "Refresh" button to refresh the current page information.                                                                                |
| Record time       | Generation time of wireless user log.                                                                                                          |
| User MAC          | The MAC address of the wireless user.                                                                                                          |
| User IP           | IP address of wireless user.                                                                                                                   |
| Login name        | Name of wireless user.                                                                                                                         |
| Name              | The name of the wireless device accessed by the wireless user.<br>Note:<br>If there is no device name, this item is displayed as device IP V4. |
| Serial No.        | The access device number of the wireless user.                                                                                                 |
| MAC               | The MAC address information of wireless device accessed by the wireless user.                                                                  |

| Interface Element | Description                                                                        |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IPv4              | The address information of the wireless device IPv4 accessed by the wireless user. |
| User online time  | The time when a wireless user accesses a wireless device.                          |
| User offline time | Time when the wireless user exits the wireless device.                             |
| Time              | Wireless user online time.                                                         |
| Remark            | —                                                                                  |

## 8.3 Basic Data

### 8.3.1 Manufacturer Management

#### Function Description

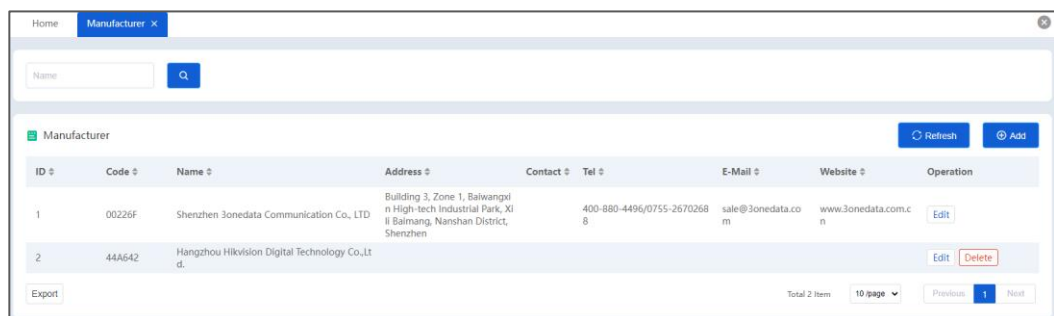
On the "Manufacturer Management" page, you can modify or add manufacturer information.

#### Operation Path

Open in order: "(Menu Bar) Device > (Navigation Bar) Basic Data > (Navigation Bar) Manufacturer".

#### Interface Description

Screenshot of manufacturer management interface:



Element description of manufacturer management interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                      |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | Click the " "button to filter the devices according to the selected information. |
| Refresh           | Click "Refresh" button to refresh the current page information.                  |
| Add               | Click "Add" to add manufacturer information.                                     |
| ID                | Manufacturer ID number.                                                          |

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Code              | Manufacturer's code. The first three sections of the MAC address of the manufacturer's device are used as the manufacturer's code by default. The same manufacturer name or company name can have multiple codes, but the codes cannot be repeated, and the manufacturer or company name can be repeated. |
| Name              | Company name of the manufacturer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Address           | Address information of the manufacturer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Contact           | Name of the manufacturer's contact person.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Tel               | Contact number of the manufacturer's contact person.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| E-mail            | E-mail address of the manufacturer's contact person.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Website           | Company website address of the manufacturer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Remark            | Manufacturer management remarks.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Operation         | Optional operations are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Click "Edit" to modify the manufacturer information.</li><li>• Click "Delete" to delete the manufacturer information.</li></ul>                                                                                               |
| Export            | Export the current list in ". Xlsx" or ". CSV" format. You can modify the file export format under "System Management > System Settings > System Configuration".                                                                                                                                          |

## 8.3.2 Device Type

### Function Description

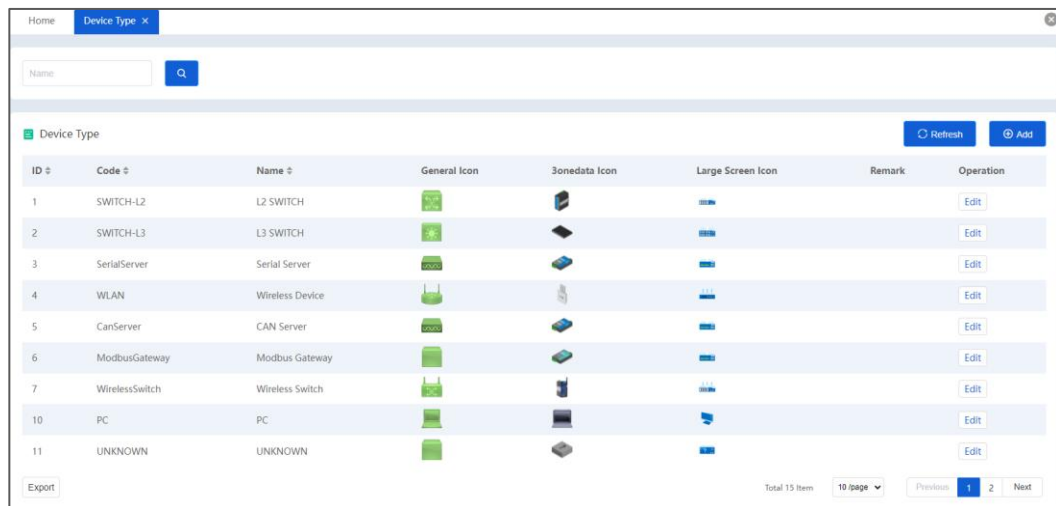
On the "Device Type" page, you can modify or add device type information.

### Operation Path

Open in order: "(Menu Bar) Device > (Navigation Bar) Basic Data > (Navigation Bar) Device Type".

### Interface Description

Screenshot of Device Type interface:



| ID | Code           | Name            | General Icon | 3onedata Icon | Large Screen Icon | Remark | Operation |
|----|----------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------|--------|-----------|
| 1  | SWITCH-L2      | L2 SWITCH       |              |               |                   |        | Edit      |
| 2  | SWITCH-L3      | L3 SWITCH       |              |               |                   |        | Edit      |
| 3  | SerialServer   | Serial Server   |              |               |                   |        | Edit      |
| 4  | WLAN           | Wireless Device |              |               |                   |        | Edit      |
| 5  | CanServer      | CAN Server      |              |               |                   |        | Edit      |
| 6  | ModbusGateway  | Modbus Gateway  |              |               |                   |        | Edit      |
| 7  | WirelessSwitch | Wireless Switch |              |               |                   |        | Edit      |
| 10 | PC             | PC              |              |               |                   |        | Edit      |
| 11 | UNKNOWN        | UNKNOWN         |              |               |                   |        | Edit      |

Element description of Device Type interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | Click the “” button to filter the device type according to the selected information.                                                                                                                                                       |
| Refresh           | Click “Refresh” button to refresh the current page information.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Add               | Click “Add” to add a new device type.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| ID                | Device type ID number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Code              | Code of device type. Device type codes cannot be the same.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Name              | Name of the device type. By default, L2 / L3 switches, serial port servers, wireless routing devices and other device types are supported.                                                                                                 |
| General icon      | In general view, the icon displayed for this type of device.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 3onedata icon     | In 3onedata view, the icon displayed for this type of device.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| large screen icon | In the large screen view, the icon displayed for this type of device.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Remark            | Remarks of device type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Operation         | Optional operations are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click “Edit” to modify the device type information.</li> <li>Click “Delete” to delete the specified device type. The default type cannot be deleted.</li> </ul> |
| Export            | Export the current list in ". Xlsx" or ". CSV" format. You can modify the file export format under “System Management > System Settings > System Configuration”.                                                                           |



### 8.3.3 Device Model

#### Function Description

On the “Device Model” page, you can modify or add device model and other information. When adding the device model, ensure that the manufacturer information and device type already exist.

#### Operation Path

Open in order: "(Menu Bar) Device > (Navigation Bar) Basic Data > (Navigation Bar) Device Model".

#### Interface Description

Screenshot of Device Model interface:

| ID | Code            | Name            | Manufacturer                             | Type      | General Icon | 3onedata Icon | Large Screen Icon | Software Platform | Operation            |
|----|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| 1  | IES5028-4GS     | IES5028-4GS     | Shenzhen 3onedata Communication Co., LTD | L2 SWITCH |              |               |                   | MicroSystem       | <a href="#">Edit</a> |
| 2  | IES5028-4GS-2F  | IES5028-4GS-2F  | Shenzhen 3onedata Communication Co., LTD | L2 SWITCH |              |               |                   | MicroSystem       | <a href="#">Edit</a> |
| 3  | IES5028-4GS-4F  | IES5028-4GS-4F  | Shenzhen 3onedata Communication Co., LTD | L2 SWITCH |              |               |                   | MicroSystem       | <a href="#">Edit</a> |
| 4  | IES5028-4GS-8F  | IES5028-4GS-8F  | Shenzhen 3onedata Communication Co., LTD | L2 SWITCH |              |               |                   | MicroSystem       | <a href="#">Edit</a> |
| 5  | IES5028-4GS-12F | IES5028-4GS-12F | Shenzhen 3onedata Communication Co., LTD | L2 SWITCH |              |               |                   | MicroSystem       | <a href="#">Edit</a> |
| 6  | IES5028-4GS-16F | IES5028-4GS-16F | Shenzhen 3onedata Communication Co., LTD | L2 SWITCH |              |               |                   | MicroSystem       | <a href="#">Edit</a> |
| 7  | IES5028-4GS-20F | IES5028-4GS-20F | Shenzhen 3onedata Communication Co., LTD | L2 SWITCH |              |               |                   | MicroSystem       | <a href="#">Edit</a> |
| 8  | IES5028-4GS-24F | IES5028-4GS-24F | Shenzhen 3onedata Communication Co., LTD | L2 SWITCH |              |               |                   | MicroSystem       | <a href="#">Edit</a> |
| 9  | IES5024         | IES5024         | Shenzhen 3onedata Communication Co., LTD | L2 SWITCH |              |               |                   | MicroSystem       | <a href="#">Edit</a> |
| 10 | IES5024-2F      | IES5024-2F      | Shenzhen 3onedata Communication Co., LTD | L2 SWITCH |              |               |                   | MicroSystem       | <a href="#">Edit</a> |

Element description of Device Model interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                     |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | Click the “”button to filter the devices according to the selected information. |
| Refresh           | Click “Refresh” button to refresh the current page information.                 |
| Add               | Click “Add” to add new device models.                                           |
| ID                | ID number of the device model.                                                  |
| Code              | The codes of the device model and they cannot be the same.                      |
| Name              | Product name of the device.                                                     |
| Manufacturer      | Name of the manufacturer or supplier of the device.                             |

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type              | The product type of the device.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| General icon      | In general view, the icon displayed for this model of device.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 3onedata icon     | In 3onedata view, the icon displayed for this model of device.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| large screen icon | In large screen view, the icon displayed for this model of device.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Software platform | Software platform of the device.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Remark            | Remarks of device type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Operation         | Optional operations are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Click "Edit" to modify the device type information.</li><li>Click "Delete" to delete the specified device type. The default type cannot be deleted.</li></ul> |
| Export            | Export the current list in ". Xlsx" or ". CSV" format. You can modify the file export format under "System Management > System Settings > System Configuration".                                                                        |

## 8.3.4 Device Icon

### Function Description

On the "Device Icon" page, you can add or delete 3onedata icon library, general icon library and large image icon library.

- 3onedata Icon Library: store the icons displayed in 3onedata view.
- General icon: store the icons displayed in general view.
- Large screen icon: store the icons displayed in large screen view.

### Operation Path

Open in order: "(Menu Bar) Device > (Navigation Bar) Basic Data > (Navigation Bar) Device Icon".

### Interface Description

Screenshot of Icon Management interface:



### Note

- Please add the icon to the corresponding icon library according to the style of the icon.
- It is not allowed to upload pictures with duplicate names in the same icon library.
- Move the mouse over the icon to display the deletion symbol. Click to delete the picture.

# 9 Configuration Management

## 9.1 Configuration

### 9.1.1 Basic Configuration

#### Function Description

On the "Basic Configuration" page, you can configure the IP address, device name, restore factory setting and restart of 3onedata devices.



Note

Modify the IP address and name of the device, restore factory settings and restart. Only 3onedata devices are supported, and BlueEyesView is in the same LAN as the device.

#### Operation Path

Open in order: "(Menu Bar) Configuration > (Navigation Bar) Configuration > (Navigation Bar) Basic Configuration".

#### Interface Description 1-1: Modify IP

On the Basic Configuration page, select the "modify IP" tab to enter the modify IP interface.

Change IP interface screenshots:

The screenshot displays the 'Basic Config' page with the 'Modify IP' tab selected. At the top, there's a header bar with 'Home' and 'Basic Config'. Below it, a status bar shows 'root', 'SWITCH020(192.168.1.1)', 'IPv4: 192.168.1.20', 'MAC: 00:22:8f:12:71:x2', and 'Device status: Normal'. The main content area has four tabs: 'Modify IP' (active), 'Modify Device Name', 'Restore Factory Settings', and 'Reboot The Device'. Under 'Modify IP', there are input fields for IP (192.168.1.20), Mask, and Gateway. Below these is a 'Command version' section with three radio buttons: '3onedata 2G Protocol' (selected), '3onedata 3G Protocol', and 'All Versions'. At the bottom are 'Config' and 'Batch Config' buttons. A yellow 'Tip' box on the right contains two points: 1. Due to the outdated versions, some models of device are configured successfully, but 'configuration failed' is prompted. 2. If this kind of device fails to be configured, please go to the topology page and perform the 'Device Discovery' operation.

Element description of Modify IP interface:

| Interface Element    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Please select        | Click the drop-down list and select the network where the device is located.                                                                                                                                                                |
| Please select device | Click the drop-down list and select the name of the device.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| IPv4                 | The IPv4 address of the selected device.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| MAC                  | The MAC address of the selected device.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Device status        | The alarm status of the selected device.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| IP                   | IPv4 address of the device. The format of IPv4 address is as 192.168.1.254.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Mask                 | The subnet mask of the device, such as 255.255.255.0.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Gateway              | Gateway address of the device, such as 192.168.1.1.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Operation            | Optional operations are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configure: configure the current device information.</li> <li>Batch configuration: enter the batch setting page to conduct batch operation of device.</li> </ul> |

## Interface Description 1-2: Batch Configuration of Device IP

On the modify IP page, click “Batch Configuration” to enter the Batch Configuration of Device IP interface. The IP address, subnet mask and gateway of multiple devices can be modified at the same time.

Screenshot of Batch Configuration of Device IP interface:

| Serial Number | Name          | MAC               | IPv4          | Mask          | Gateway     | Account | Password | Operation |
|---------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 1             | SWITCH020     | 00:22:6f:12:71:c2 | 192.168.1.20  |               |             |         |          |           |
| 2             | IES7112G-4GS  | 00:22:6f:aa:aa:03 | 192.168.1.30  |               |             |         |          |           |
| 3             | switch        | 00:22:6f:aa:aa:18 | 192.168.1.40  |               |             |         |          |           |
| 6             | IES618        | 00:22:6f:0c:49:c4 | 192.168.1.68  |               |             |         |          |           |
| 8             | lap2300r-4a25 | 00:22:6f:15:c5:80 | 192.168.1.123 | 255.255.255.0 |             |         |          |           |
| 9             | ICS5428       | 00:22:6f:aa:aa:01 | 192.168.1.200 |               |             |         |          |           |
| 10            | lap2312n-2t   | 00:22:6f:0b:e2:4f | 192.168.1.220 | 255.255.255.0 | 192.168.1.1 |         |          |           |
| 11            | 192.168.1.245 | 00:22:6f:74:66:8b | 192.168.1.245 |               |             |         |          |           |

Command version: ☒ 3onedata 2G Protocol ☐ 3onedata 3G Protocol ☐ All Versions

Close OK

Element description of Batch Configuration of Device IP interface:

| Interface Element | Description                    |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| Serial Number     | Device list serial number.     |
| Name              | Display the device name.       |
| MAC               | The MAC Address of the device. |

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IPv4              | IPv4 address of the device. The format of IPv4 address is as 192.168.1.254.                                                          |
| Mask              | The subnet mask of the device, such as 255.255.255.0.                                                                                |
| Gateway           | Gateway address of the device, such as 192.168.1.1.                                                                                  |
| Operation         | Restore: after modifying the IP address, mask or gateway of the device, the "Restore" button is displayed to restore the parameters. |

## Interface Description 2-1: Modify Device Name

On the basic configuration page, select the "Modify Device Name" tab to enter the modify device name interface.

Screenshot of Modify Device Name interface:

Element description of modify device name interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name              | The name of the device, which cannot exceed 20 characters.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Serial No.        | SN (product serial number) of the device, which cannot exceed 20 characters.                                                                                                                                                                |
| Operation         | Optional operations are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configure: configure the current device information.</li> <li>Batch configuration: enter the batch setting page to conduct batch operation of device.</li> </ul> |



### Note

- The device name and SN configuration are related to the device's own system settings.
- The device name defaults to the IP address information of the device in the system, which is different from the default device name in the device's own system. After modification, the device name and SN in the device system will be overwritten.

## Interface Description 2-2: Batch Configuration of Device Name

On the modify device name page, click “Batch Configuration” to enter the Batch Configuration of Device Name interface. In the batch configuration device name interface, you can modify multiple device names and device codes at the same time.

Screenshot of Batch Configuration of Device Name interface:

| Serial Number | MAC               | IPv4          | Name          | Serial No.    | Account | Password | Operation |
|---------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 1             | 00:22:6f:12:71:c2 | 192.168.1.20  | SWITCH020     | Industrial201 |         |          |           |
| 2             | 00:22:6f:aa:aa:03 | 192.168.1.30  | IES7112G-4GS  | 00000000      |         |          |           |
| 3             | 00:22:6f:aa:aa:18 | 192.168.1.40  | switch        | 1234567890    |         |          |           |
| 6             | 00:22:6f:0c:49:c4 | 192.168.1.68  | IES618        | SW618-456782  |         |          |           |
| 8             | 00:22:6f:15:c5:80 | 192.168.1.123 | lap2300r-4a25 | SN12345680    |         |          |           |
| 9             | 00:22:6f:aa:aa:01 | 192.168.1.200 | ICS5428       | SN1234567890  |         |          |           |
| 10            | 00:22:6f:0b:e2:4f | 192.168.1.220 | lap2312n-2t   | SN12345678    |         |          |           |
| 11            | 00:22:6f:74:66:8b | 192.168.1.245 | 192.168.1.245 | 1234567       |         |          |           |

Command version: ☒ 3onedata 2G Protocol ☐ 3onedata 3G Protocol ☐ All Versions

Close OK

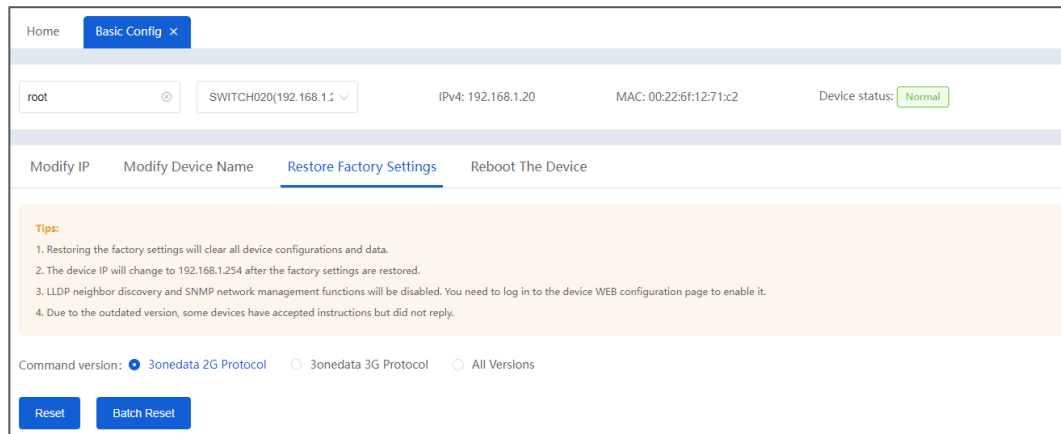
Element description of Batch Configuration of Device Name interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                           |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Serial Number     | Device list serial number.                                                                                            |
| MAC               | The MAC Address of the device.                                                                                        |
| Name              | The name of the device, which cannot exceed 20 characters.                                                            |
| Serial No.        | SN (product serial number) of the device, which cannot exceed 20 characters.                                          |
| Operation         | Restore: after modifying the name or code of the device, the "Restore" button is displayed to restore the parameters. |

## Interface Description 3-1: Restore Factory Settings

On the Basic Configuration page, select the “ Restore Factory Settings” tab to enter the Restore Factory Settings interface.

Screenshot of Restore Factory Settings Interface:



The main element configuration description of restore factory settings interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Operation         | <p>Optional operations are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reset: restore the factory settings of current device.<br/>When restoring factory settings, the system will pop up a confirmation dialog box for user to operate; After confirmation, the system will ask to enter the system administrator password for authorization; After authorization, it will restore the factory settings.</li> <li>Batch Reset: enter the batch settings page to perform batch operation of the device.</li> </ul> <p>Notice:<br/>When the device is restored to the factory settings, all configured data will be cleared, the IP address of the device will be restored to the default IP address, and the LLDP and SNMP functions will be disabled.</p> |

## Interface Description 3-2: Restore Factory Settings in Batch

In the interface of restoring factory settings, click " Batch Reset " to enter the interface of device selection. Multiple devices can be selected to restore factory settings at the same time.

Screenshot of Restore Factory Settings in Batch Interface:



| Serial Number               | Name          | IPv4          | Mask          | Gateway     | Account | Password |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1  | SWITCH020     | 192.168.1.20  |               |             |         |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2  | IES7112G-4GS  | 192.168.1.30  |               |             |         |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3  | switch        | 192.168.1.40  |               |             |         |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6  | IES618        | 192.168.1.68  |               |             |         |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8  | iap2300r-4a25 | 192.168.1.123 | 255.255.255.0 |             |         |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 9  | ICS5428       | 192.168.1.200 |               |             |         |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 10 | iap2312n-2t   | 192.168.1.220 | 255.255.255.0 | 192.168.1.1 |         |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 11 | 192.168.1.245 | 192.168.1.245 |               |             |         |          |

Command version: ☒ 3onedata 2G Protocol ☐ 3onedata 3G Protocol ☐ All Versions

Close Ok

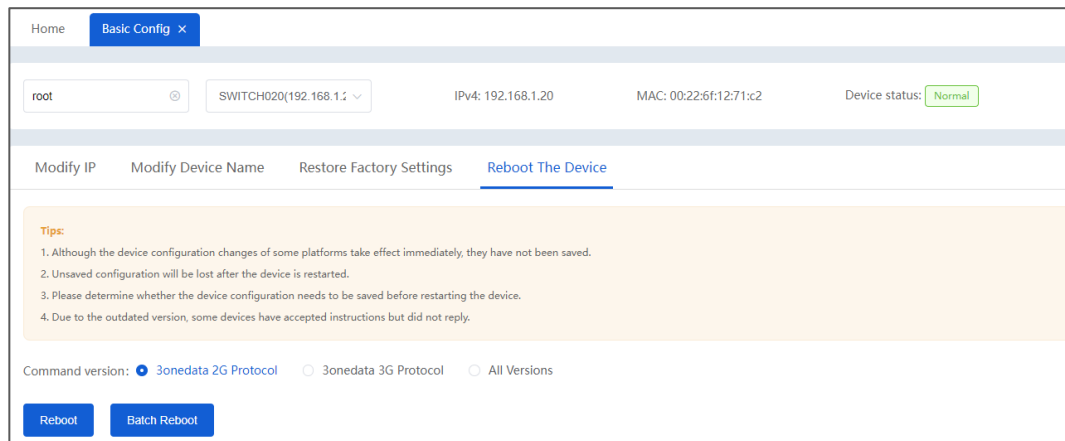
Element description of Restore Factory Settings in Batch interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Serial Number     | Device list serial number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Name              | Display the device name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| IPv4              | The IPv4 address of the device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Mask              | Device subnet mask.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Gateway           | Gateway address of the device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Operation         | <p>Check the box in front of the device serial number, and then click “OK”. A confirmation dialog box will pop up for user to operate; After confirmation, the system will ask to enter the system administrator password for authorization; After authorization, multiple devices can be restored to factory settings.</p> <p>Notice:<br/>When the device is restored to the factory settings, all configured data will be cleared, the IP address of the device will be restored to the default IP address, and the LLDP and SNMP functions will be disabled.</p> |

## Interface Description 4-1: Reboot the Device

On the basic configuration page, select the “Device Reboot” tab to enter the Device Reboot interface.

Screenshot of Device Restart interface:



Element description of Device Restart interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Operation         | <p>Optional operations are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reboot: restart the device system. When the device is restarted, the system will pop up a confirmation dialog box for user to operate; After confirmation, the system will ask to enter the system administrator password for authorization; After authorization, it will restart the device.</li> <li>Batch Reboot: enter the batch setting page to conduct batch operation of devices.</li> </ul> <p>Notice:<br/>Before restarting the device, please save the current configuration of the device; After restart, the device will run the last saved configuration parameters.</p> |

## Interface Description 4-2: Batch Device Reboot

In the batch device reboot interface, click “Batch Reboot” to enter the device selection interface. Multiple devices can be selected to reboot at the same time.

Screenshot of Batch Device Restart interface:

Select Device

| Serial Number               | Name          | IPv4          | Mask          | Gateway     | Account | Password |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1  | SWITCH020     | 192.168.1.20  |               |             |         |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2  | IES7112G-4GS  | 192.168.1.30  |               |             |         |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3  | switch        | 192.168.1.40  |               |             |         |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6  | IES618        | 192.168.1.68  |               |             |         |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8  | iap2300r-4a25 | 192.168.1.123 | 255.255.255.0 |             |         |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 9  | ICS5428       | 192.168.1.200 |               |             |         |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 10 | iap2312n-2t   | 192.168.1.220 | 255.255.255.0 | 192.168.1.1 |         |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 11 | 192.168.1.245 | 192.168.1.245 |               |             |         |          |

Command version:
☒ 3onedata 2G Protocol
☐ 3onedata 3G Protocol
☐ All Versions

Close

Ok

Element description of Batch Device Restart interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Serial Number     | Device list serial number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Name              | Display the device name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| IPv4              | The IPv4 address of the device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Mask              | Device subnet mask.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Gateway           | Gateway address of the device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Operation         | <p>Check the box in front of the device serial number, and then click “OK”. A confirmation dialog box will pop up for user to operate; After confirmation, the system will ask to enter the system administrator password for authorization; After authorization, you can restart multiple devices.</p> <p>Notice:<br/>Before restarting the device, please save the current configuration of the device; After restart, the device will run the last saved configuration parameters.</p> |

## 9.1.2 Telnet/SSH

### Function Description

On the “Telnet/SSH” page, the TELNET client access the CLI interface of the device. The telnet client supports all devices that have enabled Telnet service.

**Note**

When accessing the device through Telnet protocol, the device shall have enabled Telnet service function and access permission in advance; At the same time, BlueEyesView and the device are in the same LAN or reachable by route.

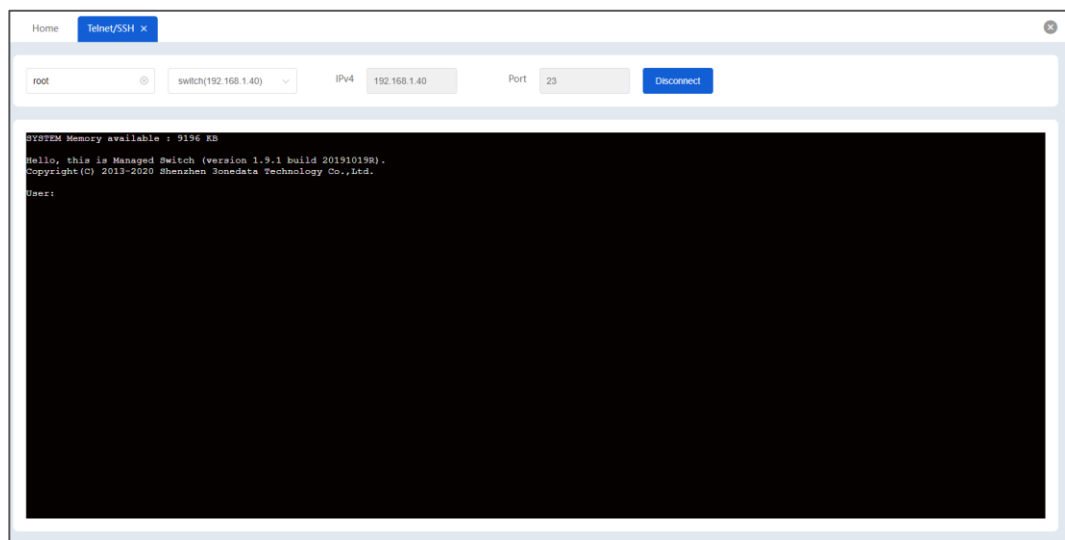
## Operation Path

Open in order: "(Menu Bar) Configuration > (Navigation Bar) Configuration > (Navigation Bar) Telnet/SSH".

## Interface Description

On the basic configuration page, select the "Telnet" tab to enter the Telnet interface.

Screenshot of Telnet interface:



Element description of Telnet interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IPv4              | SN (product serial number) of the device, which cannot exceed 20 characters.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Port              | Telnet protocol port number. The default port is 23.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Operation         | Optional operations are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Connect: click the "Connect" button to establish a Telnet connection with the device.</li><li>Disconnect: click the "Disconnect" button to disconnect the Telnet connection with the device.</li></ul> |

## 9.1.3 SNMP Configuration

### Function Description

On the “SNMP Configuration” page, you can configure the SNMP protocol information used by the management device. When the device supports SNMP protocol, but its agent port, SNMP version and security mechanism are inconsistent with the default configuration of the system, normal SNMP communication with the system will not be possible. Personalized configuration can be made for such devices.

### Operation Path

Open in order: "(Menu Bar) Configuration > (Navigation Bar) Configuration > (Navigation Bar) SNMP Configuration".

### Interface Description

Interface screenshot of SNMP configuration as follows:

Element description of SNMP configuration interface:

| Interface Element    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Please select        | Click the drop-down list and select the network where the device is located.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Please select device | Click the drop-down list and select the name of the device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| IPv4                 | The IPv4 address of the selected device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| MAC                  | The MAC address of the selected device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Device status        | The alarm status of the selected device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Port                 | The SNMP protocol listening port of the device is UDP Port 161 by default.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Version              | Device SNMP protocol version, with the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>v1: use authentication based on community name;</li> <li>v2c: enhanced on the basis of SNMPv1, it supports more operations, more data types, richer error handling codes and a variety of transmission protocols.</li> </ul> |

| Interface Element                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>v3: added a new security mechanism for authentication service and encryption service.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>SNMPv1: v2c authentication</b> | <b>SNMPv1/v2c authentication information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Read community                    | The readable community name, which is used to complete the authentication between Agent and NMS, and supports 4-20 characters. When using SNMPv1/v2c version, it is necessary to fill in the community name for authentication.                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Write community                   | The writable community name, which is used to complete the authentication between Agent and NMS, and supports 4-20 characters. When using SNMPv1/v2c version, it is necessary to fill in the community name for authentication.                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>SNMPv3 certification</b>       | <b>SNMPv3 authentication information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Security name                     | SNMPv3 user name, supporting 4-20 characters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Security level                    | SNMPv3 user identity authentication and data encryption level, with the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NOAUTH_NOPRIV: No authentication and no encryption.</li> <li>AUTH_NOPRIV: authentication without encryption.</li> <li>AUTH_PRIV: authentication with encryption.</li> </ul>                                                                                                             |
| Auth protocol                     | SNMPv3 user identity authentication protocol, with the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MD5: secure hash function MD5, using 128-bit key as input.</li> <li>SHA: secure hash function SHA-1, using 160-bit key as input.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                              |
| Auth password                     | Authentication password information, supporting 8-20 characters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Privacy protocol                  | SNMPv3 user data encryption algorithm, options as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DES: encrypt a 64-bit plaintext block with a 56-bit key.</li> <li>DES3: use three 56-bit DES keys (total 168-bit keys) to encrypt plaintext.</li> <li>AES-128: encrypt plaintext using AES algorithm with 128bit key length.</li> <li>AES-256: encrypt plaintext using AES algorithm with 256bit key length.</li> </ul> |
| Privacy password                  | Encrypt password information and support 8-20 characters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Operation         | <p>Optional operations are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Save: Click “Save” to save the SNMP parameters of the current device.</li><li>• Test: click “Test” to test the SNMP connection between the system and the device.</li><li>• Delete: click “Delete” to delete the SNMP parameters of the current device.</li><li>• Copy: click “Copy” to copy the configuration information to the specified device.</li><li>• Batch delete: click “Batch delete” to delete the SNMP parameters of the specified device.</li></ul> <p>Note:<br/>In batch deletion, if only the manufacturer is selected and the device type and device model are blank, it means that all devices of the manufacturer would be selected; If the manufacturer and device type are selected and the device model is blank, it means that all models under the device type of the manufacturer would be selected.</p> |

## 9.1.4 SNMP Query

### Function Description

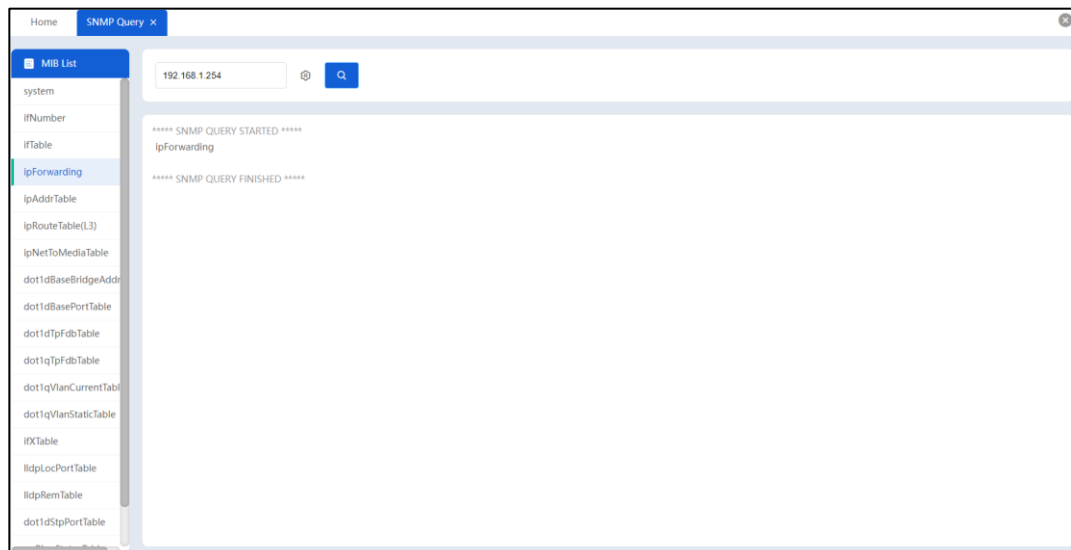
For SNMP query, you can view the device MIB list information through SNMPv1/v2c/v3 protocol.

### Operation Path





Open in order: "(Menu Bar) Configuration > (Navigation Bar) Configuration > (Navigation Bar) SNMP Query".

### Interface Description

Screenshot of SNMP query interface:



Element description of SNMP query interface:

| Interface Element                                                                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MIB list                                                                            | MIB (Management Information Base) list contains some data items of managed devices and they can be queried through SNMP protocol. For undefined data items in the list, you can query through the user-defined OID.                 |
| IPv4 address                                                                        | IPv4 address of the queried device.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|  | After selecting the MIB list data item, click the “  ” button to query the corresponding object information.                                   |
|  | Click the advanced configuration “  ” icon to modify the SNMP protocol port, version, authentication and other related information.            |
| MIB Tree                                                                            | Enter the query tool of MIB Browser, which allows network and system engineers to load standard or some vendor-specific MIBs, and retrieve data about software and hardware configuration through SNMP agent running on the device. |

## 9.1.5 Network Diagnosis

### Function Description

The system supports Ping and Traceroute commands to diagnose the network and check the network connectivity and routing path.

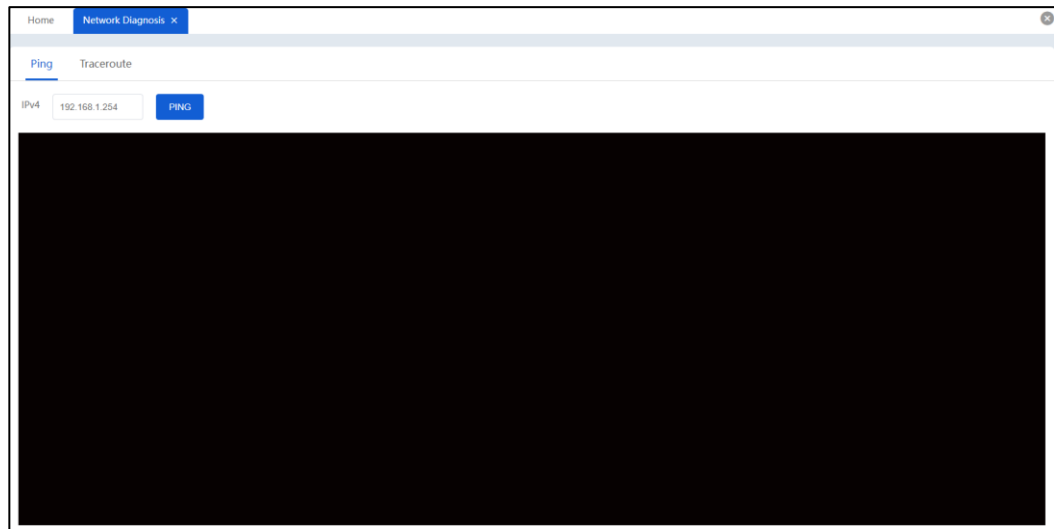


## Operation Path

Open in order: "(Menu Bar) Configuration > (Navigation Bar) Configuration > (Navigation Bar) Network Diagnosis".

## Interface Description

Screenshot of Network Diagnosis interface:



Main elements configuration description of network diagnosis interface:

| Interface Element    | Description                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Please select        | Click the drop-down list and select the network where the device is located.                                                       |
| Please select device | Click the drop-down list and select the name of the device.                                                                        |
| IPv4                 | The IPv4 address of the selected device.                                                                                           |
| MAC                  | The MAC address of the selected device.                                                                                            |
| Device status        | The alarm status of the selected device.                                                                                           |
| PING                 | Ping command, click "Ping" to detect the network connectivity between the system and the specified device.                         |
| TRACEROUTE           | TRACEROUTE tracing: click "TRACEROUTE" to detect the path between the system and the specified device. It supports up to 30 nodes. |

## 9.1.6 Configuration Record

### Function Description

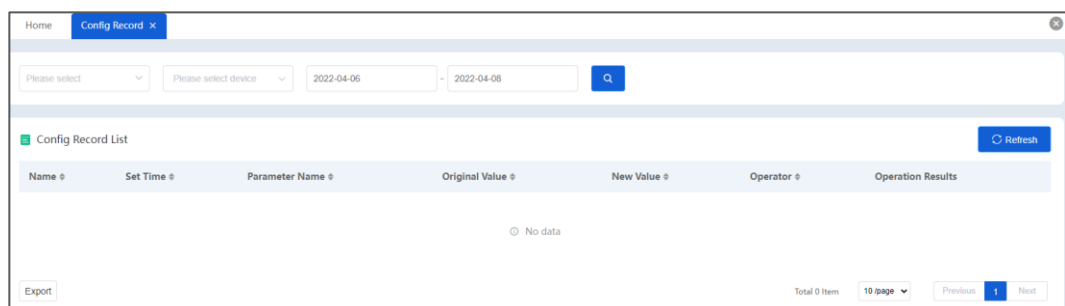
On the "Configuration Record" page, you can view the basic configuration records of the device, such as modifying the device IP, modifying the device name, Telnet configuration, restoring factory settings, restarting, etc.

### Operation Path

Open in order: "(Menu Bar) Configuration Management > (Navigation Bar) Configuration > (Navigation Bar) Configuration Record".

### Interface Description

Screenshot of configuration record interface:



Element description of configuration record interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | Click the " "button to query the basic configuration record of the device. |
| Refresh           | Click "Refresh" button to refresh the current page information.            |
| Name              | The name of the device where the basic configuration operation occurred.   |
| Set time          | The time and date when the basic configuration operation occurred.         |
| Parameter name    | Specific parameter name modified in basic configuration operation.         |
| Original value    | Parameter value of parameter name before modification.                     |
| New value         | Parameter value of parameter name after modification.                      |
| Operator          | Users of basic configuration operations.                                   |
| Operation results | The result of the basic configuration operation.                           |

## 9.2 Wireless Configuration

### 9.2.1 Wireless Group Configuration

#### Function Description

On the "Wireless Group Configuration" page, you can modify or create a wireless group to batch configure and modify the wireless devices in the wireless group.

#### Operation Path

Open in order: "(Menu Bar) Configuration > (Navigation Bar) Wireless Configuration > (Navigation Bar) Group Configuration".

#### Interface Description

Screenshot of Wireless Group Configuration interface:



Element description of Wireless Group Configuration interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | Enter the group name to query, and click " " to filter the wireless group name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Refresh           | Click "Refresh" button to refresh the current page information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Add               | Click the "Add" button to add a new wireless group.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Group name        | The name of the wireless group.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Location          | The geographic location of the wireless group device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Remark            | —                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Operation         | Optional operations are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Edit: click "Edit" to modify the configuration information of the current wireless group device.</li> <li>VDetails: view the configuration information of the current wireless group device.</li> <li>Config distribution: distribute the wireless group configuration to the devices in the group, that is, batch configure the wireless devices in the group.</li> <li>Delete: click "Delete" to delete the current wireless group.</li> </ul> |

### 9.2.1.1 Add Wireless Group

This paper mainly introduces the adding process and parameter description of wireless group.

#### Interface Description 1: Add Wireless Packet - Group Name

On the wireless group page, click “+Add” to enter the Add Wireless Group interface.

Screenshot of Add Wireless Packet-Wireless Group interface:

**⊕ Add Wireless Grouping**

① Group Name    ② User Settings    ③ WIFI Settings    ④ Black and White List    ⑤ Probe Settings

**Tips:**

1. The group can configure information such as account, wireless, black/white list and probe at the same time.
2. It is recommended to create targeted groups, which can ensure its applicability.
3. It is recommended to use the role of groups as group names, such as account management group, wireless configuration group, black-and-white list group and so on.
4. It is risky to modify the wireless information of the device. It is suggested that the wireless information of the configuration device should be set up as a separate group.

\* Group name

\* Network

Location

Remark

**Next**

Element description of Add Wireless Packet-Wireless Group interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                          |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Group name        | The name of the wireless group, no more than 50 characters.                          |
| Network           | Click the drop-down list to select the network where the wireless group is located.  |
| Location          | The geographical location of the wireless group device, no more than 100 characters. |
| Remark            | Remarks of wireless group, no more than 100 characters.                              |

## Interface Description 2: Add Wireless Packet - User Settings

On the Add Wireless Packet - Wireless Group page, click “Next” to enter the User Settings interface.

Screenshot of Add Wireless Packet - User Settings interface:

The screenshot displays the 'Add Wireless Grouping' window. At the top, a blue header bar contains the title 'Add Wireless Grouping' and a close button. Below the header, a progress bar indicates the current step is 'User Settings' (step 2 of 5). The 'User Settings' section includes a toggle switch that is currently turned on. Below the toggle, there are two input fields: 'Account' with the value 'admin' and 'Password' with masked characters '\*\*\*\*\*'. At the bottom right, there are 'Back' and 'Next' buttons.

Element description of Add Wireless Packet - User Settings interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                             |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| User Settings     | The user can set the move button to modify the user name and password of the AP device. |
| Account           | Modify the login user name of the wireless AP device, no more than 20 characters.       |
| Password          | Modify the login password of the wireless AP device, no more than 20 characters.        |

## Interface Description 3: Add Wireless Packet - WiFi Settings

On the add wireless packet - network settings page, click “Next” to enter the WiFi settings interface.

Screenshot of Add Wireless Packet - WiFi Setting interface:

**+** Add Wireless Grouping ×

✓ Group Name
 ✓ User Settings
 3 **WiFi Settings**
4 Black and White List
 5 Probe Settings

Enable/disable ☒

2.4G    5.8G(1)    5.8G(2)    Advanced Settings

Switch ☐    Hidden SSID ☐

Channel     Bandwidth

Power  (1~30dbm)    Max Links  (1~64)

| SSID    | Encryption | Encryption Algorithm | Password | Vid | Operation |
|---------|------------|----------------------|----------|-----|-----------|
| No data |            |                      |          |     |           |

Back Next

Element description of Add Wireless Packet - WiFi Setting interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Enable/disable    | Mobile button for WiFi setting, which can modify the WiFi information of AP device.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>2.4G</b>       | <b>2.4G configuration bar</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Switch            | Mobile button for wireless switch, which can enable or disable the 2.4G wireless WiFi of the AP device.                                                                                                                                                |
| Hidden SSID       | Mobile button for Hidden wireless SSID, which can hide or display the wireless WiFi name. Please enter the SSID name of wireless signal first while connecting hidden wireless signal.                                                                 |
| Channel           | Working channel of 2.4G wireless network, default to "auto" self-adaptation, options as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Auto: channel self-adaptation;</li> <li>1: main frequency band 2412Hz, frequency range 2401~2423Hz;</li> </ul> |

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2: main frequency band 2417Hz, frequency range 2406~2428Hz;</li> <li>• 3: main frequency band 2422Hz, frequency range 2411~2433Hz;</li> <li>• 4: main frequency band 2427Hz, frequency range 2416~2438Hz;</li> <li>• 5: main frequency band 2432Hz, frequency range 2421~2443Hz;</li> <li>• 6: main frequency band 2437Hz, frequency range 2426~2448Hz;</li> <li>• 7: main frequency band 2442Hz, frequency range 2431~2453Hz;</li> <li>• 8: main frequency band 2447Hz, frequency range 2436~2458Hz;</li> <li>• 9: main frequency band 2452Hz, frequency range 2441~2463Hz;</li> <li>• 10: main frequency band 2457Hz, frequency range 2446~2468Hz;</li> <li>• 11: main frequency band 2462Hz, frequency range 2451~2473Hz;</li> <li>• 12: main frequency band 2467Hz, frequency range 2456~2478Hz, this frequency band is not open in USA, so it's temporarily unavailable;</li> <li>• 13: main frequency band 2472Hz, frequency range 2461~2483Hz, this frequency band is not open in USA, so it's temporarily unavailable;</li> </ul> <p>Note:<br/>In order to improve the network performance, please choose unused channel in the device working environment.</p> |
| Bandwidth         | <p>Channel bandwidth of wireless network, it defaults to 20MHz, options as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 20MHz;</li> <li>• 40MHz: bind two adjacent 20MHz channels together.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Power             | <p>Transmit power of 2.4G wireless signal. Value range is 1~30dBm.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The greater the transmission power, the stronger the transmission capacity and the farther the transmission distance; Excessive power may cause unnecessary interference to other wireless devices.</li> <li>• Different device has different transmitting power range.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| Interface Element    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Max links            | Maximum user number of the device 2.4G wireless signal, value range 1-64, when the value is 64, it represents the unlimited connected user number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Add                  | Click "Add" to create wireless SSID and encryption method.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| SSID                 | SSID name of 2.4G wireless network.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Encryption           | <p>The encryption modes of 2.4G wireless network display as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• WPA: WPA (Wi-Fi Protected Access) Wi-Fi protected access, using a pre shared key.</li> <li>• WPA2: WiFi Protected Access II suits for the individual or average family network. It adopts pre-shared key mode and supports TKIP (Temporal Key Integrity Protocol) and AES (Advanced Encryption Standard) encryption modes.</li> <li>• WPA-MIXED: mixed mode of WPA and WPA2, it uses WPA or WPA2 encryption algorithm.</li> <li>• WEP-SHARED: a kind of Wired Equivalent Privacy, it adopts shared key authentication encryption mode.</li> </ul> |
| Encryption           | <p>The encryption modes of 5.8G wireless network display as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• WPA: WPA (Wi-Fi Protected Access) uses a pre-shared key.</li> <li>• WPA2: WiFi Protected Access II suits for the individual or average family network. It adopts pre-shared key mode and supports TKIP (Temporal Key Integrity Protocol) and AES (Advanced Encryption Standard) encryption modes.</li> <li>• WPA-MIXED: mixed mode of WPA and WPA2, it uses WPA or WPA2 encryption algorithm.</li> <li>• WEP-SHARED: a kind of Wired Equivalent Privacy, it adopts shared key authentication encryption mode.</li> </ul>                          |
| Encryption algorithm | <p>Encryption algorithm of wireless network, options as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AES: advanced encryption standard;</li> <li>• TKIP: (temporary Key Integrity Protocol) encryption algorithm;</li> <li>• TKIP/AES: TKIP/AES encryption algorithm.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Password             | Wireless encryption password.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Operation            | <p>Optional operations are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Modify: click "Modify" to modify SSID, encryption</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |



| Interface Element        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                          | <p>method and password.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Delete: click "Delete" button to delete WiFi.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>5.8G(1) / 5.8G(2)</b> | <b>5.8G (1) / 5.8G (2) configuration bar</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Wireless switch          | Mobile button for wireless switch, which can enable or disable the 5.8G wireless WiFi of the AP device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Hidden wireless SSID     | Mobile button for Hidden wireless SSID, which can hide or display the wireless WiFi name. Please enter the SSID name of wireless signal first while connecting hidden wireless signal.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Channel                  | <p>Working channel of 5.8G wireless network, default to "auto" self-adaptation, options as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Auto: channel self-adaptation;</li> <li>36: main frequency band 5180Hz, frequency range 5170~5190Hz;</li> <li>40: main frequency band 5200Hz, frequency range 5190~5210Hz;</li> <li>44: main frequency band 5220Hz, frequency range 5210~5230Hz;</li> <li>48: main frequency band 5230Hz, frequency range 5210~5250Hz;</li> <li>52: main frequency band 5260Hz, frequency range 5250~5270Hz;</li> <li>56: main frequency band 5280Hz, frequency range 5270~5290Hz;</li> <li>60: main frequency band 5300Hz, frequency range 5290~5310Hz;</li> <li>64: main frequency band 5320Hz, frequency range 5310~5330Hz;</li> <li>149: main frequency band 5745Hz, frequency range 5735~5755Hz;</li> <li>153: main frequency band 5765Hz, frequency range 5755~5775Hz;</li> <li>157: main frequency band 5785Hz, frequency range 5775~5795Hz;</li> <li>161: main frequency band 5805Hz, frequency range 5795~5815Hz;</li> <li>165: main frequency band 5825Hz, frequency range 5815~5835Hz;</li> </ul> <p>Note:</p> |

| Interface Element    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                      | In order to improve the network performance, please choose unused channel in the device working environment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Bandwidth            | 5.8G wireless network channel bandwidth, options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 20MHz;</li> <li>• 40MHz;</li> <li>• 80MHz.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Power                | Transmit power of 5.8G wireless signal. Value range is 1~30dBm.<br>Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The greater the transmission power, the stronger the transmission capacity and the farther the transmission distance; Excessive power may cause unnecessary interference to other wireless devices.</li> <li>• Different device has different transmitting power range.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Max links            | Maximum user number of the device 5.8G wireless signal, value range 1-64, when the value is 64, it represents the unlimited connected user number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Add                  | Click "Add" to create wireless SSID and encryption method.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| SSID                 | SSID name of 5.8G wireless network.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Encryption           | The encryption modes of 5.8G wireless network display as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• WPA: WPA (Wi-Fi Protected Access) Wi-Fi protected access, using a pre shared key.</li> <li>• WPA2: WiFi Protected Access II suits for the individual or average family network. It adopts pre-shared key mode and supports TKIP (Temporal Key Integrity Protocol) and AES (Advanced Encryption Standard) encryption modes.</li> <li>• WPA-MIXED: mixed mode of WPA and WPA2, it uses WPA or WPA2 encryption algorithm.</li> <li>• WEP-SHARED: a kind of Wired Equivalent Privacy, it adopts shared key authentication encryption mode.</li> </ul> |
| Encryption algorithm | Encryption algorithm of wireless network, options as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AES: advanced encryption standard;</li> <li>• TKIP: (temporary Key Integrity Protocol) encryption algorithm;</li> <li>• TKIP/AES: TKIP/AES encryption algorithm.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Password             | Wireless encryption password.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Vid                  | Wireless network VLAN ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Interface Element        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Operation                | <p>Optional operations are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Modify: click “Modify” to modify SSID, encryption method and password.</li> <li>Delete: click “Delete” button to delete WiFi.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Advanced Settings</b> | <b>Advanced settings bar</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Short GI                 | <p>Short GI (Short Guard Interval) enabling switch, click the right button to switch between ON and OFF.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ON: enabling the function can reduce the gap between two data packets to 400ns, and improve the data transmission speed.</li> <li>OFF: after disabling the function, the transmission interval of data packet defaults to 800ns.</li> </ul> <p>Note:<br/>Under high signal strength and low latency, this function can be enabled to improve nearly 10% handling capacity.</p> |
| WDS                      | <p>WDS (Wireless Distribution System), this function is used for bridging multiple WLAN.</p> <p>Note:<br/>Please enable WDS function while bridging the device and other wireless devices.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| WMM                      | <p>WMM (WiFi Multimedia) function, defaults to enabled.</p> <p>Note:<br/>After enabling WMM function, the device can process the data packet with priority level, improving the data transmission performance of WMM and ensuring the service quality of voice, video and other services with high real-time requirements.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 80211r                   | Enable fast roaming of the terminal.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Wireless isolate         | <p>Wireless user isolation, it's used for isolating the wireless clients connected to the device wireless network with same SSID, defaults to disabled.</p> <p>Note:<br/>After enabling the wireless isolation function, two wireless clients connected to the same SSID can't mutually access, and this function can further enhance the wireless network security.</p>                                                                                                                                                           |
| Fragment threshold       | <p>Fragment threshold of data packet, value range is 256-2346, defaults to 2346.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The data frame will be segmented when its length surpasses fragment threshold.</li> <li>With large interference or high utilization ratio of wireless network, user can adopt smaller fragmentation threshold to increase the transmission reliability; but it is low efficiency.</li> <li>The wireless network is easy to be interfered while adopting</li> </ul>                        |

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | large fragment threshold; but it is high efficiency.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| RTS               | <p>Data packet RTS (Request to Send) threshold, value range 0-2347, defaults to 2347.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RTS threshold = 0: it needs to detect whether there exists collision only if the data packet is sent out; AP will send RTS signal;</li> <li><math>0 &lt; \text{RTS threshold} &lt; 2347</math>: when the length of data packet surpasses RTS threshold, the device wireless terminal will send RTS signal to avoid signal conflict;</li> <li>RTS threshold = 2347: the device wireless terminal won't send RTS signal.</li> </ul> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As for the wireless nodes in different wireless detection range of AP range, collision will occur when the nodes send out signals; RTS function can avoid the collision.</li> <li>The device will send RTS to destination station for negotiation when the length of data packet surpasses RTS threshold. After receiving RTS frame, the wireless station will send a CTS (Clear to Send) frame to response the device, which represents the two stations can conduct wireless communication.</li> </ul> |
| Country code      | <p>Countries and regions of wireless network application, with the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>China</li> <li>USA</li> </ul> <p>Note:</p> <p>Different country opens different channels.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## Interface Description 4: Add Wireless Packet - Black/White List

On the add wireless packet-WiFi setting page, click “Next” to enter the blacklist / whitelist interface.

Screenshot of add wireless packet - blacklist / whitelist interface:

+

Add Wireless Grouping

×

✓

Group Name

✓

User Settings

✓

WIFI Settings

4

Black and White List

5

Probe Settings

Enable ☒
Filtering Rule Pending list

| Name    | MAC | Remark | Operation |
|---------|-----|--------|-----------|
| No data |     |        |           |

Add

BackNext

Element description of add wireless packet - blacklist / whitelist interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Enable            | Enable black / white list mobile button to enable wireless access filtering rules.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Filtering rule    | <p>The filter rule options are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pending list: the list to be checked, which could be set to white list or black list.</li> <li>Black list: list of wireless client forbidden to visit wireless network;</li> <li>White list: list of wireless client allowed to visit wireless network; wireless clients out of white list are forbidden to visit;</li> </ul> <p>Note:<br/>The filter rule is only effective for the current filter list.</p> |
| Add               | Click "Add" to add a blacklist / whitelist.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Name              | Name of the device to be filtered.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| MAC               | MAC address of the device to be filtered.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Remark            | Remark description of the list                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Operation         | Click "Delete" to delete the list.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## Interface Description 5: Add Wireless Packet - Probe Settings

On the add wireless packet - blacklist / whitelist page, click “Next” to enter the probe setting interface.

Screenshot of add wireless packet - probe setting interface:

Element description of add wireless packet - probe setting interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Probe settings    | The probe setting and moving button can be opened to set the parameters of the probe server.                                                                                     |
| Enable 2.4G       | Probe set move button. After the probe function is started, the wireless terminal equipment information detected in the 2.4G frequency band can be sent to the specified server. |
| Enable 5.8G       | Probe set move button. After the probe function is started, the detected 5.8G band wireless terminal equipment information can be sent to the specified server.                  |
| Server address    | The address of the server that receives probe information.                                                                                                                       |
| UDP port          | The port number of the server receiving probe information.<br>The value range is 1-65535.                                                                                        |

| Interface Element       | Description                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Max PDU                 | The number of information in a single message sent by the probe, with a valid value range of 1-16.                                                                             |
| Message upload interval | The time interval for uploading data messages of the same device, in seconds, is less than 3600.                                                                               |
| Interval                | Time interval of the same device data upload, unit is second.                                                                                                                  |
| Valid signal threshold  | Effective signal threshold, unit is dBm, value range: <0.<br>Note:<br>If the signal strength of wireless client is less than threshold, it will be regarded as invalid signal. |

## 9.2.2 Group Maintenance

### Function Description

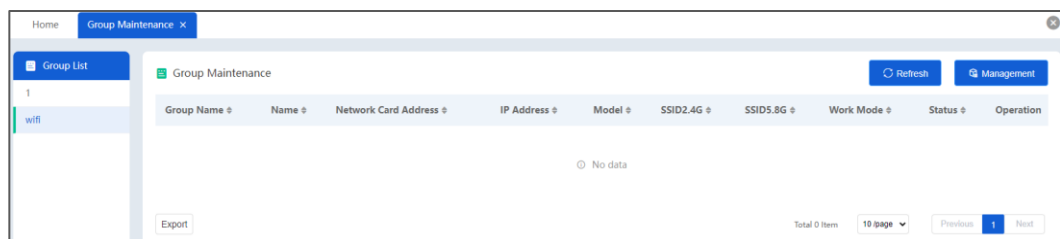
On the "Group Maintenance" page, you can add wireless devices to the wireless group or delete wireless devices in the wireless group.

### Operation Path

Open in order: "(Menu Bar) Configuration > (Navigation Bar) Wireless Configuration > (Navigation Bar) Group Maintenance".

### Interface Description

Screenshot of Group Maintenance interface:



Element description of Wireless Group Configuration interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                        |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Refresh           | Click "Refresh" button to refresh the current page information.                    |
| Management        | Click the "Manage" button to add wireless devices to the specified wireless group. |
| Group list        | Wireless group information.                                                        |
| Group name        | The name of the wireless group.                                                    |

| Interface Element    | Description                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name                 | Name of the wireless device.                                                                                                                                                |
| Network card address | The physical MAC address of the wireless device.                                                                                                                            |
| IP address           | The network IP address of the wireless device.                                                                                                                              |
| Model                | Product model of the wireless device.                                                                                                                                       |
| SSID2.4G             | Name of 2.4G wireless WiFi.                                                                                                                                                 |
| SSID5.8G             | Name of 5.8G wireless WiFi.                                                                                                                                                 |
| Work mode            | Working mode of wireless device.                                                                                                                                            |
| Operation            | Optional operations are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Delete: click "Delete" to delete the specified devices in the current wireless group.</li> </ul> |

## 9.2.3 AP Playback

### Function Description

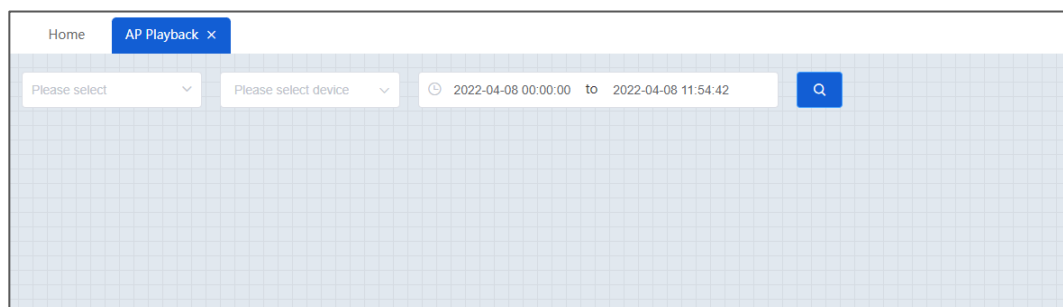
On the "AP Playback" page, you can view the alarm events between the wireless device and the wireless client. The alarm playback function of the system is disabled by default and can be enabled in the "playback switch" under "System Management > System Settings > System Configuration"; After the playback switch is enabled, the alarm playback and AP playback functions are enabled, and the system starts to record alarm events. The playback function has a certain impact on the performance of the system. Please use it according to the site environment.

### Operation Path

Open in order: "(Menu Bar) Configuration > (Navigation Bar) Wireless Configuration > (Navigation Bar) AP Playback".







### Interface Description

Screenshot of AP playback interface:





Element description of AP playback interfaces:

| Interface Element                                                                 | Description                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Please select                                                                     | Click the drop-down list and select the network where the device is located. |
| Please select device                                                              | Click the drop-down list and select the name of the device.                  |
|  | Click "Q" to query the history alarm records of the current device.          |
|  | Click the "▶" button to play back the history alarm events.                  |
|  | Pause button.                                                                |
|  | Replay button.                                                               |
|  | Speed up button.                                                             |
|  | Slow down button.                                                            |

## 9.3 Software

### 9.3.1 Firmware

#### Function Description

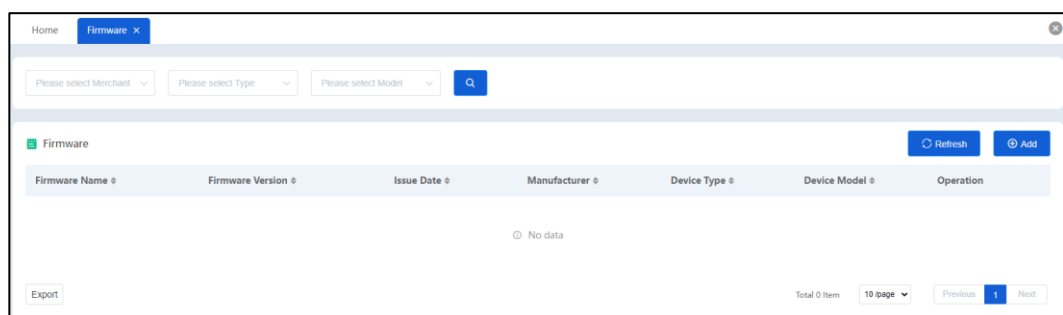
On the "Firmware " page, you can save the upgrade file of the device for remote batch upgrade.

#### Operation Path



Open in order: "(Menu Bar) Configuration > (Navigation Bar) Software > (Navigation Bar) Firmware".

#### Interface Description 1: Firmware

Screenshot of Firmware Management interface:



Element description of firmware management interface:

| Interface Element                                                                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Please select merchant                                                            | Click the drop-down list and select the device manufacturer to query.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Please select type                                                                | Click the drop-down list and select the device type to query.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Please select model                                                               | Click the drop-down list and select the device model to query.                                                                                                                                                                          |
|  | Click the "  " button to filter the devices according to the selected information.                                     |
| Refresh                                                                           | Click "Refresh" button to refresh the current page information.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Add                                                                               | Click the "Add" button to upload the device firmware file.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Firmware name                                                                     | Name of the device firmware.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Firmware version                                                                  | Device firmware version.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Issue Date                                                                        | The release date of the firmware.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Manufacturer                                                                      | Name of device manufacturer.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Device type                                                                       | The product type of the device.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Device model                                                                      | Device model name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Operation                                                                         | Optional operations are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Modify: click "Modify" to modify the current firmware management information.</li> <li>• Delete: click "delete" to delete the current firmware.</li> </ul> |

## Interface Description 2: Add Firmware

On the firmware management page, click "Add" to enter the Add Firmware interface.

Screenshot of Adding Firmware interface:

Element description of Add Firmware interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Firmware name     | The name of the device firmware, no more than 50 characters.                                                                                 |
| Firmware version  | The version of the device firmware, no more than 50 characters.                                                                              |
| Issue Date        | Select the release date of firmware through the time plug-in.                                                                                |
| Manufacturer      | Click the drop-down list and select the manufacturer name of the firmware upgrade device.                                                    |
| Device type       | Click the drop-down list and select the product type of the firmware upgrade device.                                                         |
| Device model      | Click the drop-down list and select the product model name of the firmware upgrade device.                                                   |
| Upload firmware   | Click the "Select Firmware" button to select the firmware file to be uploaded. The formats such as ".bin", ".img" and ".file" are supported. |

| Interface Element | Description                                                           |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Remark            | Firmware management remarks information, no more than 100 characters. |

## 9.3.2 Upgrade

### Function Description

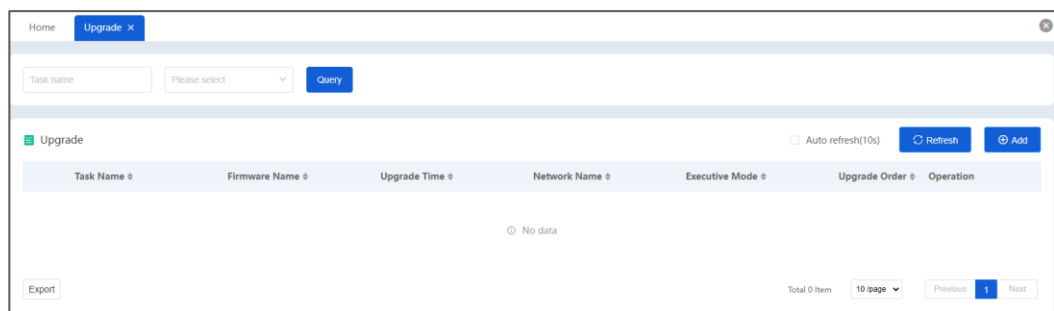
On the "Upgrade" page, you can perform scheduled remote batch upgrade of the devices.

### Operation Path


Open in order: "(Menu Bar) Configuration > (Navigation Bar) Software > (Navigation Bar) Upgrade".

### Description 1: Upgrade

Screenshot of upgrade interface:



Element description of remote upgrade interface:

| Interface Element                                                                   | Description                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Task name                                                                           | Enter the name of the upgrade task to query.                                |
| Please select                                                                       | Click the drop-down list and select the network name to query.              |
|  | Click the "Q" button to filter tasks according to the selected information. |
| Refresh                                                                             | Click "Refresh" button to refresh the current page information.             |
| Add                                                                                 | Click "Add" button to add remote upgrade tasks.                             |
| Task name                                                                           | The name of the upgrade task.                                               |
| Firmware name                                                                       | The name of the upgrade firmware.                                           |
| Upgrade time                                                                        | Schedule the time to perform the upgrade task.                              |
| Network name                                                                        | The network name of the firmware upgrade device.                            |

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Group name        | The wireless group name of the firmware upgrade device.<br>Batch upgrade only supports single model upgrade.                                                                                                                                         |
| Executive mode    | The executive mode of the remote upgrade task.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Upgrade order     | Upgrade order of the device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Operation         | Optional operations are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Modify: Click the "Modify" button to modify the current task configuration information.</li> <li>Delete: Click the "Delete" button to delete the current task.</li> </ul> |

## Interface Description 2-1: Add Upgrade Task-Upgrade Task

On the remote upgrade page, click "Add" button to enter the interface of adding upgrade tasks.

Screenshot of upgrade task interface:

**⊕ Add Upgrade Task**

1 Upgrade Task      2 Select Upgrade Device      3 Upgrade Order and Security Settings

**Tips:**

1. Upgrade is risky. Please carefully judge whether it is necessary to upgrade.
2. After upgrading, some old devices may be misjudged as upgrade failure because the configuration files may be updated to the factory settings and lose contact with the system.
3. For the devices that have been restored to the factory settings, it is necessary to do device discovery again, manually change IP, and enable LLDP and SNMP functions of the devices.

\* Task name

\* Firmware name

\* Upgrade time

\* Network name

**Next**

Element description of upgrade task interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                 |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Task name         | The name of the upgrade task, no more than 100 characters.  |
| Firmware name     | Click the drop-down list and select the firmware name to be |

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | upgraded. Upload firmware to firmware management before upgrading remotely.                                                                |
| Upgrade time      | Select the execution time of the task through the time plug-in. Please avoid the use peak period of wireless AP device use when upgrading. |
| Network name      | Click the drop-down list and select the network name for firmware upgrade.                                                                 |



Note

- In batch upgrade, only one model of equipment can be upgraded at a time.
- Do not do anything else during the upgrade if there is no abnormality.

## Interface Description 2-2: Add Upgrade Task-Select Upgrade Device

In the upgrade task interface, click "Next" button to enter the interface of selecting upgrade device.

Screenshot of select upgrade device interface:

Element description of select upgrade device interface:

| Interface Element     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Select upgrade device | Upgrade device list: the system screens the upgradable devices according to firmware and network information, and the screened devices will be displayed in the "Optional" device list. Check the device to be upgraded in the "optional" device list, and move it to the "Selected" device list through the ">" button, and these devices will be upgraded in firmware as planned. |

## Interface Description 2-3: Adding Upgrade Tasks-Upgrade Order and Security Settings

In the interface of upgrading device, click "Next" button to enter the interface of upgrading order and security settings.

Screenshot of upgrade order and security settings interface:

**+** Add Upgrade Task ×

Progress: ✓ Upgrade Task ✓ Select Upgrade Device 3 Upgrade Order and Security Settings

Upgrade order \* ☐ Serial ☒ Parallel

General account \*

General PWD \*  👁

**Tips:**

1. The general account and general password are the default account and password when the device leaves the factory;
2. When the actual account and password of the device are inconsistent with the general account password, you need to enter the actual value in the field of device account and password in the table.

| Serial Number | Device name | IPv4 address | Account                              | Password                                                 |
|---------------|-------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| 1             | SWITCH020   | 192.168.1.20 | <input type="text" value="Account"/> | <input type="password" value="Password"/> <span>👁</span> |

Back Save

Element description of upgrade order and security settings interfaces:

| Interface Element | Description                                           |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Upgrade order     | Device firmware upgrade mode, options are as follows: |

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Serial: the system upgrades the firmware of all devices one by one according to the order.</li> <li>Parallel: the system upgrades the firmware of for all devices at the same time.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                   |
| General account   | <p>The login user account of the device. When the device account and password are not specified in the device account list, use the general account and password to upgrade the device.</p> <p>Note:<br/>If the user name and password of most devices are the same, the user name and password can be used as the universal account and password.</p>  |
| General password  | <p>The login user password of the device. When the device account and password are not specified in the device account list, use the general account and password to upgrade the device.</p> <p>Note:<br/>If the user name and password of most devices are the same, the user name and password can be used as the universal account and password.</p> |
| Serial number     | The serial number of the list.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Device name       | Display the device name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| IPv4 address      | The IP Address of the device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Account           | The login user name of the device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Password          | The login user password of the device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Sort              | When there is a serial upgrade mode, the upgrade order can be adjusted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

### 9.3.3 Backup

#### Function Description

On the "Backup" page, you can save the configuration files of devices in batches.

#### Operation Path

Open in order: "(Menu Bar) Configuration > (Navigation Bar) Software > (Navigation Bar) Backup".

#### Interface Description

Screenshot of backup interface:



Element description of configure backup interface:

| Interface Element               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Please select                   | Click the drop-down list and select the network where the device is located.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Please select software platform | Click the drop-down list and select the software platform to which the device belongs. After selecting the software platform, the system will automatically screen the devices of the same type system.                                                                                                                                     |
| Backup                          | Check the device to be backed up, and click the "Backup" button to back up the configuration files of the device in batches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Backed up files                 | Click "Backed-up Files" to enter the backup list, view the device configuration files backed up by the system, and support local batch download.                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| General account                 | The login user account of the device. When the device account and password are not specified in the device account list, use the general account and password to upgrade the device.<br>Note:<br>If the user name and password of most devices are the same, the user name and password can be used as the universal account and password.  |
| General password                | The login user password of the device. When the device account and password are not specified in the device account list, use the general account and password to upgrade the device.<br>Note:<br>If the user name and password of most devices are the same, the user name and password can be used as the universal account and password. |
| Device name                     | Display the device name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| IPv4 address                    | The IP Address of the device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Account                         | The login user name of the device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

| Interface Element | Description                            |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Password          | The login user password of the device. |
| Failure reason    | Cause of backup failure                |

## 9.3.4 Recovery

### Function Description

On the “Recovery” page, you can upload the configuration file of the device.

### Operation Path

Open in order: "(Menu Bar) Configuration > (Navigation Bar) Software > (Navigation Bar) Recovery".

### Interface Description

Screenshot of recovery interface:

The screenshot shows the 'Recovery' page in a web interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with 'Home' and 'Recovery' (selected). Below the navigation bar, the page title 'Recovery' is displayed. The main content area contains several configuration fields:

- Network:** A drop-down menu with 'root' selected.
- Device:** A drop-down menu with 'SWITCH020(192.168.1.20)' selected.
- IPv4:** A text field with '192.168.1.20' entered.
- Device status:** A green button labeled 'Normal'.
- Account:** A text field with 'admin' entered.
- Password:** A text field with '\*\*\*\*\*' entered and a toggle icon.
- Recovery file:** A drop-down menu with 'Please select' and a 'Local File' button.

At the bottom, there is an 'OK' button.

Description of configuration recovery interface elements:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                  |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Network           | Click the drop-down list and select the network where the device is located. |
| Device            | Click the drop-down list and select the name of the device.                  |
| IPv4              | The IP address information of this device.                                   |
| Device status     | The alarm status information of the device.                                  |

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Account           | The login user name of the device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Password          | The login user password of the device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Recovery file     | Backup configuration file of the device or configuration file of the same series model. If the configuration file has been backed up, click the drop-down list to select the configuration file; If the configuration file is not backed up, you can upload the local configuration file to the device by clicking the "Local File" button.<br>Notice:<br>Upload the configuration file to the device, and the current configuration of the device will be overwritten. |

## 9.4 Polling

### 9.4.1 Interface Polling

#### Function Description

On the "Interface Polling" page, users can configure the system's status and performance polling and polling interval for the interface, and view the status and performance of the interface.

#### Operation Path

Open in order: "(Menu Bar) Configuration > (Navigation Bar) Polling > (Navigation Bar) Interface Polling".

#### Interface Description

Screenshot of interface polling interface:

Home Interface Polling x

Interface Polling

Interface status ☒

\* Polling interval (min) 5

Interface performance ☒

\* Polling interval (min) 5

Save

Description of Interface Polling interface element:

| Interface Element      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Interface status       | Interface status polling switch, the system queries the connection status of the interface according to the polling time, so as to avoid the absence or loss of reported information of the device.                            |
| Polling interval (min) | Drop-down list of interface polling time interval, unit: minutes, with the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3;</li> <li>• 5;</li> <li>• 10;</li> <li>• 15;</li> <li>• 30;</li> <li>• 60.</li> </ul> |
| Interface performance  | Interface polling switch, the system queries the bandwidth utilization of the interface according to the polling time, such as the traffic load in the traffic view.                                                           |
| Polling interval (min) | Drop-down list of interface polling interval, unit: minutes, with the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3;</li> <li>• 5;</li> <li>• 10;</li> <li>• 15;</li> <li>• 30;</li> <li>• 60.</li> </ul>      |

**Note**

Suggested polling interval:

- Quantity of devices (1-200): 5 minutes;
- Quantity of devices (200-500): 10 minutes;
- Quantity of devices (500-2000): 15 minutes;
- Quantity of devices (over 2000): 30 minutes.

## 9.4.2 Device Polling

### Function Description

On the "Device Polling" page, you can configure the parameters of heartbeat packet sent by the system to the device and check the online status of the device.

### Operation Path

Open in order: (Menu Bar) Configuration > (Navigation Bar) Polling > (Navigation Bar) Device Polling.

### Interface Description

Screenshot of device polling interface:

Description of device polling interface elements:

| Interface Element  | Description                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Enable Heartbeat   | Heartbeat enable switch.                                                                                                    |
| KeepAlive Interval | Time interval for the system to send heartbeat packet, ranging from 5 to 7200, unit: seconds.                               |
| Offline threshold  | Off-line threshold of device, ranging from 1 to 5. According to the heartbeat interval, the system sends Ping packets. When |

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | the device is found to be unresponsive, it continues to send heartbeat packet. When the number of unresponsive times reaches the threshold number of offline times, it is considered that the device is offline. |

# 10 Alarm Management

## 10.1 Alarm List

### 10.1.1 Real-time Alarm List

#### Function Description

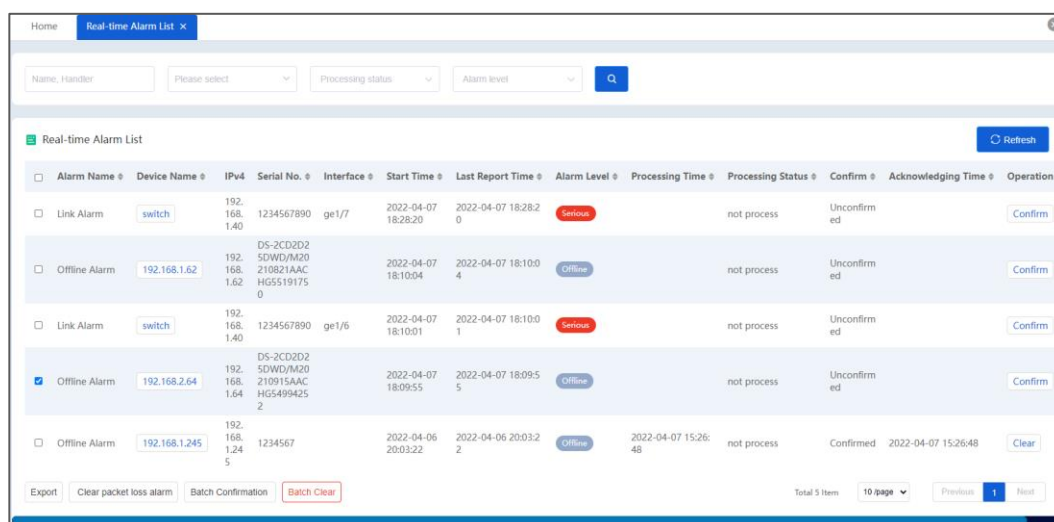
On the "Real-time Alarm List" page, users can view or process the current alarm events. When the system detects that the fault returns to normal, it will automatically cancel the alarm.

#### Operation Path

Open in order: "(Menu Bar) Alarm > (Navigation Bar) Alarm List > (Navigation Bar) Real-time Alarm List".

#### Interface Description

Screenshot of real-time alarm list interface:



Description of real-time alarm list interface elements:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                    |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | Click the " "button to filter the alarm according to the selected information. |

| Interface Element  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Refresh            | Click "Refresh" button to refresh the current page information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Alarm name         | The name of the alarm event generated by the device in the current network.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Device name        | The name of the device that generated the alarm.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| IPv4               | The IP address information of the device that generates the alarm.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Serial No.         | SN of the device that generated the alarm.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Interface          | Port of the device that generates the alarm.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Start time         | The time when the device generated the alarm event.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Last report time   | The time when the device finally reports the alarm event is suitable for multiple alarms.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Alarm level        | The alarm level corresponding to the alarm message is shown as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General</li> <li>• Important</li> <li>• Serious</li> <li>• Offline</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Processing time    | Time for processing alarm events.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Processing status  | The processing status of alarm events is shown as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unprocessed: indicates that the alarm event is unprocessed.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Confirm            | The viewing status of alarm events is shown as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unconfirmed: indicates that the alarm event information has not been confirmed.</li> <li>• Confirmed: indicates that the alarm event information has been confirmed.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                      |
| Acknowledging time | Confirmation or processing time of alarm events.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Operation          | Optional operations are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Click the "Confirm" button to indicate that the event is known, but nothing will be done.</li> <li>• Click the "Clear" button to delete the specified alarm event. When deleting, you need to verify the administrator's permission password. Offline alarms and self-loop alarms cannot be deleted manually.</li> </ul> |



## 10.1.2 History Alarm List

### Function Description

On the "History Alarm List" page, you can view the completed alarm events.

### Operation Path

Open in order: "(Menu Bar) Alarm > (Navigation Bar) Alarm List > (Navigation Bar) History Alarm List".

### Interface Description

Screenshot of history alarm list interface:

| Alarm Name    | Device Name   | IPv4          | Serial No.    | Interface | Start Time          | Alarm Recovery Time | Alarm Level | Processing Time | Handler | Reason | Processing Status | Confirm     | Acknowledging |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------|--------|-------------------|-------------|---------------|
| Offline Alarm | lap2300r-4a25 | 192.168.1.123 | SN12345680    |           | 2022-04-07 20:03:56 | 2022-04-08 08:54:25 | Offline     |                 |         |        | finished          | Unconfirmed |               |
| Offline Alarm | lap2312n-2t   | 192.168.1.220 | SN12345678    |           | 2022-04-07 20:03:56 | 2022-04-08 08:54:25 | Offline     |                 |         |        | finished          | Unconfirmed |               |
| Offline Alarm | IES618        | 192.168.1.68  | SW618-456782  |           | 2022-04-07 20:03:56 | 2022-04-08 08:54:25 | Offline     |                 |         |        | finished          | Unconfirmed |               |
| Offline Alarm | ICS5428       | 192.168.1.200 | SN1234567890  |           | 2022-04-07 20:03:56 | 2022-04-08 08:53:25 | Offline     |                 |         |        | finished          | Unconfirmed |               |
| Offline Alarm | SWITCH020     | 192.168.1.20  | Industrial201 |           | 2022-04-07 20:03:56 | 2022-04-08 08:53:01 | Offline     |                 |         |        | finished          | Unconfirmed |               |
| Offline Alarm | IES7112G-4G5  | 192.168.1.30  | 00000000      |           | 2022-04-07 20:03:56 | 2022-04-08 08:52:59 | Offline     |                 |         |        | finished          | Unconfirmed |               |
| Offline Alarm | switch        | 192.168.1.40  | 1234567890    |           | 2022-04-07 20:03:56 | 2022-04-08 08:53:10 | Offline     |                 |         |        | finished          | Unconfirmed |               |
| Offline Alarm | ICS5428       | 192.168.1.200 | SN1234567890  |           | 2022-04-07 18:27:26 | 2022-04-07 18:27:53 | Offline     |                 |         |        | finished          | Unconfirmed |               |
| Offline Alarm | IES618        | 192.168.1.68  | SW618-456782  |           | 2022-04-07 18:27:26 | 2022-04-07 18:27:53 | Offline     |                 |         |        | finished          | Unconfirmed |               |

Description of history alarm list interface elements:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                    |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | Click the " "button to filter the alarm according to the selected information. |
| Refresh           | Click "Refresh" button to refresh the current page information.                |
| Alarm name        | The name of the alarm event generated by the device in the current network.    |
| Device name       | The name of the device that generated the alarm.                               |
| IPv4              | The IP address information of the device that generates the alarm.             |
| Serial No.        | SN of the device that generated the alarm.                                     |
| Interface         | Port of the device that generates the alarm.                                   |

| Interface Element   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Start time          | The time when the device generated the alarm event.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Alarm recovery time | Device failure recovery time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Alarm level         | The alarm level corresponding to the alarm message is shown as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• General</li><li>• Important</li><li>• Serious</li><li>• Offline</li></ul>                                                                                                               |
| Processing time     | Time for processing alarm events.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Handler             | User information for processing alarm events.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Reason              | The reason for processing the alarm event.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Processing status   | The processing status of alarm events is shown as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Completed: indicates that the alarm event has been processed or the alarm event has been eliminated.</li></ul>                                                                                       |
| Confirm             | The viewing status of alarm events is shown as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Unconfirmed: indicates that the alarm event information has not been confirmed or suspended.</li><li>• Confirmed: indicates that the alarm event information has been confirmed or processed.</li></ul> |
| Acknowledging time  | Confirmation or processing time of alarm events.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## 10.1.3 Device Reporting Event

### Function Description

On the "Device Reporting Event" page, you can view the records of device report events. The device actively sends Trap information to the system to report the event.

### Operation Path

Open in order: "(Menu Bar) Alarm > (Navigation Bar) Alarm List > (Navigation Bar) Device Reporting Events".

### Interface Description

Screenshot of device reporting event interface:

| Name         | Event Name    | IPv4         | Report Parameter      | Parameter Value     | Report Time         |
|--------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| switch       | privateEvent1 | 192.168.1.40 | 1.3.6.1.6.3.1.1.4.1.0 | 1.3.6.1.6.3.1.1.5.7 | 2022-04-08 08:53:21 |
| IES7112G-4GS | linkUp        | 192.168.1.30 | 1.3.6.1.6.3.1.1.4.1.0 | 1.3.6.1.6.3.1.1.5.4 | 2022-04-08 08:53:12 |
| IES7112G-4GS | privateEvent1 | 192.168.1.30 | 1.3.6.1.6.3.1.1.4.1.0 | 1.3.6.1.6.3.1.1.5.7 | 2022-04-08 08:53:11 |
| SWITCH020    | privateEvent1 | 192.168.1.20 | 1.3.6.1.6.3.1.1.4.1.0 | 1.3.6.1.6.3.1.1.5.7 | 2022-04-08 08:53:10 |
| SWITCH020    | linkUp        | 192.168.1.20 | 1.3.6.1.6.3.1.1.4.1.0 | 1.3.6.1.6.3.1.1.5.4 | 2022-04-08 08:53:08 |
| IES7112G-4GS | linkUp        | 192.168.1.30 | 1.3.6.1.6.3.1.1.4.1.0 | 1.3.6.1.6.3.1.1.5.4 | 2022-04-08 08:53:08 |
| SWITCH020    | linkUp        | 192.168.1.20 | 1.3.6.1.6.3.1.1.4.1.0 | 1.3.6.1.6.3.1.1.5.4 | 2022-04-08 08:53:07 |
| SWITCH020    | linkUp        | 192.168.1.20 | 1.3.6.1.6.3.1.1.4.1.0 | 1.3.6.1.6.3.1.1.5.4 | 2022-04-08 08:53:06 |
| SWITCH020    | linkUp        | 192.168.1.20 | 1.3.6.1.6.3.1.1.4.1.0 | 1.3.6.1.6.3.1.1.5.4 | 2022-04-08 08:53:06 |
| SWITCH020    | linkUp        | 192.168.1.20 | 1.3.6.1.6.3.1.1.4.1.0 | 1.3.6.1.6.3.1.1.5.4 | 2022-04-08 08:53:05 |

Description of device report event interface element:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fuzzy query box   | After the user inputs the characteristic characters of the device, the matching device list will be listed for the user to select. |
|                   | Click the ""button to query the reported event record.                                                                             |
| Refresh           | Click "Refresh" button to refresh the current page information.                                                                    |
| Name              | The name of the device that reported the event.                                                                                    |
| Event Name        | The name of the report event. In "Alarm Management > Alarm Configuration > Alarm Definition", you can customize the report events. |
| IPv4              | IP address of the device that reported the events.                                                                                 |
| Report parameter  | The reported event or management object defined in the SNMP MIB library of the device.                                             |
| Parameter value   | Parameter values of report events.                                                                                                 |
| Report time       | Time information of the occurred event.                                                                                            |

## 10.1.4 Alarm playback

### Function Description

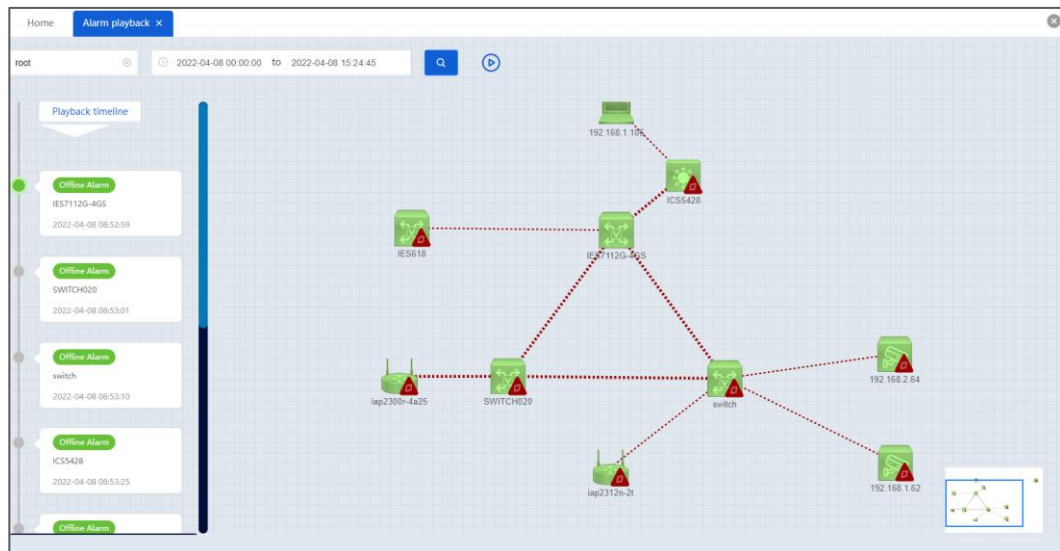
On the "Alarm Playback" page, you can view the topology changes when history alarm events occur. To use the playback function, turn on the "Playback Switch" in "System Configuration" in advance.

## Operation Path

Open in order: "(Menu Bar) Alarm > (Navigation Bar) Alarm List > (Navigation Bar) Alarm Playback".

## Interface Description

Screenshot of alarm playback interface:



The element description of alarm playback interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                               |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | Click the "Q" button to query the alarm message playback within the specified network and time period.    |
|                   | Click the Play "▶" button to view the changes of network topology diagram under different alarm messages. |
|                   | Pause button.                                                                                             |
|                   | Replay button.                                                                                            |

## 10.2 Alarm Configuration

### 10.2.1 Event Configuration

#### Function Description

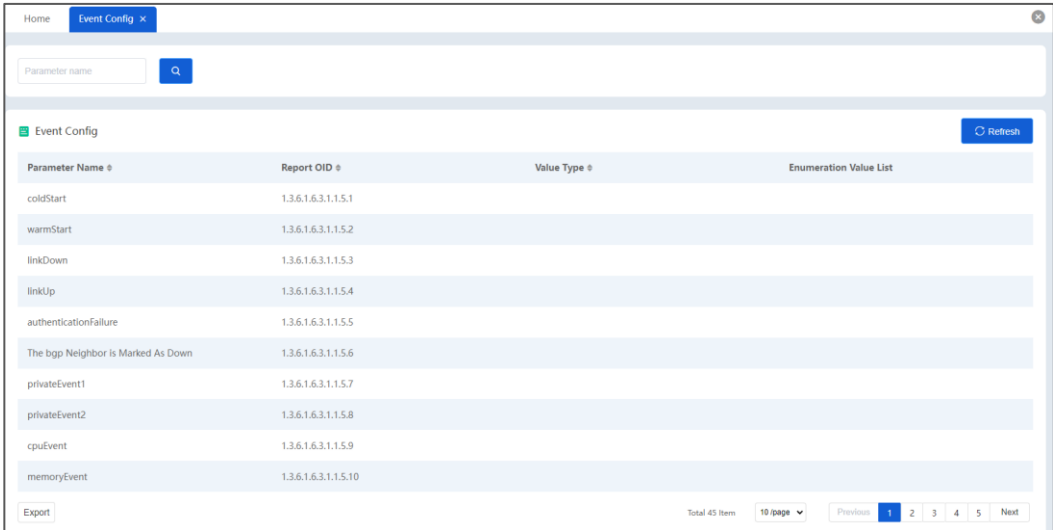
On the "Event Configuration" page, you can view the report events. The network monitoring and management system records and completes the corresponding processing according to the received Trap information of the device.

Operation Path

Open in order: "(Menu Bar) Alarm > (Navigation Bar) Alarm Configuration > (Navigation Bar) Event Configuration".

Interface Description

Screenshot of event configuration interface:



Description of event configuration interface elements:

| Interface Element      | Description                                                                                                             |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                        | Click " "button to filter the parameter name.                                                                           |
| Refresh                | Click “Refresh” button to refresh the current page information.                                                         |
| Parameter name         | The parameter name of the report event.                                                                                 |
| Report OID             | The reported event or management object defined in the SNMP MIB library of the device.                                  |
| Value Type             | Type of report event parameter value, such as integer, character string, quantity type, time type or address type, etc. |
| Enumeration value list | The listed report event parameter values.                                                                               |

10.2.2 Alarm Definition

Function Description

On the "Alarm Definition" page, you can modify or add information such as alarm generation mode, alarm level and alarm notification. At present, the system supports four ways to generate alarms:

- System calculation: refers to the alarms generated, cleared and completely controlled by the system independently with relatively solidified business logic, such as offline alarms.
- Active report: it means that the triggering and clearing of the alarm are reported to the system independently by the device, and the triggering and clearing are of the same report type. Such as power failure alarm, ring network storm alarm, etc.
- Event trigger: it means that the trigger of the alarm is one report type, and the clearing is another report type. Such as link alarm, the trigger is reported by the linkDown event, and the clearing is reported by the linkUp event.
- Performance alarm: the system actively collects device performance data in real time, and then judges whether an alarm is needed according to the defined alarm threshold.

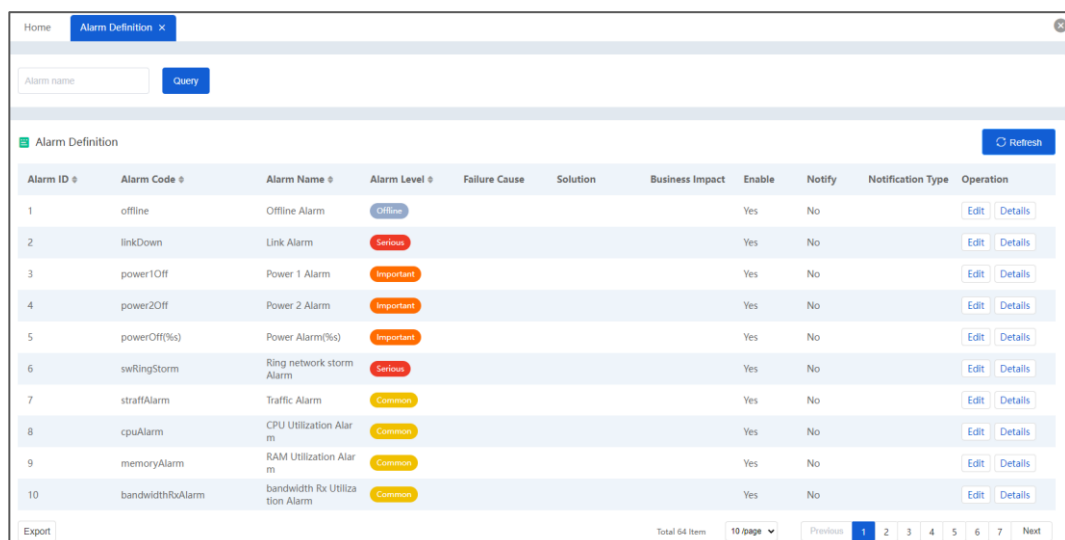
The system supports the user to define the alarm type according to the above rules, and also supports the configuration of device alarm level, causes, solutions, business impact, push rules, etc. At present, most of the main alarms supported by our device have been initialized to the system platform. Users only need to modify the alarm level and push rules according to their needs.

## Operation Path

Open in order: "(Menu Bar) Alarm > (Navigation Bar) Alarm Configuration > (Navigation Bar) Alarm Definition".

## Interface Description

Screenshot of alarm definition interface:



| Alarm ID | Alarm Code       | Alarm Name                     | Alarm Level | Failure Cause | Solution | Business Impact | Enable | Notify | Notification Type | Operation    |
|----------|------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|--------|--------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1        | offline          | Offline Alarm                  | Offline     |               |          |                 | Yes    | No     |                   | Edit Details |
| 2        | linkDown         | Link Alarm                     | Serious     |               |          |                 | Yes    | No     |                   | Edit Details |
| 3        | power1Off        | Power 1 Alarm                  | Important   |               |          |                 | Yes    | No     |                   | Edit Details |
| 4        | power2Off        | Power 2 Alarm                  | Important   |               |          |                 | Yes    | No     |                   | Edit Details |
| 5        | powerOff(%)      | Power Alarm(%)                 | Important   |               |          |                 | Yes    | No     |                   | Edit Details |
| 6        | swRingStorm      | Ring network storm Alarm       | Serious     |               |          |                 | Yes    | No     |                   | Edit Details |
| 7        | straffAlarm      | Traffic Alarm                  | Common      |               |          |                 | Yes    | No     |                   | Edit Details |
| 8        | cpuAlarm         | CPU Utilization Alarm          | Common      |               |          |                 | Yes    | No     |                   | Edit Details |
| 9        | memoryAlarm      | RAM Utilization Alarm          | Common      |               |          |                 | Yes    | No     |                   | Edit Details |
| 10       | bandwidthRxAlarm | bandwidth Rx Utilization Alarm | Common      |               |          |                 | Yes    | No     |                   | Edit Details |

Description of defining alarm interface elements:

| Interface Element | Description                                    |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Query             | Click "Query" button to filter the alarm name. |

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Refresh           | Click "Refresh" button to refresh the current page information.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Alarm ID          | The ID number of the alarm event is automatically generated when adding an event.                                                                                                                                                         |
| Alarm code        | The codes of alarm events cannot be the same.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Alarm name        | The name of the alarm event. Different codes can correspond to the same name.                                                                                                                                                             |
| Alarm level       | The level of alarm events, supporting offline, general, important, severe and other alarms.                                                                                                                                               |
| Failure cause     | Record the cause of the alarm event.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Solution          | Provide solutions to alarm events.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Business impact   | The impact of alarm events.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Enable            | The enabled state of the alarm events.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Notify            | Notification status of the alarm event. After the alarm and notification are enabled, the corresponding maintenance personnel of each device will be automatically notified by email or SMS after the device generates an alarm.          |
| Notification type | Notification mode of alarm events, which supports SMS or email.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Operation         | Optional operations are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Click Edit to modify the configuration information of the alarm event.</li><li>Click the "Details" button to view detailed configuration information.</li></ul> |

## 10.2.3 Relay Configuration

### Function Description

On the "Notification Configuration" page, you can configure the notification mode of the alarm, such as email, SMS, sound, etc.

The SMS platform adopts the third-party SMS platform, which currently supports Alibaba Cloud, Tencent Cloud, Monternet Cloud, etc. If customers use other short message platforms, please contact 3onedata customer service for secondary development of the new short message platform.

When using the SMS platform, it is necessary to obtain the authentication or key information of the SMS platform in advance, and modify the application configuration

file. The file to be modified is "application.properties", which is located in the installation path folder "BlueeyesView\sms\config". As shown in the figure below, from top to bottom, there are Alibaba Cloud SMS configuration information, Tencent Cloud SMS configuration information and Monternet Cloud SMS configuration information.

```
application.properties - Notepad
File Edit Format View Help
spring.cache.caffeine.spec=maximumSize=512,expireAfterAccess=600s

#\u8f93\u51faSTD\u914d\u7f6e
spring.output.ansi.enabled=ALWAYS
server.error.whitelabel.enabled=false

#\u5fc3\u8df3\u6c60\u5927\u5c0f
heartbeat.poolsize=16

#\u77ed\u4e1\u5e73\u53f0

sms.provider=mw

#\u963f\u91cc\u77ed\u4e1\u5e73\u53f0\u914d\u7f6e
ali.sm.config.accessKeyId=123
ali.sm.config.accessSecret=134
ali.sm.config.domain=dysmsapi.aliyuncs.com
ali.sm.config.signName=323
ali.sm.config.templateCode=2323

#\u817e\u8ba\u77ed\u4e1\u5e73\u53f0\u914d\u7f6e
tec.sm.config.appid=123
tec.sm.config.appkey=fgdfdfdf
tec.sm.config.templateId=123
tec.sm.config.smsSign=fdsfdsfdf

#\u68a6\u7f51\u4e91\u901a\u8ba\u5e73\u53f0
mw.sm.config.masterIpAddress=api01.monyun.cn:7901
mw.sm.config.ipAddress1=api02.monyun.cn:7901
mw.sm.config.apikey=ef445af2530e8483d6f9e2e4d6b1467
```

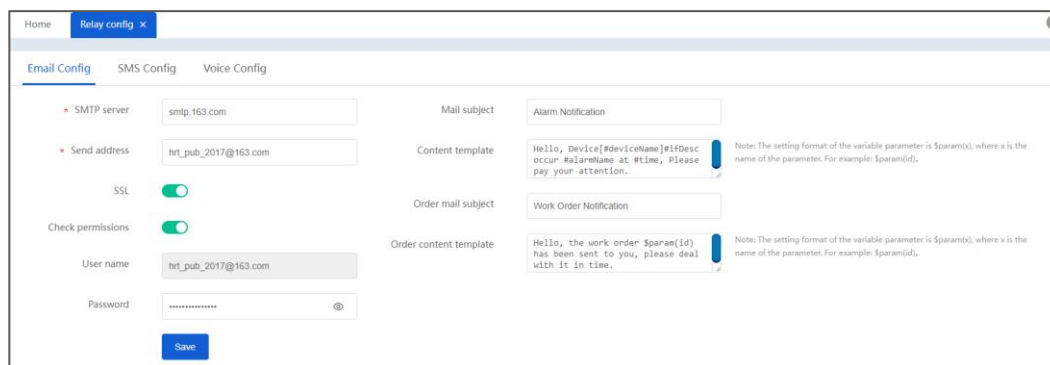
## Operation Path

Open in order: "(Menu Bar) Alarm > (Navigation Bar) Alarm Configuration > (Navigation Bar) Relay Configuration".

## Interface Description 1: Emailx Configuration

On the notification configuration page, select the "Emailx Configuration" tab to enter the mailbox configuration interface.

Screenshot of Emailx configuration interface:





Description of mailbox interface elements:

| Interface Element      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SMTP server.           | Mailbox server address using SMTP simple mail transfer protocol provided by mailbox service provider, and mailbox server address used by sender when sending mail.                                    |
| Send address           | Sender's email account name.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| SSL                    | Use SSL security protocol to encrypt data, maintain data integrity and ensure that data is sent to the correct client and server.                                                                     |
| Check permissions      | Whether the mail server needs personal identification when sending mail.                                                                                                                              |
| User name              | Displays the sender's email account name.                                                                                                                                                             |
| Password               | Sender's email account password. When checking permission is enabled, the password needs to be verified.                                                                                              |
| Mail subject           | In the automatic alarm triggered by the alarm event, the email title of the mail used to to notify relevant personnel.                                                                                |
| Content template       | In the automatic alarm triggered by the alarm event, the email content template of the mail used to notify relevant personnel. The mail content can customize variables and other related parameters. |
| Order mail subject     | In the dispatch, the email title of the mail used to to notify relevant personnel.                                                                                                                    |
| Order content template | In the dispatch, the email content template of the mail used to notify relevant personnel. The mail content can customize variables and other related parameters.                                     |

## Interface Description 2: SMS Configuration

On the relay configuration page, select the “SMS configuration” tab to enter the SMS configuration interface.

Screenshot of SMS configuration interface:

Description of short message interface elements:

| Interface Element     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Platform address      | URL address of SMS platform. The default is the local host and port number 8181.                                                                                                                          |
| Alarm notice template | In the automatic alarm triggered by the alarm event, the SMS content template of the SMS used to notify relevant personnel. The variables and other related parameters of SMS content can be customized . |
| Work order template   | In the dispatch, the SMS content template of the SMS used to notify relevant personnel. The variables and other related parameters of SMS content can be customized .                                     |



#### Notice

Most SMS platforms require approval of SMS templates, and SMS templates without approval cannot send SMS messages.

## Interface Description 3: Voice Configuration

On the relay configuration page, select the "Voice Configuration" tab to enter the sound configuration interface.

Screenshot of voice interface configuration:

Description of short message interface elements:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                     |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Common alarm      | The sound reminder of general alarm, and 8 alarm sound choices are supported.   |
| Important alarm   | The sound reminder of important alarm, and 8 alarm sound choices are supported. |

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Serious alarm     | The sound reminder of severe alarm, and 8 alarm sound choices are supported.                                                                |
| Off-line alarm    | The sound reminder of offline alarm, and 8 alarm sound choices are supported.                                                               |
| Sound switch      | The sound switch button can open the alarm sound prompt of the local browser, and when an alarm occurs, the set alarm sound will be played. |

## 10.2.4 Frequent Alarm

### Function Description

On the "Frequent Alarm" page, you can turn on the frequent alarm function and configure parameters such as sampling period and frequency. Frequent alarm is a severe alarm level, which is a protection mechanism to avoid system performance degradation caused by frequent alarms of the device. When the alarm of a certain device is detected by the system, and it occurs/recovers repeatedly for a certain number of times within the set time, it is decided that the device has frequent alarms. After frequent alarms occur, the system only records the new alarms/restores of this device, without processing them, so as to avoid the impact on the system caused by the intensive reporting of a single device. When the frequency of this new alarm/recovery of the device is lower than the frequent alarm rule, the frequent alarm of the device will be cancelled.


### Operation Path

Open in order: "(Menu Bar) Alarm > (Navigation Bar) Alarm Configuration > (Navigation Bar) Frequent Alarm".

### Interface Description

Screenshot of frequent alarm interface:

[Home](#) [Frequent Alarm](#) ×

 **Frequent Alarm**

Enable

☒

\* Sampling period (min)

( 1 ~ 60 )

\* Frequency

( 1 ~ 100 )

Differentiate ports

☒

Save

Description of short message interface elements:

| Interface Element     | Description                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Enable                | Frequent alarm enable switch button, the default state is on.                                                                          |
| Sampling period (min) | The sampling period of the system for the same alarm event of the device ranges from 1 to 60, with unit minutes.                       |
| Frequency             | The number of times that the same alarm event occurs in the device within the adoption period.                                         |
| Differentiate ports   | Switch button of differentiate port When enabled, the system's judgment of frequent alarms will be specific to the port of the device. |

# 11 Statistical Analysis

## 11.1 Device Statistics

### Function Description

On the "Device Statistics" page, you can view the following information:

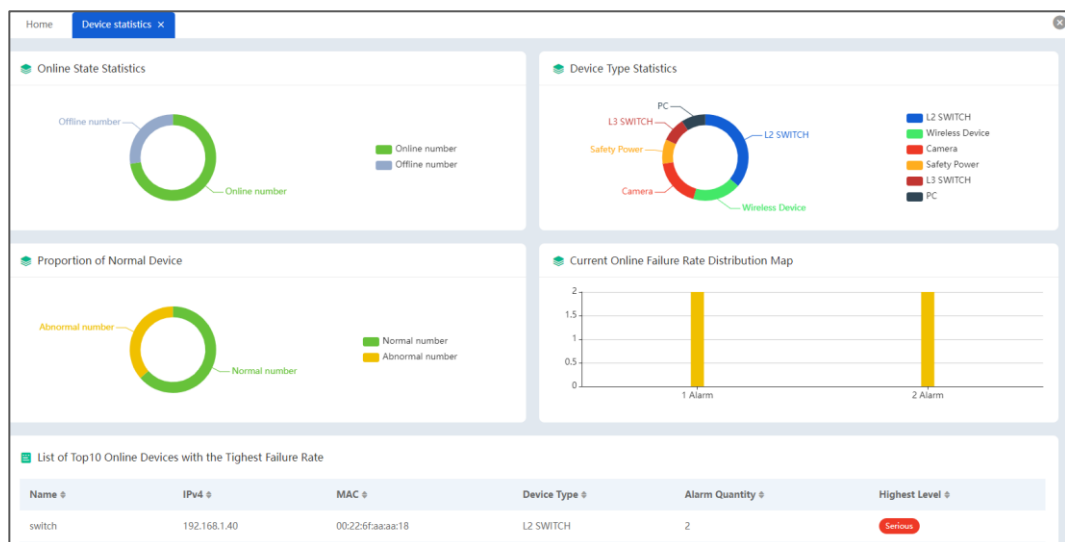
- Circular statistical chart of online state;
- Circular statistical chart of device type;
- Circular statistical chart of normal device proportion;
- Bar chart of current online failure rate distribution;
- Top10 list of online devices with the highest failure rate.

### Operation Path

Open in order: (Menu Bar) Statistical Analysis > (Navigation Bar) Device Statistics.

### Interface Description

Screenshot of device statistics interface:



The main element configuration description of device statistical interface:

| Interface Element |       | Description                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Online statistics | state | Online statistical chart, which counts the proportion of online devices and offline devices. Move the mouse to the corresponding area to view the quantity and percentage. |

| Interface Element                                                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Device type statistics                                            | Online statistical chart, which counts the types of devices in the network. The device type can be defined and modified in "Device Management > Basic Data > Device Type".  |
| Proportion of normal device                                       | Statistical chart of normal devices, which counts the proportion of the number of normal devices in the network and the number of devices in the alarm.                     |
| Current online failure rate distribution map                      | Count the distribution of the number of alarms generated by devices in the network. Move the mouse to the corresponding area to determine the number of devices and alarms. |
| <b>List of Top10 online devices with the highest failure rate</b> | <b>Status bar of Top10 online devices with the highest failure rate</b>                                                                                                     |
| Name                                                              | The name of the device, which defaults to the IP address.                                                                                                                   |
| IPv4                                                              | The IPv4 address of the device.                                                                                                                                             |
| MAC                                                               | The MAC Address of the device.                                                                                                                                              |
| Device type                                                       | The product type of the device.                                                                                                                                             |
| Alarm quantity                                                    | Number of alarms generated by the device.                                                                                                                                   |
| Highest level                                                     | The highest level of alarm generated by the device.                                                                                                                         |

## 11.2 Alarm Analysis

### Function Description

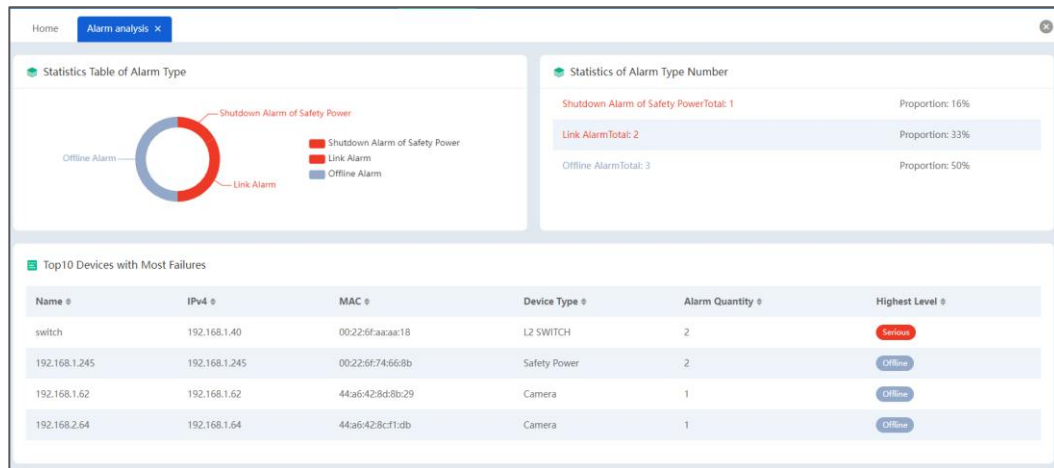
On the "Alarm Analysis" page, you can view the statistics and distribution of online alarm types of devices in the network.

### Operation Path

Open in order: "(Menu Bar) Statistical Analysis > (Navigation Bar) Alarm Analysis".

### Interface Description

Screenshot of alarm analysis interface:



The main element configuration description of current alarm analysis interface:

| Interface Element                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Statistics table of alarm type       | Count the proportion of alarm types and alarm numbers of device in the network by ring graph. Move the mouse to the corresponding area to view the quantity and percentage. |
| Statistics of alarm type number      | Count the alarm types, alarm numbers and number percentage of device in the network.                                                                                        |
| Top10 devices with the most failures | Status bar of Top10 devices with the most failures                                                                                                                          |
| Name                                 | The name of the device, which defaults to the IP address.                                                                                                                   |
| IPv4                                 | The IPv4 address of the device.                                                                                                                                             |
| MAC                                  | The MAC Address of the device.                                                                                                                                              |
| Device type                          | The product type of the device.                                                                                                                                             |
| Alarm quantity                       | Number of alarms generated by the device.                                                                                                                                   |
| Highest level                        | The highest level of alarm generated by the device.                                                                                                                         |

## 11.3 History Alarm

### Function Description

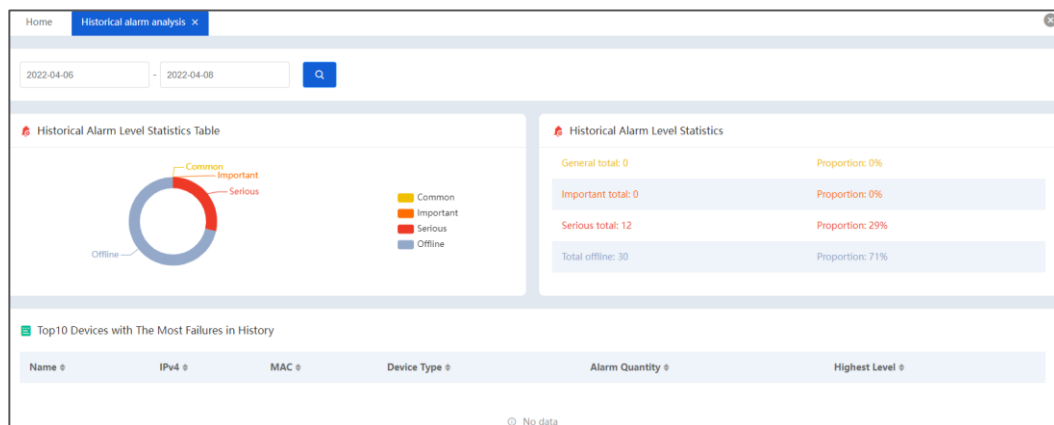
On the "History Alarm" page, you can view the statistical analysis of the alarm numbers of general, important, severe and offline levels of history alarms of device in the network.

### Operation Path

Open in order: "(Menu Bar) Statistical Analysis > (Navigation Bar) History Alarm".

## Interface Description

Screenshot of history alarm interface:



The main element configuration description of history alarm analysis interface:

| Interface Element                                   | Description                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                     | Click the "Q" button to filter the alarm time range.                                                                                                             |
| History alarm level statistics table                | Count the level and proportion of history alarms in the network by circular graph. Move the mouse to the corresponding area to view the quantity and percentage. |
| History alarm level statistics                      | Count the number and percentage of each alarm level of device in the network.                                                                                    |
| <b>Top10 devices with the most history failures</b> | <b>Status bar of Top10 devices with the most history failures</b>                                                                                                |
| Name                                                | The name of the device, which defaults to the IP address.                                                                                                        |
| IPv4                                                | The IPv4 address of the device.                                                                                                                                  |
| MAC                                                 | The MAC Address of the device.                                                                                                                                   |
| Device type                                         | The product type of the device.                                                                                                                                  |
| Alarm quantity                                      | Number of alarms generated by the device.                                                                                                                        |
| Highest level                                       | The highest level of alarm generated by the device.                                                                                                              |



# 12 System Management

## 12.1 Security

### 12.1.1 User Maintenance

#### Function Description

On the "User Maintenance" page, you can query or add administrators and operation and maintenance users, and modify passwords, user information, assign roles, assign data permissions and delete existing users.



#### Note

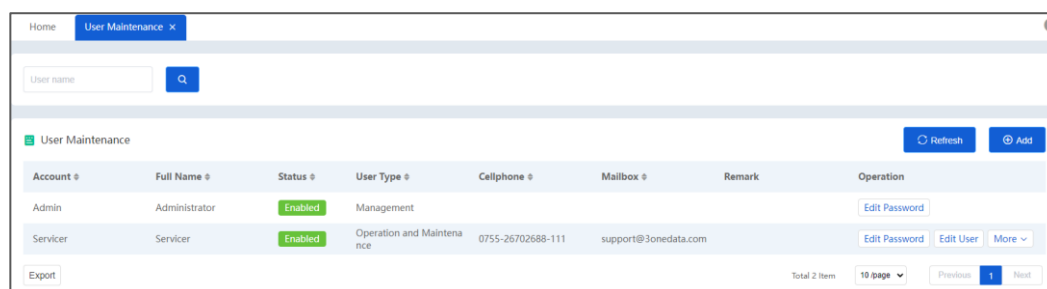
- System administrators can manage all users.
- Other users can only manage users created by themselves.
- Other users can't authorize more than their own permissions.

#### Operation Path



In the function selection area, click "System" and select "Security > User Maintenance" in the left navigation bar to enter the user maintenance interface.

#### Interface Description

Screenshot of user maintenance:



The main element configuration description of user maintenance interface:

| Interface Element                                                                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Account                                                                             | User account name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Full name                                                                           | The full account name of the user.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Status                                                                              | Enabled state of this account: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enabled</li> <li>• Disabled</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                               |
| User type                                                                           | User account type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Management</li> <li>• Operation and maintenance</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                       |
| Cellphone                                                                           | User's mobile phone number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Mailbox                                                                             | The mailbox number of the user                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Remark                                                                              | The remark information of the user                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Operation-Edit Password                                                             | Click the "Edit Password" button and enter the "Old Password", "New Password" and "Password(again)" to modify the user password.                                                                                                                             |
| Operation-Edit User                                                                 | Click "Modify" to modify the user's full name, user type, company name, cellphone, email address, status, notes and other information on the "Modify User" page.                                                                                             |
| Operation-Assign Role                                                               | Click "Assign Role" to select the role corresponding to the user on the "Assign Role" page and confirm.                                                                                                                                                      |
| Operation-Data Permission                                                           | Each user can independently assign data permission, and data permission can manage the specified device by controlling the network that users can access.<br>Note:<br>It is recommended to set the data permissions after the network planning is completed. |
| Operation-Delete                                                                    | Click "Delete" to delete this user data information.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|  | Enter the user name in the "User Name" input box and click the "  " button to query the user.                                             |
| Refresh                                                                             | Click the "Refresh" button to update and display the latest user information.                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Add                                                                                 | Click the "Add" button to add user information, such as user information, role information and data permission.                                                                                                                                              |

## 12.1.2 Role Maintenance

### Function Description

On the “Role Maintenance” page, you can add roles.

- Role-based authorization management enables unified allocation of operation permissions through the role;
- Users get operation permission by assigning roles, and one user can have multiple roles, and its permission is the union of the permissions of all roles;



Note

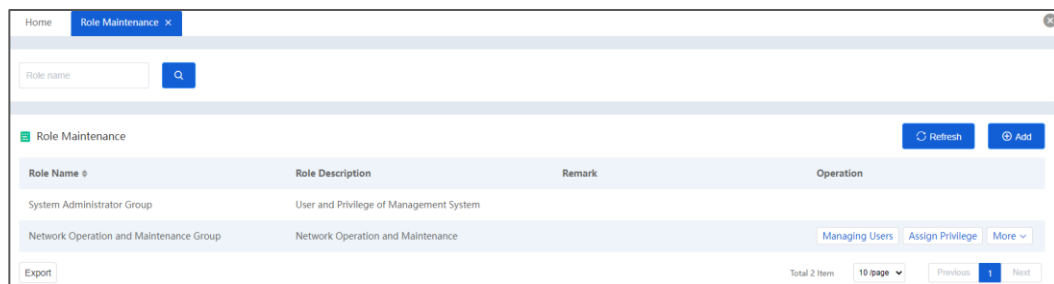
- System administrators can manage all roles;
- Other users can only manage their own created roles.
- Users can't authorize roles beyond their own permissions.

### Operation Path

In the function selection area, click “System”, and select: “Security > Role Maintenance” in the left navigation bar to enter the role management interface.



### Interface Description

The screenshot of Role Maintenance:



Main element configuration description of role management interface:

| Interface Element             | Description                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Role name                     | Role name of the user                                                                                             |
| Role description              | The user's role description, such as the permissions assigned by the role, etc                                    |
| Remark                        | Remark information of the role                                                                                    |
| Operation-<br>Managing Users  | Click the " Managing Users " button to add existing users to this role                                            |
| Operation-Assign<br>Privilege | Click " Assign Privilege " to select functional permissions, such as home, topology diagram, topology management, |

| Interface Element                                                                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                   | device management, fault management, performance monitoring, statistical analysis, system management, etc.                                                                                                                     |
| Operation-Edit Role                                                               | Click " Edit Role" to modify the role name, role description and remarks, etc.                                                                                                                                                 |
| Operation-Delete                                                                  | Click "Delete" to delete this role information.                                                                                                                                                                                |
|  | You can enter the name of the role in the input box of "Role Name" and click the "  "button to query the role |
| Refresh                                                                           | Click the "Refresh" button to update and display the latest role information                                                                                                                                                   |
| Add                                                                               | Click the "Add" button to add the role name, role description, remarks, etc.                                                                                                                                                   |

## 12.1.3 Online User List

### Function Description

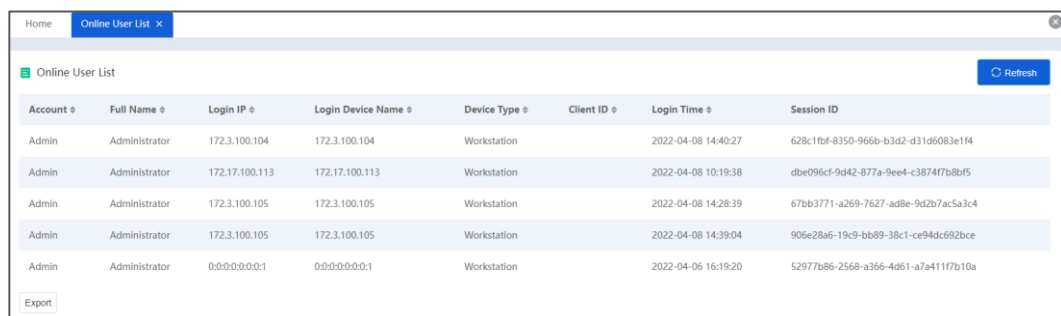
On the “Online User List” page, you can view online user information.

### Operation Path

In the function selection area, click "System" and select " Security > Online User List" in the left navigation bar to enter the online user list interface.

### Interface Description

Screenshot of online user list interface:



| Account | Full Name     | Login IP       | Login Device Name | Device Type | Client ID | Login Time          | Session ID                           |
|---------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Admin   | Administrator | 172.3.100.104  | 172.3.100.104     | Workstation |           | 2022-04-08 14:40:27 | 628c1f8f-8350-966b-b3d2-d31d5083e1f4 |
| Admin   | Administrator | 172.17.100.113 | 172.17.100.113    | Workstation |           | 2022-04-08 10:19:38 | db096cf-9d42-877a-9ee4-c3874f7b8bf5  |
| Admin   | Administrator | 172.3.100.105  | 172.3.100.105     | Workstation |           | 2022-04-08 14:28:39 | 67bb3771-a269-7627-ad8e-9d2b7ac5a3c4 |
| Admin   | Administrator | 172.3.100.105  | 172.3.100.105     | Workstation |           | 2022-04-08 14:39:04 | 905e28a6-19c9-bb89-38c1-ce94dc692bce |
| Admin   | Administrator | 0:0:0:0:0:1    | 0:0:0:0:0:1       | Workstation |           | 2022-04-06 16:19:20 | 52977b86-2568-a366-4d61-a7a411f7b10a |

The main element configuration description of online user list interface:

| Interface Element | Description                            |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Account           | User account name                      |
| Full name         | The full account name of the user.     |
| Login IP          | IP address information of online users |

| Interface Element | Description                                                             |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Login device name | Device name of online user.                                             |
| Device type       | Device type of online user                                              |
| Client ID         | Client ID number of online user                                         |
| Login time        | Login time of online users, format: year-month-day hour: minute: second |
| Session ID        | Session ID number of online user assigned by the system                 |

## 12.1.4 Authorization Information

### Function Description

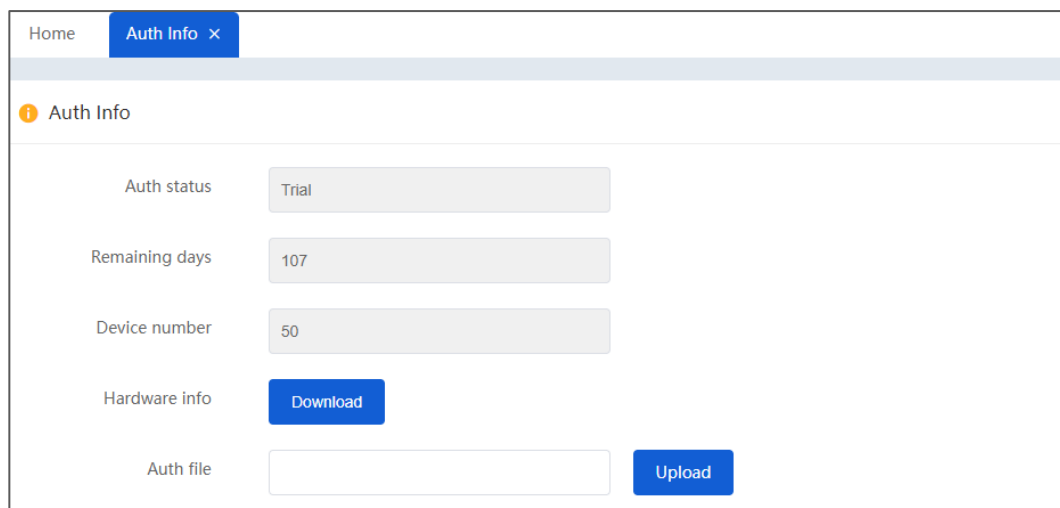
On the "Authorization Information" page, you can view the relevant authorization information of this network management system.

### Operation Path

In the function selection area, click "System" and select " Security > Authorization Information" in the left navigation bar to enter the authorization information interface.

### Interface Description

Screenshot of authorization information interface:



The main element configuration description of authorization information interface:

| Interface Element    | Description                                          |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Authorization status | Authorization status of network management system    |
| Remaining days       | Remaining days of authorization authority            |
| Device number        | Number of devices that can be managed by the network |

| Interface Element    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                      | management system                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Hardware information | Click the "Download" button to download the hardware information "licenseTemp.bin" of the host. When obtaining the formal authorization file of the system, the system and the host will be bound according to the provided hardware information. |
| Authorization file   | Click the "Upload" button, and select the obtained authorization file "license.bin" for system authorization.                                                                                                                                     |

## 12.2 Configuration

### 12.2.1 Network

#### Function Description

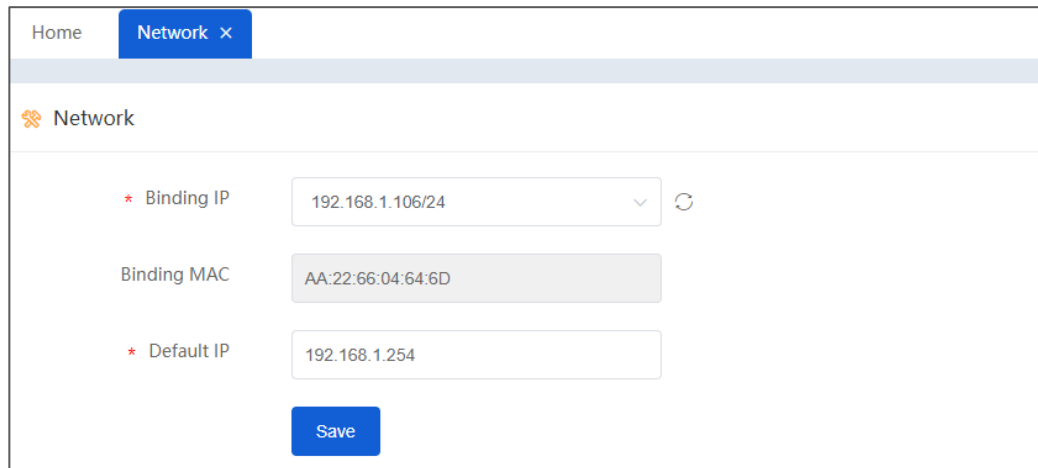
The default binding IP address of BlueEyesView is 0.0.0.0, which can monitor all the networks where the server is located. However, if the server is located in multiple networks, and make BlueEyesView only monitor the managed network in a targeted manner, it is necessary to set the binding network card of BlueEyesView system to the one that accesses the managed network.

#### Operation Path

In the function selection area, click "System" and select " Configuration > Network " in the left navigation bar to enter the network card settings interface.

#### Interface Description

Screenshot of network card settings interface:



The main element configuration description of network card settings interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                           |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Binding IP        | Binding IP information of the specified network card  |
| Binding Mac       | Binding Mac address corresponding to the network card |
| Default IP        | Default factory IP address information of the device  |

## 12.2.2 UDP

The communication protocols between BlueEyesView and devices include the second generation protocol and the third generation protocol of 3onedata network management, which are all based on UDP. Therefore, before discovering devices, it is necessary to check the configuration of UDP to check whether the preset configuration is consistent with the actual situation and whether the corresponding monitoring service is started normally.

UDP configuration is for 3onedata devices, mainly to check whether the monitoring port of the platform and the monitoring port of the devices are consistent with the reality. Whether the default configuration of the platform is the same as the factory configuration of our device, if the user changes the UDP communication configuration of the device, it is necessary to make corresponding changes on the platform; Otherwise, keep the default configuration.

### Function Description

On the “UDP” page, you can configure UDP monitoring ports and device monitoring ports.

## Operation Path

In the function selection area, click "System" and select "Configuration > UDP " in the left navigation bar to enter the UDP settings interface.

## Interface Description

Screenshot of UDP interface:

Home UDP x

UDP

Enable ☒

\* Listening port 1 65534

\* Listening port 2 0

Device monitoring port 65533

Save

UDP Status

UDP Status Enabled Stop

The main element configuration description of UDP settings interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Enable            | UDP enable switch <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Enable</li><li>Disable</li></ul>                                                                                                                     |
| Listening port 1  | Set the monitoring port 1 of network management, which is 65534 by default and the value range is 0-65535.<br>Note:<br>This parameter needs to be set to 65534 when the connected device is 3onedata device. |
| Listening port 2  | Set the monitoring port 2 of network management, which is 0 by default and the value range is 0-65535.<br>Note:                                                                                              |



| Interface Element      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>When the accessed devices are not 3onedata devices, and UDP network management monitoring port needs to be set, it can be set here.</li><li>Network management monitoring port 2 and network management monitoring port 1 cannot be duplicated.</li></ul> |
| Device monitoring port | The monitoring port of the device, 3onedata device needs to be set to 65533, and the value range is 0-65535.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| UDP Status             | Display UDP status: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Enabled;</li><li>Stop</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## 12.2.3 SNMP General

### Function Description

The default SNMP access configuration of the device is the access configuration of the SNMP Agent enabled on the device, including SNMP version, security information, etc. The platform tries to connect devices based on this configuration when performing device discovery.

#### SNMP Protocol Version

At present, SNMP Agent in the device supports SNMP v1 version, SNMP v2c and SNMP v3 version. SNMP v1, SNMP v2c adopt community name authentication, SNMP message of community name without device authentication will be discarded. SNMP community name is used for defining the relationship of SNMP, NMS and SNMP Agent. Community name plays a role similar to password, and can limit SNMP NMS to access SNMP Agent in device.

### Operation Path

In the function selection area, click "System ", and select "Configuration > SNMP General " in the left navigation bar to enter the SNMP general settings interface.

### Interface Description

Screenshot of SNMP General interface:

Home | SNMP General x

SNMP General

\* Port: 161

Group 1: \* Version: v2c, \* Read community: public, \* Write community: private

Group 2: Version:

Save

The main element configuration description of SNMP configuration interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Port              | SNMP protocol monitoring port of the device, the default is: 161                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Group 1/Group 2   | When different default SNMP versions appear in the network management, they can be set in different groups.<br>Note:<br>When there are more than two groups of default SNMP versions in the network management, it is recommended to set the device version to be less than or equal to the two groups of default SNMP versions before setting the device SNMP. |
| Version           | Default SNMP version of the device, options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• V1</li> <li>• V2C</li> <li>• V3</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Read community    | Read only privilege view name selection.<br>Note:<br>This function is only supported when the default SNMP version is V1 or V2C.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Write community   | Read-write privilege view name selection.<br>Note:<br>This function is only supported when the default SNMP version is V1 or V2C.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Account number    | Device SNMP account information<br>Note:<br>This function is only supported when the default SNMP version is V3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Security level    | Security level of device SNMP, options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NOAUTH_NOPRIV</li> <li>• AUTH_NOPRIV</li> <li>• AUTH_PRIV</li> </ul> Note:<br>This function is only supported when the default SNMP version is V3.                                                                                                                             |

| Interface Element       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Authentication protocol | Authentication information filling, two authentication methods optional: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• MD5: Information abstract algorithm 5;</li><li>• SHA: Secure hash algorithm.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                     |
| Authentication password | Authentication password information cannot exceed 20 characters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Privacy protocol        | V3 user data encryption algorithm, options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• DES: data encryption algorithm;</li><li>• DES: the encryption algorithm for the transition from DES to AES;</li><li>• AES-128: Advanced encryption algorithm with key length of 128;</li><li>• AES-256: Advanced encryption algorithm with key length of 256;</li></ul> |
| Privacy password        | V3 user data encryption password information, no more than 20 characters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## 12.2.4 Trap Settings

### Function Description

The SNMP Trap Receiver configuration is used to set the report port and security information when the platform receives the report of the Trap device. Once this configuration is set, the trap configuration on the device must be consistent with that here. Otherwise, the reported information of the device cannot be reported to the network management normally.

### Operation Path

In the function selection area, click "System ", and select "Configuration > Trap" in the left navigation bar to enter the Trap Settings interface.

### Interface Description

Screenshot of Trap setting interface:

Home **Trap** x

Trap

Snmp trap receiver ☒

\* Receiving port

Group 1

\* Report version

Group 2

Report version

\* Security name

\* Security level

**Save**

Snmp Status

Service status Enabled Stop

The main element configuration description of Trap settings interface:

| Interface Element       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Snmp Trap Receiver      | Enabled switch of Trap Settings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Started;</li> <li>Stop</li> </ul>                                                                                              |
| Receiving port          | Monitoring port for network management, the default is 162                                                                                                                                             |
| Group 1/Group 2         | When different default SNMP versions appear in the network management, they can be set in different groups.                                                                                            |
| Report version          | Default SNMP version of network management, options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>V1</li> <li>V2C</li> <li>V3</li> </ul>                                                                     |
| Security Name           | User name corresponding to report version V3                                                                                                                                                           |
| Report level            | Reported security level: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NOAUTH_NOPRIV</li> <li>AUTH_NOPRIV</li> <li>AUTH_PRIV</li> </ul>                                                                       |
| Authentication protocol | Authentication information filling, two authentication methods optional: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MD5: Information abstract algorithm 5;</li> <li>SHA: Secure hash algorithm.</li> </ul> |
| Authentication password | Authentication password information cannot exceed 20 characters.                                                                                                                                       |
| Privacy protocol        | V3 user data encryption algorithm, options:                                                                                                                                                            |

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• DES: data encryption algorithm;</li><li>• DES: the encryption algorithm for the transition from DES to AES;</li><li>• AES-128: Advanced encryption algorithm with key length of 128;</li><li>• AES-256: Advanced encryption algorithm with key length of 256;</li></ul> |
| Privacy password  | V3 user data encryption password information, no more than 20 characters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Service status    | Trap service status: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Started;</li><li>• Stop</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Save              | Click the "Save" button to save the Trap setting information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## 12.2.5 WEB Proxy

### Function Description

On the "WEB Proxy" page, you can configure the IP address and port number of the proxy server. Users can access the WEB interface of devices in other network segments of the system through the WEB proxy function.

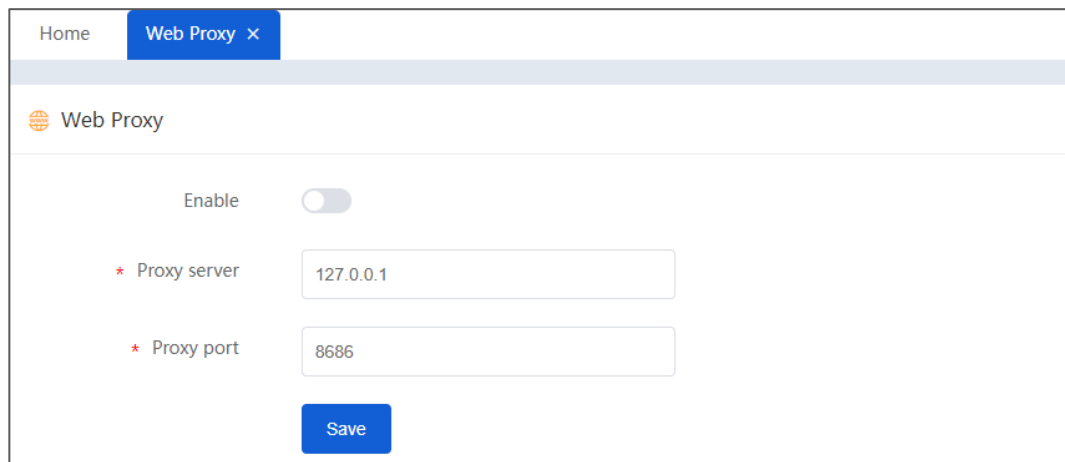
When there is isolation between user network and device network, the user will not be able to directly access the local configuration page of the device through the browser. If the system is equipped with dual network cards, which belong to network segment A and network segment B respectively, when the client in network A wants to access the device WEB in network B, it can directly access it after using the WEB proxy. After enabling the local WEB proxy, when users want to view the local web page of a certain device, the front end first submits an application to the back end, and the back end will dynamically create an access proxy to the device, and then return the proxy address to the front end. The front end can access the local webpage of the device according to the returned proxy address. When the proxy connection is idle for a certain period of time, the system will disconnect the proxy connection actively.

### Operation Path

In the function selection area, click "System", and select "Configuration > WEB Proxy" in the left navigation bar to enter the WEB proxy interface.

## Interface Description

Screenshot of WEB proxy interface:



Main elements configuration descriptions of WEB proxy interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Enable            | Proxy enable switch button.<br>Notice:<br>In Windows system, to start the WEB proxy function, check "Enable WEB proxy server" in the system startup interface, and then click "Enable button to start the proxy service.                                                                                                |
| Proxy server      | IP address of proxy server.<br>Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>IP address of the proxy server, generally the IP address of the currently accessed system.</li><li>When accessing other network segment devices through proxy server, you need to access them through IE icon in topology diagram.</li></ul> |
| Proxy port        | Port number of proxy server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## 12.2.6 Database Backup

### Function Description

On the "Database Backup" page, you can back up the database files manually or automatically. Database backup is only applicable to BlueEyeView service and database deployed on the same computer. The system uses MySQL database and MySQL's own logical backup tool mysqldump to realize data backup.

## Operation Path

In the function selection area, click "System" and select "Configuration > Database Backup" in the left navigation bar to enter the database backup interface.

### Interface Description 1: Automatic Backup Configuration

In the database backup interface, select the "Automatic Backup Configuration" tab.

Screenshot of automatic backup configuration interface:

Home Database backup ×

Backup program path

Automatic Backup Configuration Manual Backup

**Tips**

1. Database backup may take a long time and have a certain impact on the system. Automatic backup is carried out at 2 a.m. every day.

Backup switch ☐

Backup interval \* 1Day

Save

The main element configuration description of automatic backup configuration interface:

| Interface Element   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Backup program path | The storage path of the backup tool can be left blank, but when the system cannot automatically identify the backup tool mysqldump, you need to manually enter the storage path of the backup program.<br>Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Under the Windows system, you can find the location of the configuration program through the command "where mysqldump /R C:\\" in the command line.</li><li>Under Linux system, the location of the configuration program can be found by the command "whereis mysqldump" in the terminal.</li></ul> |
| Backup switch       | Backup switch button of database, which is off by default.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Backup interval     | Time interval for system backup database, with the value range of 24-8760, unit: hour.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## Interface Description 2: Manual Backup

In the database backup interface, select the “Manual Backup” tab.

Screenshot of manual backup configuration interface:

The main element configuration description of manual backup configuration interface:

| Interface Element   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Backup program path | <p>The storage path of the backup tool can be left blank, but when the system cannot automatically identify the backup tool mysqldump, you need to manually enter the storage path of the backup program.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Under the Windows system, you can find the location of the configuration program through the command "where mysqldump /R C:\\" in the command line.</li> <li>Under Linux system, the location of the configuration program can be found by the command "whereis mysqldump" in the terminal.</li> </ul> |
| Backup              | Click “Backup” button to implement manual backup.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Backed up files     | Click the "Backed Up File" button to view the file name, size and backup time of the backed up database.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## 12.2.7 Data Clean

### Function Description

On the “Data Clean” page, you can clean up log files and database files.



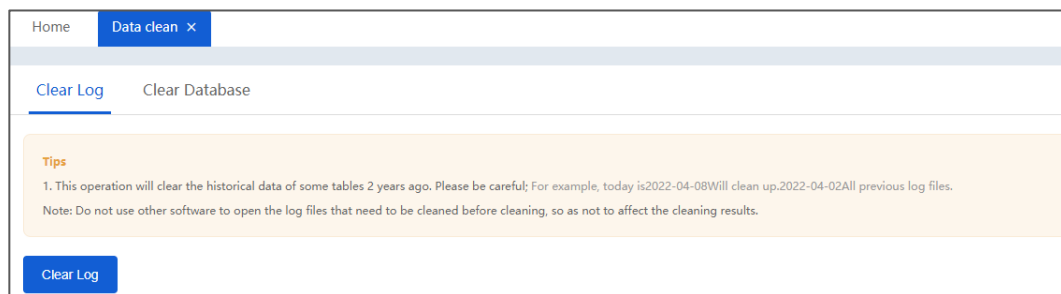
## Operation Path

In the function selection area, click "System ", and select "Configuration > Data Clean" in the left navigation bar to enter the data cleaning interface.

### Interface Description 1: Clear Log

In the data clean interface, select the "Clear Log" tab.

Screenshot of log cleaning interface:



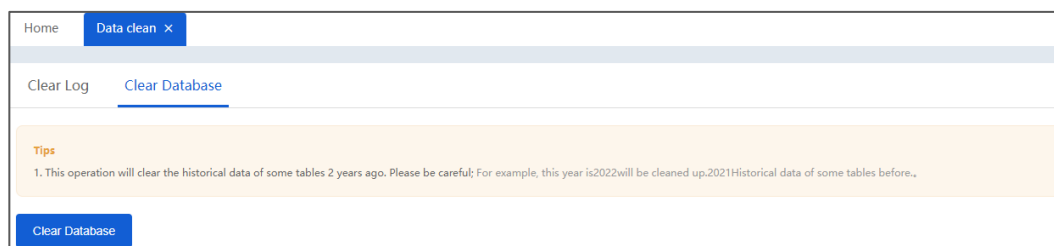
The main elements configuration description of log cleaning interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                           |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Clear Log         | Click the "Clear Log" button to clean up all log files before 7 days. |

### Interface Description 2: Clear Database

In the data clean interface, select the "Clear Database" tab.

Screenshot of clear database interface:



The main element configuration description of database cleaning interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Clear Database    | Click the "Clear Database" button to clean up the history data of some tables 2 years ago. |

## 12.2.8 North Interface

### Function Description

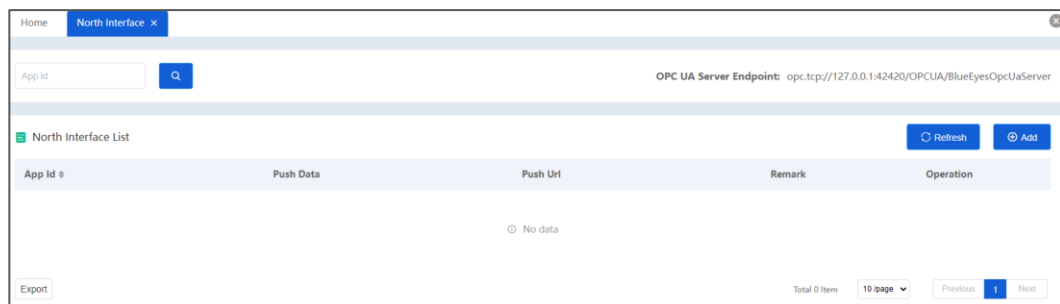
BlueEyesView provides a series of RESTful API interfaces for the next-level network management system as northbound interfaces. Through the northbound interface, external applications can obtain network interface information, device information, topology information and alarm information, etc. When obtaining the authorization service, the system can assign an APPID and an APPSecurity to users, and then realize data communication according to certain calling methods and signature calculation algorithms. See Appendix Northbound Interface Configuration for details.

### Operation Path

In the function selection area, click "System" and select "Configuration > North Interface" in the left navigation bar to enter the northbound interface.

### Interface Description

Screenshot of north interface:



The main element configuration description of northbound interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | Click the "" button to query the specified APP ID.                                                                                      |
| Refresh           | Click "Refresh" button to refresh the current page.                                                                                     |
| Add               | Click "Add" button to add APPID and APPSecurity, and open the northbound interface application.                                         |
| App Id            | Application ID, the APPID assigned by the system obtained at the time of authorization.                                                 |
| Push data         | The status of push data, after it is enabled, it can send data to the specified URL address, and this function is temporarily reserved. |
| Push URL          | URL address for receiving push data.                                                                                                    |

| Interface Element | Description                                                                                                  |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Remark            | Remarks information.                                                                                         |
| Operation         | Optional operations are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Edit;</li> <li>Delete.</li> </ul> |

## 12.2.9 Data Dictionary

### Function Description

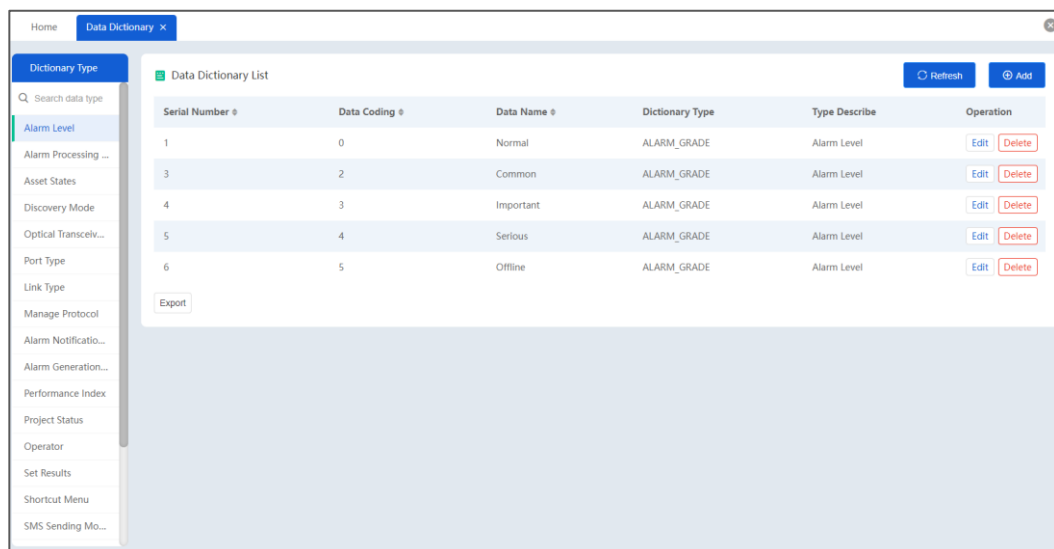
On the "Data Dictionary" page, you can view the types of various data for encoding translation of database in network management system.

### Operation Path

In the function selection area, click "System" and select "Configuration > Data Dictionary" in the left navigation bar to enter the data dictionary interface.

### Interface Description

Screenshot of data dictionary:



## 12.2.10 System Configuration

### Function Description

On the "System Configuration" page, you can set the name of the management system, the file format of all export lists, and the event playback switch control.

## Operation Path

Open (Menu Bar) System > (Navigation Bar) Configuration > (Navigation Bar) System Configuration” to enter the system configuration interface.

## Interface Description

Screenshot of system configuration interface:

Home System Config x

System Config

\* System name 3onedata Industrial Network Management Sys

File export format ☐ Excel ☒ Csv

Enable ☒

Topology display ☒ Device name ☐ Device ip

Save

The main elements configuration description of system configuration interface:

| Interface Element  | Description                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| System Name        | Set the name of this network management system.                                                                                                                                |
| File export format | The format of exported files in this network management system can be selected as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Excel format</li><li>• Csv format</li></ul> |
| Enable             | The default state of the playback switch is off. After the playback function is enabled, the system will support alarm playback and AP playback.                               |
| Topology display   | The label of the selected device in the topology diagram is displayed as "Device Name" or "Device IP".<br>Note:<br>It displays as "Device Name" by default.                    |
| Save               | Click "Save" button to save the configuration of this page.                                                                                                                    |

## 12.3 System Log

### 12.3.1 User Login

#### Function Description

On the “User Login” page, you can view information about user login.

#### Operation Path

In the function selection area, click “System”, and select “Logs > User Login” in the left navigation bar to enter the user login log interface.



#### Interface Description

Screenshot of user login interface:

| Account | Full Name     | Login IP      | Login Device Name | Device Type | Client ID | Login Time          | Session ID                           | Logout Time         |
|---------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Admin   | Administrator | 172.3.100.104 | 172.3.100.104     | Workstation |           | 2022-04-08 14:40:02 | 2733b62e-955a-d3a8-6ba1-11fb0a242423 | 2022-04-08 14:40:27 |
| Admin   | Administrator | 172.3.100.104 | 172.3.100.104     | Workstation |           | 2022-04-08 14:36:35 | 714d3a4a-ec13-338b-96e3-2bae0e9da2ad | 2022-04-08 14:40:01 |
| Admin   | Administrator | 172.3.100.104 | 172.3.100.104     | Workstation |           | 2022-04-08 14:32:18 | 57b90448-b929-4459-e7ee-7ac08cc43061 | 2022-04-08 14:36:34 |
| Admin   | Administrator | 172.3.100.104 | 172.3.100.104     | Workstation |           | 2022-04-08 14:26:35 | 786b5256-2f9a-61ca-066c-cd8005e2a54f | 2022-04-08 14:32:17 |
| Admin   | Administrator | 172.3.100.104 | 172.3.100.104     | Workstation |           | 2022-04-08 14:22:16 | 6f65464e-7c89-67d3-68e8-bcb96d23c223 | 2022-04-08 14:26:34 |
| Admin   | Administrator | 172.3.100.104 | 172.3.100.104     | Workstation |           | 2022-04-08 09:12:57 | d0c679da-5504-9777-0250-cc0836a855b1 | 2022-04-08 13:31:24 |
| Admin   | Administrator | 172.3.100.103 | 172.3.100.103     | Workstation |           | 2022-04-08 09:08:04 | 07621380-4764-b7d8-4b7b-2e4e64295658 | 2022-04-08 09:08:38 |
| Admin   | Administrator | 172.3.100.103 | 172.3.100.103     | Workstation |           | 2022-04-07 16:31:28 | 3685d336-9b4f-43c3-b96f-e5acddcd7663 | 2022-04-07 16:33:27 |
| Admin   | Administrator | 172.3.100.103 | 172.3.100.103     | Workstation |           | 2022-04-07 16:25:46 | ac438529-84c6-2db5-2fb8-b7b2b4aae214 | 2022-04-07 16:31:26 |
| Admin   | Administrator | 172.3.100.103 | 172.3.100.103     | Workstation |           | 2022-04-07 16:23:54 | 319808e4-d096-c776-5170-61819984a1ab | 2022-04-07 16:25:46 |

The main element configuration description of user login log interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                       |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Account           | Account name of logged-in user                                    |
| Full name         | Full account name of logged-in user                               |
| Login IP          | IP address of logged-in user                                      |
| Login device name | Device name of logged-in user                                     |
| Device type       | Device type of logged-in user                                     |
| Client ID         | ID of logged-in user                                              |
| Login time        | User login time, the format: year-month-day hour: minute: second. |
| Session ID        | Session ID number of the logged-in user assigned by the system    |

| Interface Element                                                                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Logout time                                                                       | The time when the user logs out of the system, the format: year-month-day-hour: minute: second.                                                                                                           |
|  | Enter the account number or full name, select the time period, and click "  " to query the corresponding user login log. |
| Refresh                                                                           | Click "Refresh" to update the latest user login log.                                                                                                                                                      |

## 12.3.2 User Operation

### Function Description

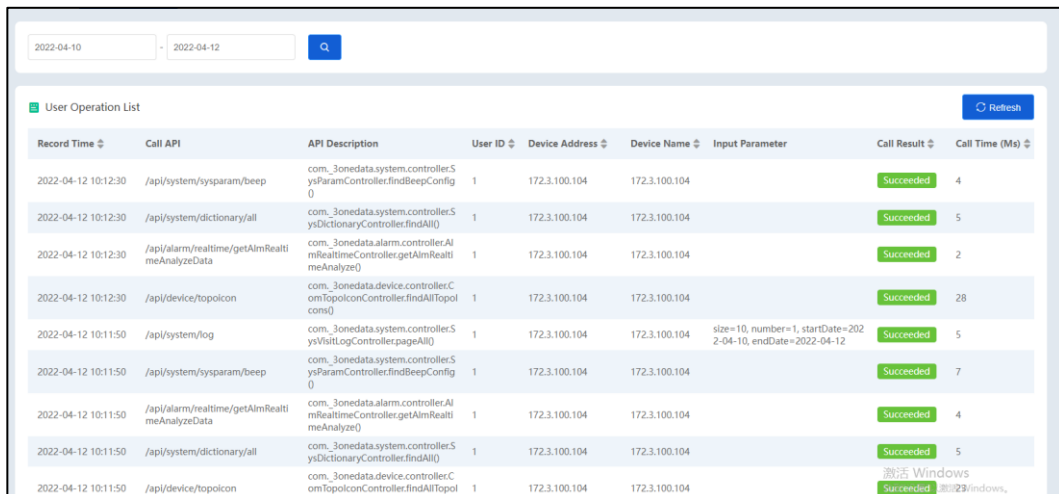
On the "User Operation" page, you can view information about user operations.

### Operation Path

In the function selection area, click "System", and select "Logs > User Operation" in the left navigation bar to enter the user operation log interface.

### Interface Description

Screenshot of user operation interface:



| Record Time         | Call API                                        | API Description                                                                     | User ID | Device Address | Device Name   | Input Parameter                                             | Call Result | Call Time (Ms) |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|
| 2022-04-12 10:12:30 | /api/system/sysparam/beep                       | com_3onedata.system.controller.SysParamController.findBeepConfig()                  | 1       | 172.3.100.104  | 172.3.100.104 |                                                             | Succeeded   | 4              |
| 2022-04-12 10:12:30 | /api/system/dictionary/all                      | com_3onedata.system.controller.SysDictionaryController.findAll()                    | 1       | 172.3.100.104  | 172.3.100.104 |                                                             | Succeeded   | 5              |
| 2022-04-12 10:12:30 | /api/alarm/realtime/getAlarmRealtimeAnalyzeData | com_3onedata.alarm.controller.AlarmRealtimeController.getAlarmRealtimeAnalyzeData() | 1       | 172.3.100.104  | 172.3.100.104 |                                                             | Succeeded   | 2              |
| 2022-04-12 10:12:30 | /api/device/topolcon                            | com_3onedata.device.controller.ComTopolconController.findAllTopolcons()             | 1       | 172.3.100.104  | 172.3.100.104 |                                                             | Succeeded   | 28             |
| 2022-04-12 10:11:50 | /api/system/log                                 | com_3onedata.system.controller.SysVisitLogController.pageAll()                      | 1       | 172.3.100.104  | 172.3.100.104 | size=10, number=1, startDate=2022-04-10, endDate=2022-04-12 | Succeeded   | 5              |
| 2022-04-12 10:11:50 | /api/system/sysparam/beep                       | com_3onedata.system.controller.SysParamController.findBeepConfig()                  | 1       | 172.3.100.104  | 172.3.100.104 |                                                             | Succeeded   | 7              |
| 2022-04-12 10:11:50 | /api/alarm/realtime/getAlarmRealtimeAnalyzeData | com_3onedata.alarm.controller.AlarmRealtimeController.getAlarmRealtimeAnalyzeData() | 1       | 172.3.100.104  | 172.3.100.104 |                                                             | Succeeded   | 4              |
| 2022-04-12 10:11:50 | /api/system/dictionary/all                      | com_3onedata.system.controller.SysDictionaryController.findAll()                    | 1       | 172.3.100.104  | 172.3.100.104 |                                                             | Succeeded   | 5              |
| 2022-04-12 10:11:50 | /api/device/topolcon                            | com_3onedata.device.controller.ComTopolconController.findAllTopolcons()             | 1       | 172.3.100.104  | 172.3.100.104 |                                                             | Succeeded   |                |

The main element configuration description of user operation log interface:

| Interface Element | Description                                                                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Record time       | Record the time of user operation in the format of: year-month-day-hour: minute: second. |
| Call API          | The API path corresponding to the function                                               |
| API description   | Class corresponding to API information                                                   |
| User ID           | ID number of the operation user                                                          |

| Interface Element | Description                                                       |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Device address    | Device IP address of the operation user                           |
| Device name       | Device name of the operation user                                 |
| Input parameter   | Parameter information of the operation user                       |
| Call result       | Result information of whether the operation is successful or not. |
| Call time (ms)    | Time of operation call, unit: milliseconds                        |
| Remark            | Operation remark information                                      |

# 13

## Appendix 1: Northbound Interface Configuration

### 13.1 Interface Security Specification

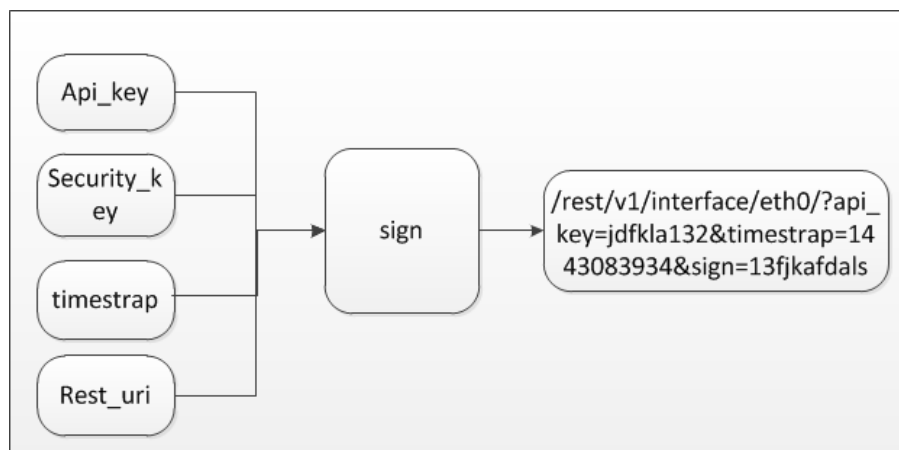
#### 13.1.1 Introduction

The northbound interface is a series of RESTful API interfaces provided by BlueEyesView for the next-level network management system. Through these interfaces, the superior network management can actively acquire the network information, device information, real-time alarm and history alarm information of device, performance data and other data of BlueEyesView. If the superior network management implements the push interface according to the BlueEyesView agreement, then BlueEyesView can also push the alarm information to the superior network management in real time.

#### 13.1.2 Interface Security Mechanism

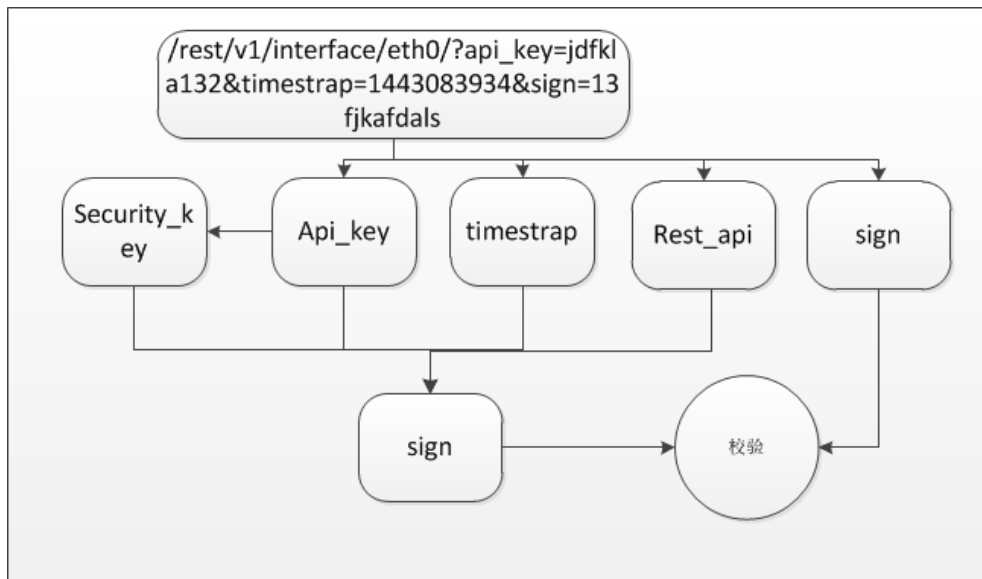
The northbound interface of BlueEyesView uses a signature-based security mechanism.

The caller calculates the signature and attaches it to the request.





The responder receives the request, calculates the signature with the same algorithm, and then compares it with the signature in the request. If the verification passes, the interface request content will be returned; if it fails, the error code will be returned.



#### Notes

The instance does not show the actual algorithm, and the transmission mode of the actual parameters is not completely consistent with the reality.

### 13.1.2.1 Global Error Code

| Error code | Error description                                     |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 404        | Request address error                                 |
| 420        | The request header lacks necessary check information. |
| 421        | Illegal northbound interface user                     |
| 422        | Signature value calculation error                     |

Example:

```
{
 "timestamp": "2020-06-28 11:25:33",
 "status": 420,
 "error": "Method Failure",
```

```
 "message": "The request header lacks necessary check
information",
 "path": "/north/network"
 }
}
```

### 13.1.2.2 Acquire Authorization

All northbound interface users must get authorization from BlueEyesView: BlueEyesView will assign an appld and an appSecurity to each user. Appld is the identity of the caller, and appSecurity is the key for the caller to calculate the signature, and the key must not be leaked.

### 13.1.2.3 Signature Calculation Algorithm

Suppose there is a request: GET http://192.168.1.1: 8080/north/device? domainId=x  
User appld = 12345678

User appSecurity = Vtce8TO82C1azMhW

Signature calculation method:

- 1、 Break down the request into URL and parameter. For example, it can be broken down into:  
url = http://192.168.1.1:8080/north/device  
Parameter: domainId = x
- 2、 Get current timestamp: timestamp = 1234567890
- 3、 Put appld, appSecurity, url, timestamp and all parameters into one map, then sort the map according to key
- 4、 Output the sorted map as characters in the format of key=value, and connect them with commas ","
- 5、 Calculate MD5 of the connected string, which is the value of the signature.
- 6、 Finally, put appld, timestamp and sign into the request header and send the request.

Code:

```
/**
 * Signature algorithm
 * @param appld northbound user
 * @param appSecurity northbound user key
 * @param timestamp timestamp
 * @param url request URL
```

```

* @param parameters request parameters
* @return signature calculation result
*/
private String calculateSign(String appId, String appSecurity, String timestamp, String url, Map<String, String[]>
parameters) {
 Map<String, String> map = new HashMap<>();
 map.put("appId", appId);
 map.put("appSecurity", appSecurity);
 map.put("timestamp", timestamp);
 map.put("url", url);
 Set<Map.Entry<String, String[]>> entrySet = parameters.entrySet();
 for (Map.Entry<String, String[]> entry: entrySet) {
 map.put(entry.getKey(), entry.getValue()[0]);
 }

 // sort
 map = MapSortUtil.sortByKeyAsc(map);
 //
 StringBuffer sb = new StringBuffer(256);
 map.entrySet().forEach(entry -> {
 sb.append(entry.getKey()).append("=").append(entry.getValue()).append(",");
 });
 String orgin = sb.toString();
 if (orgin.endsWith(",")) {
 orgin = orgin.substring(0, orgin.length() - 1);
 }

 // calculate MD5
 return Md5Utils.getMD5(orgin);
}

```

## 13.2 API Interface Description

### 13.2.1 Network interface

#### Brief Description

BlueEyesView can manage multiple networks, and this interface is used to return the network information managed by BlueEyesView.

## Request URL

http://ip:port/north/network

## Request Mode

GET

## Request Parameter

None

## Return Instance

```
[
 {
 "id": 1,
 "domainName": "root",
 "parentId": 0,
 "domainDescp": "System default network",
 "leafNode": false,
 "levelId": 1,
 "icon": null,
 "fromIpv4": "192.168.105.1",
 "toIpv4": "192.168.105.254",
 "rootDeviceId": 69,
 "parentDeviceId": 0,
 "alarmStatus": 0,
 "remark": null,
 "children": null
 },
 {
 "id": 5,
 "domainName": "vlan20",
 "parentId": 1,
 "domainDescp": "vlan20",
 "leafNode": true,
 "levelId": 2,
 "icon": null,
 "fromIpv4": "192.168.20.1",
 "toIpv4": "192.168.20.254",
 "rootDeviceId": null,
 "parentDeviceId": 0,
 "alarmStatus": 0,
 "remark": null,
 "children": null
 },
]
```

```

{
 "id": 7,
 "domainName": "vlan30",
 "parentId": 1,
 "domainDescp": "vlan30",
 "leafNode": true,
 "levelId": 2,
 "icon": "",
 "fromIpv4": "192.168.3.1",
 "toIpv4": "192.168.3.254",
 "rootDeviceId": null,
 "parentDeviceId": 0,
 "alarmStatus": 0,
 "remark": null,
 "children": null
}
1

```

## Return Parameter Description

| Field name     | Type    | Note                                                                                                                           |
|----------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| id             | Int     | Network ID                                                                                                                     |
| domainName     | String  | Network name                                                                                                                   |
| parentId       | Int     | Parent Network ID<br>And ID can form a hierarchical relation                                                                   |
| domainDescp    | String  | Network description                                                                                                            |
| leafNode       | Boolean | Is it leaf node<br>Is it the last level in the hierarchy                                                                       |
| levelId        | Int     | Hierarchical ID<br>Counting from 1                                                                                             |
| icon           | String  | -                                                                                                                              |
| fromIpv4       | String  | Start IP range                                                                                                                 |
| toIpv4         | String  | End IP range                                                                                                                   |
| rootDeviceId   | Int     | Root device ID                                                                                                                 |
| parentDeviceId | Int     | Parent device ID<br>Subnet's associated parent network device                                                                  |
| alarmStatus    | Int     | Subnet status: 0-Normal 2-General 3-Important 4-Severe 5-Off-line (take the maximum alarm status of all devices in the subnet) |

| Field name | Type   | Note   |
|------------|--------|--------|
| Remark     | String | Remark |
| children   | []     | -      |

## 13.2.2 Obtain Topological Graph

### Brief Description

The topology data of some networks can be returned via this interface to display topological graph.

### Request URL

http://ip:port/north/topo

### Request Mode

GET

### Request Parameter

| Parameters | Must | Type | Note       |
|------------|------|------|------------|
| domainId   | Yes  | int  | Network ID |

### Return Instance

```
[
 {
 "domainId": null,
 "nodes": [
 {
 "nodeType": 1,
 "nodeId": 69,
 "nodeName": "DESKTOP-U79S2P2",
 "ipv4": "192.168.105.100",
 "mac": null,
 "vendorId": 3,
 "prodTypeId": 10,
 "modelName": null,
 "discoveryType": 3,
 "alarmGrade": 0,
 "removeFlag": 0,
 "children": [],
 "level": 1,
 "order": 1,

```

```
"x": null,
"y": null,
"workmode": null,
"ssid": null,
"onlineTime": null,
"assocSum": null,
"key": "1_69"
},
{
 "nodeType": 1,
 "nodeId": 66,
 "nodeName": "switch20",
 "ipv4": "192.168.1.20",
 "mac": null,
 "vendorId": 1,
 "prodTypeId": 1,
 "modelName": "IES7112G-4GS",
 "discoveryType": 1,
 "alarmGrade": 0,
 "removeFlag": 0,
 "children": [],
 "level": 2,
 "order": 1,
 "x": null,
 "y": null,
 "workmode": null,
 "ssid": null,
 "onlineTime": null,
 "assocSum": null,
 "key": "1_66"
},
{
 "nodeType": 1,
 "nodeId": 68,
 "nodeName": "iap2312n-2t",
 "ipv4": "192.168.1.250",
 "mac": null,
 "vendorId": 1,
 "prodTypeId": 4,
 "modelName": "IAP2312N-2T",
 "discoveryType": 2,
 "alarmGrade": 0,
 "removeFlag": 0,
```

```
 "children": [],
 "level": 3,
 "order": 1,
 "x": null,
 "y": null,
 "workmode": "",
 "ssid": "3ONE_GROUP_TEST",
 "onlineTime": null,
 "assocSum": 0,
 "key": "1_68"
 },
 {
 "nodeType": 1,
 "nodeId": 67,
 "nodeName": "IndustrialSwitch",
 "ipv4": "192.168.1.68",
 "mac": null,
 "vendorId": 1,
 "prodTypeId": 1,
 "modelName": "IES618",
 "discoveryType": 1,
 "alarmGrade": 0,
 "removeFlag": 0,
 "children": [],
 "level": 3,
 "order": 2,
 "x": null,
 "y": null,
 "workmode": null,
 "ssid": null,
 "onlineTime": null,
 "assocSum": null,
 "key": "1_67"
 },
 {
 "nodeType": 1,
 "nodeId": 65,
 "nodeName": "IWS2300",
 "ipv4": "192.168.1.254",
 "mac": null,
 "vendorId": 1,
 "prodTypeId": 11,
 "modelName": null,
```



```
 "discoveryType": 1,
 "alarmGrade": 0,
 "removeFlag": 0,
 "children": [],
 "level": 4,
 "order": 1,
 "x": null,
 "y": null,
 "workmode": null,
 "ssid": null,
 "onlineTime": null,
 "assocSum": null,
 "key": "1_65"
 }
],
"links": [
 {
 "linkId1": 58,
 "linkId2": null,
 "localNodeId": 69,
 "localMacAddr": "00:e0:4c:68:7c:b0",
 "localIpv4Addr": "192.168.105.100",
 "localIfIndex": null,
 "localPort": null,
 "localPortRingStatus": null,
 "remNodeType": 1,
 "remNodeId": 66,
 "remMacAddr": "00:22:6f:12:71:c2",
 "remIpv4Addr": "192.168.1.20",
 "remIfIndex": 3,
 "remPort": "ge1/3",
 "remPortRingStatus": null,
 "linkName": "switch20[ge1/3] - DESKTOP-U79S2P2",
 "linkType": 1,
 "linkMetrial": 2,
 "linkBandwidth": "100000000",
 "removeFlag": 0,
 "ringStatus": null,
 "alarmStatus": 0
 },
 {
 "linkId1": 59,
 "linkId2": null,
```

```

 "localNodeId": 66,
 "localMacAddr": "00:22:6f:12:71:c2",
 "localIpv4Addr": "192.168.1.20",
 "localIfIndex": 5,
 "localPort": "ge1/5",
 "localPortRingStatus": null,
 "remNodeType": 1,
 "remNodeId": 68,
 "remMacAddr": "00:1f:6f:ff:d7:bb",
 "remIpv4Addr": "192.168.1.250",
 "remIfIndex": null,
 "remPort": null,
 "remPortRingStatus": null,
 "linkName": "switch20[ge1/5] - iap2312n-2t",
 "linkType": 1,
 "linkMetrial": 2,
 "linkBandwidth": "1000000000",
 "removeFlag": 0,
 "ringStatus": null,
 "alarmStatus": 0
 },
 {
 "linkId1": 57,
 "linkId2": null,
 "localNodeId": 66,
 "localMacAddr": "00:22:6f:12:71:c2",
 "localIpv4Addr": "192.168.1.20",
 "localIfIndex": 6,
 "localPort": "ge1/6",
 "localPortRingStatus": null,
 "remNodeType": 1,
 "remNodeId": 67,
 "remMacAddr": "00:22:6f:d1:aa:ac",
 "remIpv4Addr": "192.168.1.68",
 "remIfIndex": 3,
 "remPort": "TX(3)",
 "remPortRingStatus": 0,
 "linkName": "switch20[ge1/6] - IndustrialSwitch[3]",
 "linkType": 2,
 "linkMetrial": 2,
 "linkBandwidth": "1000000000",
 "removeFlag": 0,
 "ringStatus": 1,

```

```

 "alarmStatus": 0
 },
 {
 "linkId1": 60,
 "linkId2": null,
 "localNodeId": 67,
 "localMacAddr": "00:22:6f:d1:aa:ac",
 "localIpv4Addr": "192.168.1.68",
 "localIfIndex": 4,
 "localPort": "TX(4)",
 "localPortRingStatus": 0,
 "remNodeType": 1,
 "remNodeId": 65,
 "remMacAddr": "00:22:66:12:21:12",
 "remIpv4Addr": "192.168.1.254",
 "remIfIndex": null,
 "remPort": null,
 "remPortRingStatus": null,
 "linkName": "IndustrialSwitch[TX(4)] - IWS2300",
 "linkType": 2,
 "linkMetrial": 2,
 "linkBandwidth": "1000000000",
 "removeFlag": 0,
 "ringStatus": 1,
 "alarmStatus": 0
 }
],
"rings": [],
"rowCount": 4,
"columnCount": 2
}
]

```

## Return Parameter Description

Topology object

| Field name | Type | Note                   |
|------------|------|------------------------|
| domainId   | int  | Network ID             |
| nodes      | []   | Node array             |
| links      | []   | Link array             |
| rings      | []   | Ring array             |
| rowCount   | Int  | Total number of layers |

| Field name  | Type | Note                    |
|-------------|------|-------------------------|
| columnCount | int  | Total number of columns |

## Node object

| Field name    | Type   | Note                                                                                         |
|---------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| nodeType      | int    | Node types: 1- Device, 2- subnet                                                             |
| nodeId        | int    | When nodeType==1, it indicates the device ID; when nodeType== 2, it indicates the network ID |
| nodeName      | String | Node name                                                                                    |
| ipv4          | String | Node IP (Device only)                                                                        |
| mac           | String | Node MAC (Device only)                                                                       |
| vendorId      | Int    | Device manufacturer (check manufacturer interface)                                           |
| prodTypeId    | Int    | Device type (check device type interface)                                                    |
| modelName     | String | Device model                                                                                 |
| discoveryType | Int    | Discovery mode: 1-3onedata 2th-generation, 2-3onedata 3rd-generation, 3-ICMP, 4-Manual add   |
| alarmGrade    | Int    | Alarm level: 0-Normal 2-General 3-Important 4-Severe 5-Offline                               |
| removeFlag    | Int    | Remove flag 1- Remove                                                                        |
| children      | []     | Lower node                                                                                   |
| level         | Int    | Hierarchy                                                                                    |
| order         | Int    | Column                                                                                       |
| x             | Int    | User saves x of Topo                                                                         |
| Y             | Int    | User saves y of Topo                                                                         |
| workmode      | String | Work mode (only wireless device)                                                             |
| ssid          | String | SSID (only wireless device)                                                                  |
| onlineTime    | String | -                                                                                            |
| assocSum      | Int    | Online user number (only wireless device)                                                    |
| key           | String | nodeType+"_"+nodeId                                                                          |

## Connected object

| Field name | Type | Note     |
|------------|------|----------|
| linkId1    | Int  | Link ID1 |

| Field name          | Type   | Note                                                                                 |
|---------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| linkId2             | Int    | Link ID2                                                                             |
| localNodeId         | Int    | Local device ID<br>The NodeType of this terminal is fixed to 1, that is, the device. |
| localMacAddr        | String | Local MAC                                                                            |
| localIv4Addr        | String | Local IP                                                                             |
| localIfIndex        | Int    | Local port number                                                                    |
| localPort           | String | Local port name                                                                      |
| localPortRingStatus | Int    | Status of the local ring network port: 0-blocked 1-forwarding                        |
| remNodeType         | Int    | Remote nodeType                                                                      |
| remNodeId           | Int    | Opposite nodeId                                                                      |
| remMacAddr          | String | Opposite end MAC                                                                     |
| remIpv4Adr          | String | Opposite end IP                                                                      |
| remIfIndex          | Int    | Opposite port number                                                                 |
| remPort             | String | Opposite port name                                                                   |
| remPortRingStatus   | Int    | Status of the opposite end ring network port: 0-blocked 1-forwarding                 |
| linkName            | String | Link name                                                                            |
| linkType            | Int    | Link type: 1-Common 2-3onedate ring 3-STP/RSTP/MSTP 4-Wireless                       |
| linkMetrial         | Int    | 1-Optical fiber 2-Network cable 3-Unknown 4-Wireless                                 |
| linkBandwidth       | String | Bandwidth, bits/s                                                                    |
| removeFlag          | Int    | Remove flag                                                                          |
| ringStatus          | Int    | Ring status 1-stable 2-nostable                                                      |
| alarmStatus         | Int    | Alarm state 0-Normal 2-General 3-Important 4-Severe 5-Offline                        |

### 13.2.3 Device List (Paging)

#### Brief Description

Through this interface, device data that meets requirements can be returned.

## Request URL

http://ip:port/north/device

## Request Mode

GET

## Request Parameter

| Parameters | Must | Type   | Note                       |
|------------|------|--------|----------------------------|
| number     | Yes  | int    | Page number, starting at 1 |
| size       | Yes  | int    | Rows-per-page              |
| searchKey  | No   | String | Fuzzy query key            |
| vendorId   | No   | Int    | Manufacturer ID            |
| prodTypeId | No   | Int    | Product type ID            |
| domainId   | No   | Int    | Network ID                 |
| alarmGrade | No   | Int[]  | Alarm level array          |

## Return Instance

```
{
 "records": [
 {
 "deviceId": 66,
 "deviceName": "switch20",
 "deviceCode": "Industrial0",
 "macAddress": "00:22:6f:12:71:c2",
 "ipv4Address": "192.168.1.20",
 "ipv4Mask": null,
 "ipv4Gateway": null,
 "vendorId": 1,
 "vendorCode": "00226F",
 "vendorName": "3onedata Co., Ltd.",
 "prodTypeId": 1,
 "prodTypeCode": "SWITCH-L2",
 "prodTypeName": "L2 switch",
 "modelId": 1021,
 "modelCode": "IES7112G-4GS",
 "modelName": "IES7112G-4GS",
 "discoveryType": 1,
 "discoveryTypeDesc": null,
 "manageProtocol": 2,
 "manageProtocolDesc": null,
 "driverClass": 0,
 }
]
}
```

```
"address": null,
"longitude": null,
"latitude": null,
"remark": null,
"alarmGrade": 0,
"alarmGradeDesc": null,
"lastUpdateTime": "2020-06-28 09:29:05"
},
{
 "deviceId": 67,
 "deviceName": "IndustrialSwitch",
 "deviceCode": "1234567890\n\n\n\n\n\n\n\n",
 "macAddress": "00:22:6f:d1:aa:ac",
 "ipv4Address": "192.168.1.68",
 "ipv4Mask": null,
 "ipv4Gateway": null,
 "vendorId": 1,
 "vendorCode": "00226F",
 "vendorName": "3onedata Co., Ltd.",
 "prodTypeId": 1,
 "prodTypeCode": "SWITCH-L2",
 "prodTypeName": "L2 switch",
 "modelId": 31,
 "modelCode": "IES618",
 "modelName": "IES618",
 "discoveryType": 1,
 "discoveryTypeDesc": null,
 "manageProtocol": 2,
 "manageProtocolDesc": null,
 "driverClass": 0,
 "address": null,
 "longitude": null,
 "latitude": null,
 "remark": null,
 "alarmGrade": 0,
 "alarmGradeDesc": null,
 "lastUpdateTime": "2020-06-28 09:29:05"
},
{
 "deviceId": 68,
 "deviceName": "iap2312n-2t",
 "deviceCode": null,
 "macAddress": "00:1f:6f:ff:d7:bb",
```

```
"ipv4Address": "192.168.1.250",
"ipv4Mask": "255.255.255.0",
"ipv4Gateway": "192.168.1.1",
"vendorId": 1,
"vendorCode": "00226F",
"vendorName": "3onedata Co., Ltd.",
"prodTypeId": 4,
"prodTypeCode": "WLAN",
"prodTypeName": "wireless device",
"modelId": 4005,
"modelCode": "IAP2312N-2T",
"modelName": "IAP2312N-2T",
"discoveryType": 2,
"discoveryTypeDesc": null,
"manageProtocol": 2,
"manageProtocolDesc": null,
"driverClass": 0,
"address": null,
"longitude": null,
"latitude": null,
"remark": null,
"alarmGrade": 0,
"alarmGradeDesc": null,
"lastUpdateTime": "2020-06-28 09:29:05"
},
{
 "deviceId": 65,
 "deviceName": "IWS2300",
 "deviceCode": "000012345678",
 "macAddress": "00:22:66:12:21:12",
 "ipv4Address": "192.168.1.254",
 "ipv4Mask": null,
 "ipv4Gateway": null,
 "vendorId": 1,
 "vendorCode": "00226F",
 "vendorName": "3onedata Co., Ltd.",
 "prodTypeId": 11,
 "prodTypeCode": "UNKNOWN",
 "prodTypeName": "unknown type",
 "modelId": null,
 "modelCode": null,
 "modelName": null,
 "discoveryType": 1,
```



```
 "discoveryTypeDesc": null,
 "manageProtocol": 254,
 "manageProtocolDesc": null,
 "driverClass": 0,
 "address": null,
 "longitude": null,
 "latitude": null,
 "remark": null,
 "alarmGrade": 0,
 "alarmGradeDesc": null,
 "lastUpdateTime": "2020-06-28 09:29:05"
 },
 {
 "deviceId": 69,
 "deviceName": "DESKTOP-U79S2P2",
 "deviceCode": null,
 "macAddress": "00:e0:4c:68:7c:b0",
 "ipv4Address": "192.168.105.100",
 "ipv4Mask": null,
 "ipv4Gateway": null,
 "vendorId": 3,
 "vendorCode": "PEN_311",
 "vendorName": "Microsoft",
 "prodTypeId": 10,
 "prodTypeCode": "PC",
 "prodTypeName": "PC",
 "modelId": null,
 "modelCode": null,
 "modelName": null,
 "discoveryType": 3,
 "discoveryTypeDesc": null,
 "manageProtocol": 1,
 "manageProtocolDesc": null,
 "driverClass": 0,
 "address": null,
 "longitude": null,
 "latitude": null,
 "remark": null,
 "alarmGrade": 0,
 "alarmGradeDesc": null,
 "lastUpdateTime": "2020-06-19 09:37:36"
 }
],
```

```

 "total": 5,
 "size": 15,
 "current": 1,
 "searchCount": true,
 "pages": 1
 }

```

## Return Parameter Description

Paging object

| Field name  | Type    | Note                  |
|-------------|---------|-----------------------|
| records     | []      | Device data           |
| total       | int     | Total number of rows  |
| size        | int     | Rows-per-page         |
| current     | int     | Current page number   |
| searchCount | boolean | -                     |
| pages       | int     | Total number of pages |

Device object

| Field name    | Type   | Note                                                                                           |
|---------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| deviceId      | int    | Device ID                                                                                      |
| deviceName    | int    | Device name                                                                                    |
| deviceCode    | String | Device Serial Number                                                                           |
| macAddress    | String | MAC                                                                                            |
| ipv4Address   | String | IP                                                                                             |
| ipv4Mask      | Int    | Mask                                                                                           |
| ipv4Gateway   | Int    | Gateway                                                                                        |
| vendorId      | String | Manufacturer ID                                                                                |
| vendorName    | Int    | Name of manufacturer                                                                           |
| prodTypeId    | Int    | Device Type ID                                                                                 |
| prodTypeCode  | Int    | Device type code                                                                               |
| prodTypeName  | []     | Device type name                                                                               |
| modelId       | Int    | Device model ID                                                                                |
| modelCode     | Int    | Device model code                                                                              |
| modelName     | Int    | Device model name.                                                                             |
| discoveryType | Int    | Discovery method<br>1-3onedata 2th-generation, 2-3onedata 3rd-generation, 3-ICMP, 4-Manual add |

| Field name         | Type   | Note                                                                   |
|--------------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| discoveryTypeDesc  | String | Empty                                                                  |
| manageProtocol     | String | Management protocol<br>1-Public MIB 2-Private MIB 3-JSON 254-Unmanaged |
| manageProtocolDesc | String | Empty                                                                  |
| driverClass        | Int    | Meaningless                                                            |
| address            | String | Address                                                                |
| longitude          | number | Longitude                                                              |
| latitude           | number | Latitude                                                               |
| Remark             | String | Remark                                                                 |
| alarmGrade         | Int    | Alarm level 0-Normal 2-General 3-Important<br>4-Severe 5-Offline       |
| alarmGradeDesc     | String | Empty                                                                  |
| lastUpdateTime     | String | Last update time                                                       |

## 13.2.4 Query Single Device Data

### Brief Description

Through this interface, device data that meets requirements can be returned.

### Request URL

http://ip:port/north/device/{deviceId}

### Request Mode

GET

### Request Parameter

| Parameters | Must | Type | Note      |
|------------|------|------|-----------|
| deviceId   | Yes  | int  | Device ID |

### Return Instance

```
{
 "deviceId": 66,
 "deviceName": "switch20",
 "deviceCode": "Industrial0",
 "macAddress": "00:22:6f:12:71:c2",
 "ipv4Address": "192.168.1.20",
```

```

 "ipv4Mask": null,
 "ipv4Gateway": null,
 "vendorId": 1,
 "vendorCode": "00226F",
 "vendorName": "3onedata Co., Ltd.",
 "prodTypeId": 1,
 "prodTypeCode": "SWITCH-L2",
 "prodTypeName": "L2 switch",
 "modelId": 1021,
 "modelCode": "IES7112G-4GS",
 "modelName": "IES7112G-4GS",
 "discoveryType": 1,
 "discoveryTypeDesc": null,
 "manageProtocol": 2,
 "manageProtocolDesc": null,
 "driverClass": 0,
 "address": null,
 "longitude": null,
 "latitude": null,
 "remark": null,
 "alarmGrade": 0,
 "alarmGradeDesc": null,
 "lastUpdateTime": "2020-06-28 09:29:05"
 }

```

## Return Parameter Description

Device object

| Field name   | Type   | Note                 |
|--------------|--------|----------------------|
| deviceId     | int    | Device ID            |
| deviceName   | int    | Device name          |
| deviceCode   | String | Device Serial Number |
| macAddress   | String | MAC                  |
| ipv4Address  | String | IP                   |
| ipv4Mask     | Int    | Mask                 |
| ipv4Gateway  | Int    | Gateway              |
| vendorId     | String | Manufacturer ID      |
| vendorName   | Int    | Name of manufacturer |
| prodTypeId   | Int    | Device Type ID       |
| prodTypeCode | Int    | Device type code     |

| Field name         | Type   | Note                                                                                           |
|--------------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| prodTypeName       | []     | Device type name                                                                               |
| modelId            | Int    | Device model ID                                                                                |
| modelCode          | Int    | Device model code                                                                              |
| modelName          | Int    | Device model name.                                                                             |
| discoveryType      | Int    | Discovery method<br>1-3onedata 2th-generation, 2-3onedata 3rd-generation, 3-ICMP, 4-Manual add |
| discoveryTypeDesc  | String | Empty                                                                                          |
| manageProtocol     | String | Management protocol<br>1-Public MIB 2-Private MIB 3-JSON 254-Unmanaged                         |
| manageProtocolDesc | String | Empty                                                                                          |
| driverClass        | Int    | Meaningless                                                                                    |
| address            | String | Address                                                                                        |
| longitude          | number | Longitude                                                                                      |
| latitude           | number | Latitude                                                                                       |
| Remark             | String | Remark                                                                                         |
| alarmGrade         | Int    | Alarm level 0-Normal 2-General 3-Important<br>4-Severe 5-Offline                               |
| alarmGradeDesc     | String | Empty                                                                                          |
| lastUpdateTime     | String | Last update time                                                                               |

## 13.2.5 Real-time Alarm List

### Brief Description

The current real-time alarm can be returned through this interface.

### Request URL

http://ip:port/north/alarm/realtime

### Request Mode

GET

### Request Parameter

| Parameters | Must | Type | Note                       |
|------------|------|------|----------------------------|
| number     | Yes  | int  | Page number, starting at 1 |

| Parameters | Must | Type   | Note                                                 |
|------------|------|--------|------------------------------------------------------|
| size       | Yes  | int    | Rows-per-page                                        |
| searchKey  | No   | String | Fuzzy query key                                      |
| deviceId   | No   | Int    | Device ID                                            |
| alarmGrade | No   | Int    | Alarm level 2-General 3-Important 4-Severe 5-Offline |
| domainId   | No   | Int    | Network ID                                           |

## Return Instance

```
{
 "records": [
 {
 "id": 41,
 "deviceId": 65,
 "deviceName": "IWS2300",
 "deviceCode": "000012345678",
 "ifIndex": 0,
 "ifDescr": null,
 "alarmId": 1,
 "alarmCode": "offline",
 "alarmName": "Offline alarm",
 "startTime": "2020-06-28 16:19:45",
 "lastTime": "2020-06-28 16:19:45",
 "recount": 1,
 "alarmGrade": 5,
 "status": 1,
 "dealUser": 0,
 "dealTime": null,
 "workBillId": 0,
 "confirmed": false,
 "confirmUser": 0,
 "confirmTime": null,
 "remark": "192.168.1.254"
 },
 {
 "id": 40,
 "deviceId": 67,
 "deviceName": "IndustrialSwitch",
 "deviceCode": "1234567890\n\n\n\n\n\n\n\n",
 "ifIndex": 4,
 "ifDescr": "TX(4)",
 }
]
}
```

```

 "alarmId": 2,
 "alarmCode": "linkDown",
 "alarmName": "Link alarm",
 "startTime": "2020-06-28 16:19:39",
 "lastTime": "2020-06-28 16:19:39",
 "recount": 1,
 "alarmGrade": 4,
 "status": 1,
 "dealUser": 0,
 "dealTime": null,
 "workBillId": 0,
 "confirmed": false,
 "confirmUser": 0,
 "confirmTime": null,
 "remark": "192.168.1.68"
 }
],
"total": 2,
"size": 10,
"current": 1,
"searchCount": true,
"pages": 1
}

```

## Return Parameter Description

Paging object

| Field name  | Type    | Note                  |
|-------------|---------|-----------------------|
| records     | []      | Device data           |
| total       | int     | Total number of rows  |
| size        | int     | Rows-per-page         |
| current     | Int     | Current page number   |
| searchCount | boolean | -                     |
| pages       | Int     | Total number of pages |

Alarm object

| Field name | Type   | Note                          |
|------------|--------|-------------------------------|
| id         | int    | Real-time alarm serial number |
| deviceId   | int    | Device ID                     |
| deviceName | String | Device name                   |

| Field name  | Type    | Note                                                      |
|-------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| deviceCode  | String  | Device Serial Number                                      |
| ifIndex     | Int     | Port                                                      |
| ifDescr     | Int     | Port name                                                 |
| alarmId     | Int     | Alarm definition ID                                       |
| alarmCode   | String  | Alarm number                                              |
| alarmName   | String  | Alarm name                                                |
| startTime   | String  | Alarm start time                                          |
| lastTime    | String  | Last report time of alarm                                 |
| recount     | Int     | Cumulative report times                                   |
| alarmGrade  | Int     | Alarm level 2-General 3-Important 4-Severe 5-Offline      |
| status      | Int     | Processing state 1-Not processed 2-Processing 5-Completed |
| dealUser    | Int     | Process users                                             |
| dealTime    | String  | Processing time                                           |
| workBillId  | Int     | Work order number                                         |
| confirmed   | Boolean | Confirm?                                                  |
| confirmUser | Int     | Confirm user                                              |
| confirmTime | String  | Confirmation time                                         |
| remark      | String  | Remark                                                    |

## 13.2.6 History Alarm List

### Brief Description

The history alarm within the specified time range can be returned through this interface.

### Request URL

<http://ip:port/north/alarm/history>

### Request Mode

GET

### Request Parameter

| Parameters | Must | Type | Note                       |
|------------|------|------|----------------------------|
| number     | Yes  | int  | Page number, starting at 1 |
| size       | Yes  | int  | Rows-per-page              |



| Parameters | Must | Type   | Note                                                 |
|------------|------|--------|------------------------------------------------------|
| startTime  | Yes  | String | Start time range (yyyy-MM-dd format)                 |
| endTime    | Yes  | String | End time range (yyyy-MM-dd format)                   |
| searchKey  | No   | String | Fuzzy query key                                      |
| deviceId   | No   | Int    | Device ID                                            |
| alarmGrade | No   | Int    | Alarm level 2-General 3-Important 4-Severe 5-Offline |
| domainId   | No   | Int    | Network ID                                           |

## Return Instance

```
{
 "records": [],
 "total": 0,
 "size": 10,
 "current": 1,
 "searchCount": true,
 "pages": 1
}
```

## Return Parameter Description

Paging object

| Field name  | Type    | Note                  |
|-------------|---------|-----------------------|
| records     | []      | Device data           |
| total       | int     | Total number of rows  |
| size        | int     | Rows-per-page         |
| current     | Int     | Current page number   |
| searchCount | boolean | -                     |
| pages       | Int     | Total number of pages |

History alarm object

| Field name | Type   | Note                        |
|------------|--------|-----------------------------|
| id         | int    | History alarm serial number |
| deviceId   | int    | Device ID                   |
| deviceName | String | Device name                 |
| deviceCode | String | Device Serial Number        |
| ifIndex    | Int    | Port                        |
| ifDescr    | Int    | Port name                   |

| Field name  | Type    | Note                                                      |
|-------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| alarmId     | Int     | Alarm definition ID                                       |
| alarmCode   | String  | Alarm number                                              |
| alarmName   | String  | Alarm name                                                |
| startTime   | String  | Alarm start time                                          |
| endTime     | String  | Alarm end time                                            |
| recount     | Int     | Cumulative report times                                   |
| alarmGrade  | Int     | Alarm level 2-General 3-Important 4-Severe 5-Offline      |
| status      | Int     | Processing state 1-Not processed 2-Processing 5-Completed |
| dealUser    | Int     | Process users                                             |
| dealTime    | String  | Processing time                                           |
| workBillId  | Int     | Work order number                                         |
| confirmed   | Boolean | Confirm?                                                  |
| confirmUser | Int     | Confirm user                                              |
| confirmTime | String  | Confirmation time                                         |
| remark      | String  | Remark                                                    |

## 13.2.7 Device Type

### Brief Description

The device type data managed by the system can be returned through this interface.

### Request URL

http://ip:port/north/prodtype

### Request Mode

GET

### Request Parameter

| Parameters | Must | Type | Note            |
|------------|------|------|-----------------|
| vendorId   | No   | int  | Manufacturer ID |

### Return Instance

```
[
 {
```

```
 "prodTypeId": 1,
 "prodTypeCode": "SWITCH-L2",
 "prodTypeName": "L2 switch",
 "defaultImg": "",
 "remark": null
 },
 {
 "prodTypeId": 2,
 "prodTypeCode": "SWITCH-L3",
 "prodTypeName": "L3 switch",
 "defaultImg": "",
 "remark": null
 },
 {
 "prodTypeId": 3,
 "prodTypeCode": "SerialServer",
 "prodTypeName": "Serial server",
 "defaultImg": "",
 "remark": null
 },
 {
 "prodTypeId": 4,
 "prodTypeCode": "WLAN",
 "prodTypeName": "wireless device",
 "defaultImg": "",
 "remark": null
 }
]
```

## 13.2.8 Manufacturer Information

### Brief Description

All manufacturer information can be returned through this interface.

### Request URL

http://ip:port/north/verdor

### Request Mode

GET

## Request Parameter

None

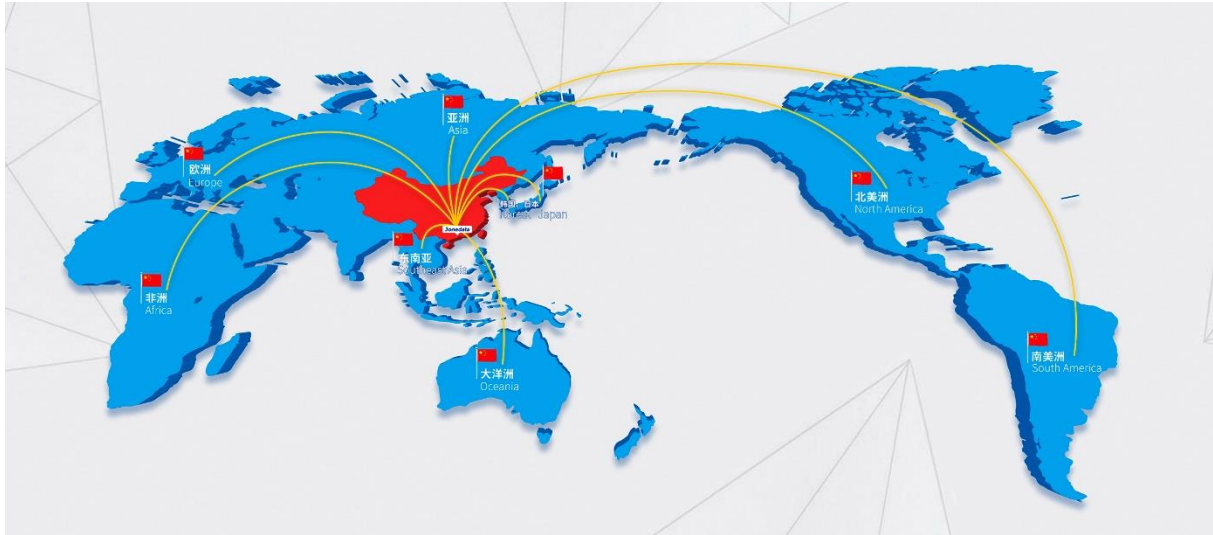
## Return Instance

```
[
 {
 "id": 1,
 "code": "00226F",
 "name": "3onedata Co., Ltd.",
 "address": "3/B, Zone 1, Baiwangxin High Technology
Industrial Park, Song Bai Road, Nanshan District, Shenzhen,
518108, China",
 "linkman": null,
 "telephone": "400-880-4496/0755-26702688",
 "email": "sale@3onedata.com",
 "website": "www.3onedata.com.cn",
 "remark": null
 },
 {
 "id": 4,
 "code": "00E04C",
 "name": "REALTEK SEMICONDUCTOR CORP.",
 "address": null,
 "linkman": null,
 "telephone": null,
 "email": null,
 "website": null,
 "remark": null
 },
 {
 "id": 5,
 "code": "002266",
 "name": "Nokia Danmark A/S",
 "address": null,
 "linkman": null,
 "telephone": null,
 "email": null,
 "website": null,
 "remark": null
 }
]
```

## Return Parameter Description

| Field name | Type   | Note           |
|------------|--------|----------------|
| id         | int    | ID             |
| code       | String | Code           |
| name       | String | Name           |
| address    | String | Address        |
| linkman    | String | Contact        |
| telephone  | String | Contact number |
| email      | String | Mailbox        |
| website    | String | Website        |
| remark     | String | Remark         |

# 3onedata



## 3onedata Co., Ltd.

Headquarter Address: 3/B, Zone 1, Baiwangxin High Technology Industrial Park, Song Bai Road, Nanshan District, Shenzhen, 518108, China

Technology Support: [tech-support@3onedata.com](mailto:tech-support@3onedata.com)

Service Hotline: 4008804496

Official Website: <http://www.3onedata.com>